

**Univerzita Karlova v Praze**

Filozofická fakulta

Ústav anglického jazyka a didaktiky

Filologie – Didaktika konkrétního jazyka (anglický jazyk)

Přílohy k dizertační práci

**Výuka budoucích časů u vysokoškolských studentů  
oboru Anglistika**

**Teaching Future Tenses to University Students of  
English Philology**

Hanna Šteflová

Vedoucí práce – PhDr. Marcela Malá, M.A., Ph.D.

2015

## Table of Contents

Appendix 1 Session 1: Grammar reference, FCE GOLD Plus .....	8
Appendix 2. Session 1: Exercises for the future tenses, FCE GOLD Plus.....	9
Appendix 3 Session 1: The Questionnaire and Pre-test, all students .....	10
Appendix 4. Session 1: The Questionnaire, all students.....	14
Inductive: Group 1 .....	14
Inductive: Group 2 .....	15
Deductive: Group 3 .....	17
Deductive: Group 4 .....	19
Deductive: Group 5 .....	21
Appendix 5. Session 1: Pre-test, the students' answers, all students.....	23
Inductive: Group 1 – Task 1.....	23
Inductive: Group 2 – Task 1.....	24
Deductive: Group 3 – Task 1 .....	25
Deductive: Group 4 – Task 1 .....	26
Deductive: Group 5 – Task 1 .....	28
Inductive: Group 1 – Task 2.....	30
Inductive: Group 2 – Task 2.....	32
Deductive: Group 3 – Task 2 .....	34
Deductive: Group 4 – Task 2 .....	38
Deductive: Group 5 – Task 2 .....	41
Inductive: Group 1 – Task 3.....	44
Inductive: Group 2 – Task 3.....	45
Deductive: Group 3 – Task 3 .....	46
Deductive: Group 4 – Task 3 .....	48
Deductive: Group 5 – Task 3 .....	50
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1.....	51
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1.....	52
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1 .....	54
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1 .....	56
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 1 .....	58
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2.....	59
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2.....	61
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2 .....	64
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2 .....	66
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 2 .....	69

Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3.....	71
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3.....	73
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3 .....	74
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3 .....	75
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 3 .....	76
Appendix 6. Session 1: Grammatical handout, deductive groups .....	78
Appendix 7. Session 1: Post-test, deductive groups, Session 2: Homework handout, all students .....	80
Appendix 8. Session 1: The inductive handout, inductive groups .....	84
Appendix 9. Session 1: The inductive handout, the students’ answers, inductive groups.....	88
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 1 .....	88
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 1 .....	91
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 2 .....	94
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 2 .....	95
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 3 .....	96
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 3 .....	97
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 4 .....	98
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 4 .....	99
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 5 .....	100
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 5 .....	101
Appendix 10. Session 1: Post-test, inductive groups .....	103
Appendix 11. Session 1: Post-test, the students’ answers, all students.....	105
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1.....	105
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1.....	106
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1 .....	107
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1 .....	108
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 1 .....	110
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2.....	111
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2.....	113
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2 .....	116
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2 .....	118
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 2 .....	121
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3.....	123
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3.....	124
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3 .....	125
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3 .....	126
Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 3 .....	127

Appendix 12. Session 2: Exercise 1, all students.....	129
Appendix 13. Session 2: Exercise 2, all students.....	132
Appendix 14. Session 2: Exercise 3, all students.....	134
Appendix 15. Session 2: Exercise 3, the students' answers, all students .....	135
Inductive: Group 1 .....	135
Inductive: Group 2 .....	137
Deductive: Group 3 .....	140
Deductive: Group 4 .....	143
Deductive: Group 5 .....	148
Appendix 16A. Session 3: Revision test, all students   THE FUTURE TENSES REVISION TEST .....	152
Appendix 16B. Session 1: Revision Test, the students' answers, all students .....	156
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5 .....	156
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10 .....	158
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 11 – 15.....	159
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 1 – 5.....	161
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 6 – 10.....	165
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15 .....	168
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 1 – 5 .....	171
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 6 – 10 .....	173
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 11 – 15 .....	175
Deductive Group 4 Excercise 1, sentences 1 – 5.....	177
Deductive Group 4 Excercise 1, sentences 6 – 10.....	180
Deductive Group 4 Excercise 1, sentences 11 – 15.....	183
Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5 .....	186
Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 5 – 10 .....	188
Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 11– 15 .....	190
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2, sentences 1 – 5.....	192
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10.....	194
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5 .....	195
Inductive: Group 2 exercise 2, sentences 6 - 10 .....	197
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5 .....	198
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10 .....	200
Deductive Group 4 exercise. 2, sentences 1 – 5 .....	202
Deductive: Group 4 exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10 .....	204
Deductive Group 5 exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5 .....	208
Deductive Group 5 exercise 2, sentences 6 - 10 .....	209

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 3 .....	210
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 3.....	212
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 3 .....	216
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 3 .....	219
Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 3 .....	223
Appendix 17. Session 4: Pre-test, all students .....	226
Appendix 18. Session 4: Pre-test, the students' answers, all students.....	230
Inductive: Group 1 - Task 1 .....	230
Inductive: Group 2 – Task 1.....	231
Deductive: Group 3 - Task 1 .....	232
Deductive: Group 4 - Task 1 .....	233
Inductive: Group 1 - Task 2 .....	234
Inductive: Group 2 - Task 2 .....	236
Deductive: Group 3 - Task 2 .....	239
Deductive: Group 4 - Task 2 .....	241
Inductive: Group 1 - Task 3 .....	243
Inductive: Group 2 - Task 3 .....	245
Deductive: Group 3 - Task 3 .....	246
Deductive: Group 4 - Task 3 .....	248
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1.....	250
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1.....	253
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1 .....	258
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1 .....	263
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2.....	267
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2.....	269
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2 .....	271
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2 .....	275
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3.....	278
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3.....	279
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3 .....	281
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3 .....	283
Appendix 19. Session 4: Grammatical handout, deductive groups .....	285
Appendix 20. Session 4: Post-test, deductive groups, Session 5: Homework handout, all students ..	287
Appendix 21. Session 4: The inductive handout, inductive groups .....	291
Appendix 22. Session 4: The inductive handout, the students' answers, inductive groups.....	293
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 1 .....	293

Inductive: Group 2 – Part 1 .....	296
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 2 .....	298
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 2 .....	300
Inductive: Group 1 – Part 3 .....	301
Inductive: Group 2 – Part 3 .....	303
Appendix 23. Session 4: Post-test, inductive groups .....	305
Appendix 24. Session 4: Post-test, the students' answers, all students.....	308
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1.....	308
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1.....	313
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1 .....	317
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1 .....	323
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2.....	327
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2.....	330
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2 .....	332
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2 .....	335
Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3.....	337
Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3.....	338
Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3 .....	339
Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3 .....	341
Appendix 25. Session 5: Exercise 1, all students.....	344
Appendix 26. Session 5: Exercise 2, all students.....	347
Appendix 27. Session 5: Exercise 3, all students.....	348
Appendix 28. Session 5: Exercise 3, the students' answers, all students .....	349
Inductive: group 1 .....	349
Inductive: Group 2 .....	351
Deductive: Group 3 .....	355
Deductive: Group 4 .....	360
Appendix 29. Session 6: Revision test, all students .....	362
Appendix 30 Summer Term Revision Test .....	366
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5 .....	366
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10 .....	368
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15 .....	370
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5 .....	372
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10 .....	376
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15 .....	379
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5.....	382

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 5 - 10 .....	384
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15 .....	387
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5 .....	389
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 5 - 10 .....	392
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15 .....	395
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2 .....	397
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 2 .....	398
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2 .....	400
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 2 .....	402
Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 3 .....	403
Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 3 .....	406
Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 3 .....	409
Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 3 .....	411
Appendix 31. Sessions 6&7: The Future Tenses Questionnaire, all students .....	415

## Appendix 1 Session 1: Grammar reference, FCE GOLD Plus

### 19 Verb tenses

#### 19.1 Present simple

We use the present simple:

- 1 for routine or regular repeated actions (often with adverbs of frequency like *always, usually, often, sometimes, never, every Saturday morning, twice every week*).

*We go running every evening.*

*She doesn't do any work at weekends.*

*I never get home before eight o'clock in the evening.*

- 2 when we are talking about permanent situations.

*She comes from South America.*

*They live in London.*

- 3 with scientific facts.

*Water freezes at 0°C.*

- 4 with stative verbs (verbs which are not normally used in continuous forms): *be, have, depend, know, think, understand, disagree, like, want, hear, love, see, smell, taste.*

*They don't have a car.*

*Does she understand?*

*I'm sorry, but I disagree completely.*

*That perfume smells too strong.*

- 5 when we are talking about the future as expressed in timetables, regulations and programmes.

*The plane leaves at 8.45.*

*When do the holidays begin?*

- 6 in time clauses with a future meaning after *as soon as, if, until, when*.

*I'll see her when/as soon as she's free.*

*Give this to Susie if you see her.*

*Tom can't apply for the job until he gets the right qualifications.*

#### 19.2 Present continuous

We use the present continuous when we use dynamic (action) verbs to talk about:

- 1 actions happening now.

*I think he's watching TV.*

- 2 changing/developing situations.

*My broken leg is getting better.*

- 3 temporary situations.

*I am staying in this hotel for two weeks.*

- 4 annoying or surprising habits with *always*.

*She's always losing her keys.*

*He's always buying her flowers.*

- 5 plans and arrangements in the future.

*Are you going out this evening?*

### 19.8 The future

#### FORMS:

*shall/will + infinitive*

*going to + infinitive*

Present continuous (see 19.2)

Present simple (see 19.1)

Future continuous (*will + be + -ing form*)

Future perfect (*will + have + past participle*)

- 1 We use *will + infinitive*:

- for predicting something based on our belief or our knowledge of characteristic behaviour

*This medicine will make you feel sleepy.*

*You'll feel better when you've had a good night's rest.*

**Watch Out!** We cannot use the present continuous in this case.

- for promises, threats, offers and requests

*If you tell anyone, I'll kill you!*

*I promise I'll pay the money back.*

*I'll meet you at the station if you want.*

*Shall I meet you at the station?*

*Will you do the washing-up for me?*

**Watch Out!** We cannot use *going to* in this case.

- 2 We use *going to* or the present continuous to talk about things that have already been decided.

*She's decided she's going to lose 10 kilos.*

*Where are you going to have the wedding reception?*

**Watch Out!** We cannot use *will/shall + infinitive* in this case.

- 3 We use *going to* to talk about things that are certain to happen because there is present evidence.

*I've got a terrible sense of direction – I know I'm going to get lost.*

*Look out – you're going to fall!*

**Watch Out!** We cannot use *will/shall + infinitive* or the present continuous in this case.

- 4 We use *will/shall + infinitive* to talk about future actions decided at the time of speaking.

*I think I'll give up smoking.*

*I'll wear my black dress.*

- 5 We use the future continuous (*will/shall + be + -ing*) to say that an action will be in progress at a definite time in the future.

*I'll be living a normal life by this time next year.*

- 6 We use the future perfect (*will/shall + have + past participle*) to describe something that will be completed before a definite time in the future.

*By the end of the month I'll have been at this school for a year.*

(FCE GOLD Plus, Newbrook, Wilson and Acklam, 2004, pp. 203-205)



## Appendix 2. Session 1: Exercises for the future tenses, FCE GOLD Plus

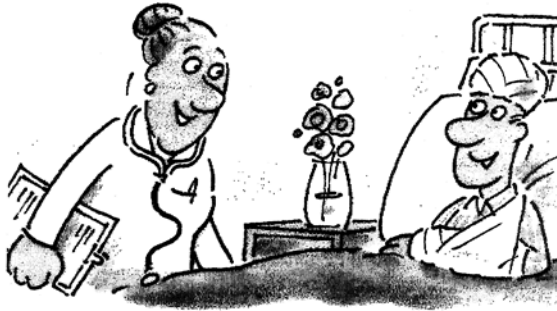
UNIT 4 Food for thought

UNIT 4 Food for thought

### Grammar 2: future forms

1

- 1 Look at the following statements and underline the future forms. Which are made by the patient and which by the doctor?



Example: 1 – patient

- 1 By the end of this week, I'll have been in hospital for a month.
- 2 I'm going to get better – I'm determined!
- 3 I think this new type of treatment will cure you.
- 4 They told me about a new type of treatment. Immediately I said, 'I'll try it!'
- 5 I begin my treatment next Monday.
- 6 I think the treatment's going to work – you're looking better already.
- 7 I'm leaving hospital tomorrow.
- 8 I hope that by this time next year, I'll be living a completely normal life.

#### 2 When do we use the different future forms?

▶ Grammar reference p.204 (19.8)

2 In each of the following sentences one future form is possible and one is not. Cross out the incorrect form.

- 1 This time next week we'll just be arriving / ~~we'll just arrive~~ in America!
- 2 Be careful or that glass will break / ~~is breaking~~.
- 3 I'm going to apply / ~~I will apply~~ for an evening job as a waitress.
- 4 As you can see from the satellite pictures, it will rain / ~~it is raining~~ in all parts of the country later this afternoon.
- 5 OK, well if you're getting a pizza, I'll have / ~~I'll be having~~ one too.
- 6 When are you finishing / ~~will you have finished~~ on the computer? I want to use it.



3 Complete the following dialogues using only the future forms given in brackets. Then listen to check your answers.

#### 1 (present continuous/will)

A: (1) .....(you/go) to the meeting in London tomorrow too?

B: Yes. How are you getting there?

A: By car. I (2) ..... (give) you a lift, if you like. I (3) ..... (leave) quite early though – at eight o'clock. Is that OK?

B: Yes, that's great. Thanks very much. I

(4) ..... (be) ready.

#### 2 (going to/present simple)

A: What (1) ..... (you/do) for your birthday? It (2) ..... (be) a week this Saturday, isn't it?

B: Yes. Jack (3) ..... (be) due back from L.A. that day – his plane (4) ..... (land) at 6.00 p.m. so we (5) ..... (not/have) party, just a quiet meal together.

#### 3 (future perfect/future continuous)

A: We need to talk tomorrow – but I

(1) ..... (not go) into the office at all. You'll have to call me on my mobile.

B: OK. How about twelve o'clock?

A: Let's see – I (2) ..... (do) my factory tour by then but after that there's a meeting. I don't think (3) ..... (finish) by 12. Better make it one o'clock.

B: (4) ..... (you/not have) lunch then?

A: Probably, but it doesn't matter.

4

1 Draw five bubbles like the one below. In each bubble, write notes on one of the following.

- something you're definitely going to do some time this week
- something you're doing tonight
- something you'll probably have done by this time next year
- what you'll probably be doing this time tomorrow

Example:

learned to drive

2 Work with a partner. Try to guess what the notes in your partner's bubbles refer to.

Example:

A: I think you'll probably have learned to drive by this time next year?

B: Right.

(FCE GOLD Plus, Newbrook, Wilson and Acklam, 2004, pp. 49-50)

## Appendix 3 Session 1: The Questionnaire and Pre-test, all students

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

### QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Age: \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Gender:  Male  Female
4. Your major field of study: \_\_\_\_\_
5. How long have you been studying English (please provide the total number of years including primary, secondary school, language courses, private lessons of English, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Had you taken any recognized English language test (e.g. IELTS, CAE, FCE, etc.) before you started studying at this University?  No – Please go to question 7  Yes - If yes, please provide the following information:  
Which recognized English language test you took \_\_\_\_\_  
When you took it (month and year) \_\_\_\_\_  
Provide your level according to the Common European Framework (e.g. A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2) \_\_\_\_\_.
7. What do you personally think your English language level is at the moment (according to the Common European Framework (e.g. A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2)) \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Do you think studying the English tense system is important? Please explain your opinion: \_\_\_\_\_

### FUTURE TENSES

**Task 1: Provide examples of sentences for each of the following tenses:**

**Future Simple**

Your example: \_\_\_\_\_

**Going to**

Your example: \_\_\_\_\_

**Present Simple (to express the future)**

Your example: \_\_\_\_\_

**Present Continuous (to express the future)**

Your example: \_\_\_\_\_

**Task 2: Provide the form of the following tenses using the verb *work* (e.g. the affirmative**

Past Continuous form of *work* is: *was/were + Verb + ing*):

**Future Simple**

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form: \_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question): \_\_\_\_\_

**Going to**

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form: \_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question): \_\_\_\_\_

### Present Simple

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form: \_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question):  
\_\_\_\_\_

### Present Continuous

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form: \_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question):  
\_\_\_\_\_

### Task 3: State (either in English or Czech) what meaning we aim to express when we use the following tenses:

(e.g. When we talk about Present Simple, we aim to express *daily routines*).

#### Future Simple

We aim to express:  
\_\_\_\_\_

#### Going to

We aim to express:  
\_\_\_\_\_

#### Present Simple (to express the future)

We aim to express:  
\_\_\_\_\_

#### Present Continuous (to express the future)

We aim to express:  
\_\_\_\_\_

### EXERCISE 1: Complete the dialogues/situations, using appropriate forms of the verbs in brackets. Use the following forms: Future Simple, going to, Present Simple (to express the future) and Present Continuous (to express the future).

1. A: We have run out of tea. B: No problem. I \_\_\_\_\_ (have) coffee then.
2. A: It is hot in here. B: Yes, it is. I \_\_\_\_\_ (open) the window.
3. A: Would you like to meet this afternoon?  
B: I am sorry, I cannot. I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) my mother to the hospital.
4. A: What time is your flight to Prague? B: My flight \_\_\_\_\_ (depart) at 19:15.
5. A: They are not playing well. B: I think they \_\_\_\_\_ (lose).
6. A: Would you like to watch a film tonight?  
B: I am afraid I have other plans for tonight. I \_\_\_\_\_ (study) for the test.
7. A: When will I know the exam results?  
B: More students (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (take) their exams this week. For this reason, I (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (let) you know the result next week.
8. A: Would you like to meet at the stadium?  
B: No, the match (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (start) at 8 p.m. but we (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (have) dinner first.

### EXERCISE 2: Translate the following sentences into English<sup>1</sup>:

<sup>1</sup> Sentence 1 in exercise 2 was adapted from Peters, S., Gráf, T. (2007). *Cvičebnice anglické gramatiky*. Těšín: Polyglot, p. 51.

1. Nerozumíš tomu úkolu? Vysvětlím ti to.  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. Jaké máš plány na tento víkend? Chystám se hrát fotbal s kamarády.  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. Půjdeme dnes večer do kina?  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. Je zataženo. Myslím, že bude pršet.  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. Moje poslední hodina začíná v 16:15.  
\_\_\_\_\_
  
6. Příští měsíc se vezmou.  
\_\_\_\_\_
7. Doufám, že se ti ten film bude líbit.  
\_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3: Provide your own sentences about the following:**

1. **One arrangement** you have made for this week or month:  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. **One plan/intention** you have for this week:  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. **One prediction** about the world in 2053:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

1. will have
2. will open
3. am taking/am going to take
4. departs
5. are going to lose
6. am going to study / am studying
7. are taking/are going to take/will take; will let/am going to let
8. starts; are having / are going to have

**Exercise 2:**

1. Don't you understand that task? I will explain it to you.
2. What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play/am playing football with friends.
3. Shall we go to the cinema tonight? / Are we going to the cinema tonight?
4. It's cloudy. I think it is going to rain.
5. My last lesson starts at 16:15.
6. They are getting married next month. / They are going to get married next month.
7. I hope you will like that film.

**Exercise 3:**

Students' own answers

## Appendix 4. Session 1: The Questionnaire, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: Group 1

N <sub>o</sub>	Age	Nationality	Gender	Field of study	Period (years)	Test, NO	Test, YES	When	Level	Personal meaning	Importance of studying tense system
S77	19	Czech	Male	GE-AJ	4	No				B1	I've never thought about that
S78	20	Czech	Female	GE-AJ	12	No				B1-B2	Yes,definitely.If you don't know the tenses,foreigners won't understand you
S79	21	Czech	Male	Geogaphy-English	11	No				B2	
S80	23	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	12	No				B2	
S81	21	Czech	Male	AJ+IT	15	No				B1	
S82	19	Czech	Female	IF-AJ	13	No				B2	Yes I do think so,because it is very important to know this,to be able to use English language properly
S83	20	Czech	Male	Geogaphy-English	4	No				B1	
S84	20	Czech	Male	English	7	No				B1	English is very important for me because it is language which used to in all countries in the world
S85	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	No				B2	I think that studzing English is reallz verz important,because it is the most extended language.Expeciallz when we want to visit another countries,English is neccessarz
S86	20	Czech	Female	Czech-English	10	No				A2	I thi,that it is the most important part of grammer
S87	20	Czech	Male	Geography+English	4	No				B1	It is important because we have to feel what tense should be used.That takes certainly lots of studying.I don't mind learning the tense system
S88	20	Czech	Female	IF-AJ	9	No				B1	O couse,I do
S89	19	Czech	Male	IT-English	9	No				B2	It's very important because if you don't study this system,you are unable to speak

												proper English
S90	19	Czech	Male	GE-AJ	11	No					B1	
S91	19	Czech	Male	English	7-8 years	No						
S92	28	Czech	Female	Information technology-English	15	yes	TKT	2008	B2	B2		Yes,I do,Studying English tenses helps people to explain their ideas and opinions not only more corretly,but even more clearly.
S93	19	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	yes	State examination	2013	B2	B2		Personally,I think studying English tense system is very important for students.We should learn more tenses and we should learn how to use them correctly
S94	19	Czech	Male	Informatics and English	11	No					B1	It is!As you know,czech students make a lot of mistakes in tenses

### Inductive: Group 2

№	Age	Nationality	Gender	Field of study	Period (years)	Test, NO	Test, YES	When	Level	Personal meaning	Importance of studying tense system
S95	19	Czech	Male	AJ-TV	13	no				B1	Because it's really important to know how to speak in Eng nowadays
S96	19	Czech	Female	sports(TV)	8	no				A2	Yes,I do.I think that English is now more important than before,because today English is an international language and it's everywhere.We can use it also for a communication in every state
S97	19	Czech	Female	English/History	13	no				B2	It is very important in order to speak English on higher level and grammatically correct
S98	22	Czech	Male	English-TV	11	yes	FCE	november 2012	B2	B2	
S99	20	Czech	Male	English and P.E	10	no				B1	Yes because you have to know when use correct tense
S100	20	Czech	Female	English/History	9	no				A2	

S101	21	Czech	Male	English and human studies	11	no				B1-B2	Yes.You have to use tenses in everyday English
S102	19	Czech	Female	English/History	10	no				B2	everything is important,it helps to manage the language including grammar etc
S103	19	Czech	Female	English and PE	9	no				B1+	Yes.We need to know English tense system if we want to understand an communicate with other English speaking people
S104	19	Czech	Female	English/History	14	no				B1-B2	I think yes,because when we study English we must to know Emglish grammar very well
S105	21	Czech	Male	English/History	10	no				B2	Yes,because if we need to explain some situation correctly in the right time,we need to know how tenses work
S106	21	Czech	Male	TV	11	no				B1	Yes,I do.I think it is important,because it's useful
S107	20	Czech	Male	PE+English	10	no				B1	Yes,it is important...for future life and for education
S108	19	Czech	Female	Physical e.+English	11	no				B2	
S109	20	Czech	Female	English/History	11	no				B2	Yes,I do think it is important.My opininon is that if you want to speak English,go to the English speaking countries etc...It's good know how English tenses work
S110	19	Czech	Male	AJ-DJ	8	no				B1	
S111	19	Czech	Female	English/History	11	no				B1	Yes,I think so,because you need this knowledge when you speak an also when you write something
S112				sport+English		no				A2	Yes,I do.It is important for higher level of our English
S113	21	Czech	Male	TV	12	YES	FCE	2012	B2	B1	Yes I do,because you have to know,when you can use proper tense,because your English will be better,and sound of it is going to be



											better
S114	19	Czech	Male	TV	9	no				B2	I think it's very important for us. Every person, who wants to be a good speaker, must to know it
S115	20	Czech	Male	TV	10	no				B2	

### Deductive: Group 3

№	Age	Nationality	Gender	Field of study	Period (years)	Test, NO	Test, YES	When	Level	Personal meaning	Importance of studying tense system
S1	19	Czech	Female	English-Humanities	11	no				B2	
S2	19	Czech	Female		8	no				B2	
S3	21	Czech	Female	English	10	yes	B1	September 2011	B1	B1	
S4	20	Czech	Female	English and Humanities	14	yes	City&Guilds	4 months ago	B2	B2	It is important for me because I would like to live abroad.
S5	20	Czech	Female	English-Humanities	10	no				B1	It is important for right composing of the sentence
S6	21	Czech	Male		11	yes	TELC B2	VI.13	B2	B1	Yes, it is the main part of English and It is what is beautiful about English
S7	22	Czech	Female	English	14	no				B2(C1)	I think it is important because the tenses are different in Czech
S8	21	Czech	Female		12	no				B1	
S9	20	Czech	Female	English-Humanities	10	no				B1	
S10	21	Czech	Male		15	no				B2	Yes it is, because we need to know how to use English tenses- we don't have the same system in Czech
S11	19	Czech	Female	AJ-HU		no				B1	Absolutely, because without this sentences the language is nothing
S12	20	Czech	Female	AJ-HU	10	yes	FCE	April 2012	B2	B2	Yes, I think it is very important, because we can express

											exactly what we want.The other people can understand us
S13	20	Czech	Female	AJ-HU	10	no				B2	Yes,it is important
S14	20	Czech	male	English-Humanities	11	no				B2	
S15	19	Czech	Female	Pedagogic	13	yes	City&Guilds	2012	B2	C1	Definitely! It's very important to understand English tenses,because than you can say/write clearly
S16	20	Czech	Female	English and Humanities	11	yes	FCE	june 2012		B2	
S17	19	Czech	Female	AJ-HU	10	no				B1	In my opinion studying English tense system is important because the right grammar
S18	19	Czech	Female	English	9	no				B2	Yes it is
S19	20	Czech	Female	English-Philosophy	13	no				B1-B2	Yes
S20	21	Czech	Female	English-Philosophie	4	no				B1	Yes I think so,because we couldn't speak without them
S21	19	Czech	Female	English-Humanities	9	no				B1	Of cause it is.If we want to speak and write well we have to know it
S22	39	Czech	Female	AJ-HU	13	yes	CAE	XII.12	C1	C1	I personally think it's very important to be able to communicate properly wih English speaking people
S23	19	Czech	Female	English and Humanities	11	no				B1/B2	Yes because for me it is sometimes hard to use these tenses corectly
S24	20	Czech	Female	AJ-HU	9	yes	FCE	November/2012	B2	B2	Yes,I think so,because it's very important to know the tenses and be able to use them
S25	20	Czech	Female	English	10	no				B2	
S26	20	Czech	Female		10	no				B1	I personally think,that it is very important to know tenses because of better communication and better explanation of some situations or events of our lives

Deductive: Group 4

№	Age	Nationality	Gender	Field of study	Period (years)	Test, NO	Test, YES	When	Level	Personal meaning	Importance of studying tense system
S27	19	Czech	Female	English and Czech	8	Yes	FCE	December 2012	B2	B2	It is important because when you talk to English native speaker it sounds strange and it looks like you can't speak and use that language
S28	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	14	no				B1/B2	
S29	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	10	no				C1	I think it's important because when we want to describe for example some situation what happens to us we need to express the time when it happened and tenses help us with that
S30	21	Czech	Female	English and Czech	12	no				B1-B2	It is important to understand the system, because everyone, who studies English wants foreigners to understand
S31	19	Czech	Female	AJ-NJ	9	no				A2-B1	Yes, I think. Because we need it every day, when we communicate in foreign language
S32	21	Czech	Female	English and Czech	10	no				B2	It depends what kind of grammar we learn
S33	19	Czech	Female	English and Czech	11	no				B1	Yes, it is important, because it can improve our knowledge and our English
S34	21	Czech	Female	german-english	6	Yes	TELC	June 2013	B2	B1-B2	Yes, I think it's very important to learn tense system it helps us to understand better English language and speak in easy sentences
S35	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	9	no				C1	It definitely is important, because without correctly used tenses it would be difficult to understand
S36	19	Czech	Female	AJ-NJ	9	no				B1-B2	Yes I do
S37	19	Czech	Female	AJ-NJ	8	no				B1	Yes, without it we couldn't understand each other
S38	19	Czech	Female	English and history	4	no				B1	Yes, it's important for communication easily with native speakers but on the other hand I think that without knowledge of other people will understand you too
S39	20	Czech	Male	English and Czech	12	no				B2	Yes it is, because without tense knowledge it's nearly impossible to express what is exactly in my mind
S40	20	Czech	Female	English, Czech	10	no				B2	Yes, I do. The tense system is different in each language, so it's important to learn and know the tense system of English

											language
S41	22	Czech	Female	English-Czech	15	yes	FCE	2010	B2	B2	I think it is important because you can say something differently than you wanted to
S42	21	Czech	Male	English and Czech	12	no				B1	
S43	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	9	Yes	City and Guilds	December 2012	B2	B2	Yes,because I think it's important to speak write properly
S44	19	Czech	Female	English and Czech	10	no				B1	I think it is important,because we must know it
S45	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	15	no				B2	Yes,of course.It is esential to know which tense should be used
S46	19	Czech	Female	English and German	10	no				B1	Yes,I do. I think it's very important for us because can use it in near future.
S47	19	Czech	Female	English and German	12	no				B2	I think it is very important because a system of tenses in English is very complicate and it is important to use it right because than the sentence has the right meaning
S48	19	Czech	Female	English and humanity studies	10	no				B1	I think studying English tense system is important,because everybodyshold know an order of words in sentences.It's important,because of good understanding
S49	21	Czech	Female	English and Czech	12	no				B2-C1	I think it's important because English tenses are different than Czech tenses
S50	20	Czech	Female	English and Czech	10	no				B1	Yes,I think it is important,because it's different than czech systém
S51	20	Czech	Female	English and German	10	no				B1	I think this system is important,because we can use it in our lifes (when we go to abroad an so on)
S52	19	Czech	Male	English and Czech	13	no				B1/A2	Yes,I think it's important because it's different from our Czech systém
S53	19	Czech	Female	English and Czech	11	no				B1	
S54	19	Czech	Female	English and Czech	12	no				B1	I think it's very important

Deductive: Group 5

№	Age	Nationality	Gender	Field of study	Period (years)	Test, NO	Test, YES	When	Level	Personal meaning	Importance of studying tense system
S55	19	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B2	Yes,because tense system belongs to English and it's normal to use it.We use it in czech also.
S56	21	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	12	yes	FCE	5 month ago	B2	B2	It is for sure.It's necessary for communication
S57	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	yes	PET	1 year ago	B1	B1	It is very important because of speaking with other english people or because of writing some letter
S58	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B1/B2	Yes,I do.Tenses in English are very important,they usually change the meaning of the whole sentense
S59	21	Czech	Male	English-Spanish	10	yes	CAE	march 2013	B2	B2	I don't even have enough time to finish this test,I can't really concentrate on some deeper thoughts though
S60	20	Czech	Female	EJ-AJ	11	no				B1	Yes.We should know how English work and how to use it.I my opinion we should learn English as much as we can and English tenses are part of it
S61	21	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	11	yes	FCE	march 2013	B2	B2	Yes,I think it's important as studying vocabulary.It helps us to express ourselves in more various ways and more specifically
S62	22	Ukraine	Female	Czech Republic	13	no				B1-B2	Yes I do,but practicing is better than learn it from book.But of cause studying Eng.tenses is very important
S63	21	Czech	Female	English-Humanities	12	no				B1-B2	
S64	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B2	Yes,I think that it's very important,it's the main part of studying any language.Of cause vocabulary is important too
S65	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	14	yes	FCE	2013 march/a pril I'm not sure	B2	B2	Yes,it is important because it is usefull in communication with native speakers.We can explain better our opinions and feelings
S66	19	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B2	Yes,because when we use wrong tenses,it can

											change the meaning of what we're trying to say
S67	20	Czech	Female	Czech Republic	12	no				B2	Yes it is important an interesting,because people who studying tense system have big chance founding work
S68	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	14	yes	FCE	Decemb er 2012	B2	B2	In my opinion it is very important for us,espacially at the university - we have to know well as much tenses as possible to orieante in Eng. Grammer and not to get losing it
S69	19	Czech	Female			yes	PET	June 2012	B1	B1-B2	
S70	20	Czech	Female		9	no					I think it is important,because they have different tense system then us.And it is also important fot communication with native speakers
S71	19	Czech	Female	good accent,progress in speaking	11	no	but I took city an guieds tests	at ma gramme r school	B2	B2	I think it is important because of explanation an understanding English
S72	22	Czech	Female		11	yes	FCE		B2		
S73	20	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B2	Yes,I think it is important because it is included in learning English
S74	19	Czech	Female	AJ-SJ	8	no				B1	Yes.Because English is very important language for world.
S75	20	Czech	Female	English+Spanish	11	yes	FCE	march 2013	B2	B2	I think it is.If you want to know a language really well,you have to learn these things,that native speakers use
S76	21	Czech	Female	English-Spanish	10	no				B2	I think it's very important because of correct understanding what is said

## Appendix 5. Session 1: Pre-test, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: Group 1 – Task 1

№	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S77	I will go to the cinema today	I'm going to change my dentist	I'm about to be a father	I'm leaving this job
S78	I will study harder	I'm going to celebrate my birthday	We have a dog	The plane is leaving at 10 o'clock
S79	I will work as policeman	I'm going to write another sentence	I wake up on Tuesdays at half past six a.m.	I'm writing this example
S80	I will have to practise English more	I am going to visit my old friends	The train leaves at 2 pm	I am having a birthday party tonight
S81	I will do it tomorrow	I am going to work on it in two weeks	Football match starts at 8 pm	I am going out if it won't rain
S82	I will help you with your home work	I'm going to buy a new coat	The class begins at 8.15	He is coming today
S83	I will be go to the pub at the weekend	I'm going to be a bad teacher	I'm in the pub right now	I'm leaving the library
S84	I will come home	I'm going to go home	I go home	I'm going home
S85	I will decide tomorrow	I am going to spend my holiday in all out	I go to the cinema	I am visiting my parents tomorrow
S86	I played tennis yesterday	I am going to school	I have breakfast every day at 7 o'clock	Now I am writing a test
S87	I will be prepared next time	I am going to visit France next year	I have an interview this evening	We are having a dinner next suterday. Will you join us?
S88	I will be better in English	I am going to cinema this evening	The bus arrives at 15.30	I am cooking this afternoon
S89	I will be a rich man	I am going to see the new film in the theatre tonight	You are about to see the riches and wonders of this place	Something will happen before something on in the mean time
S90	I will paint	I am going to sleep	He is very smart	She is looking forward
S91	I will study harder	I'm going to be better in English, I hope	I play football every evening	I'm going to go out today
S92	I will help you	I am going to help you	It starts at 8 o'clock	I am working this afternoon
S93	I wil go to the cinema next week	I'm going to Spain	I go to school every day	I'm learning English
S94	I will wait for you	I am going to be there	I would like to be there	I am planning to visit Mexico

Inductive: Group 2 – Task 1

<b>№</b>	<b>Future Simple</b>	<b>Going to</b>	<b>Present Simple</b>	<b>Present Continuous</b>
S95	I'll do my best	I'm going to study	I go swimming	I'm going to start
S96	I will go to the toilet next hour	I'm going to play a tennis this month		
S97	I will do it as soon as possible	We are going to prepare ourselves for the exam	The movie starts at 7 o'clock	I am having a dinner with my boyfriend tonight
S98	I will go there	I'm going to get there now		I'm going to Paris next week
S99	I will be in your city	I am going to study math	I am watering the plants	
S100	I will a teacher	I am going to go to school	I go to school	I am sitting
S101	I will play tennis	I am going to find him	I could give him some money.The match starts at 8pm	Tomorrow I'm coming to my sister's house
S102	I will go there	I'm going to attend the show	The event starts at 6 o'clock	I'm leaving the school in an hour
S103	It will be probably raining tonight	I'm going to take an exam from anatomy this afternoon	I have breakfast every morning	I'm going home from Liberec tomorrow
S104	I go to the school every day	I'm going to the cinema this afternoon	I will be very rich in the future	I will be doing homework
S105	I will go to the cinema tomorrow	I'm going to start running next week	It's sunny today	He is taking a bath
S106	I will go to cinema	I am going to make to		I am learning this
S107	I'll be the best president	I am going to do Math exam		I like playing golf
S108	I'll be a theacher	We are going to go to the cinema at 5pm	I read	I am going to school
S109	I will help you with this stuff	I'm going to read the book tommorrow	I swim everyday	I am coming to the class right now
S110	What will we do?		What have we been doing last few days?	What will we be doing?
S111	I'll go to Paris in November	I'm going to buy myself a new jacket	The film starts at 8pm	I'm looking forward to see you
S112	I will go to USA	I am going to visit my grandmother next week	The cinema starts at 9 o'clock	I am leaving in a minute



S113	I will meet my friend from Jamaica	I'm going to visit my grandpa	I don't work tonight,because I'm tired right now until 15.00	I working on my homework tonight
S114	I will be a good football player	It's going to rain	The train leaves at 6pm	It's raining
S115	I will be the best football player	I'm going to go to eat lunch at 1pm	I go to school every day	I'm writing the test

### Deductive: Group 3 – Task 1

Nº	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S1	One day, I will get married.	I am going to study this fternoon.	One day, I want to be an astronaut.	I am working on being an astronaut one day.
S2	I will play tennis	I'm going to play tennis	I play tennis	I'm playing tennid
S3	Tomorrow, I will exercise in our new gym	I'm going to do my homework	I spent every Monday at school	Now I'm writing some test
S4	I will play vollyball tmr	I am going to play vollyball tomorrow	I'm learning English	I'm playing vollyball in the evening
S5	I will go to the cinema tomorrow	I'm going to watch TV in the evening	It starts at 8 o'clock	I'm leaving at 6 o'clock
S6	I'll help you	I'm going to start study at university next year	I am in Prague next week	I'm taking an exam next week
S7	I will go home after school	I'm going to write a test next lesson	I leave at 7 o'clock	I'm working this afternoon
S8	I will travel to Izrael	I'm going to do my homework tonight		
S9	I will study more if I don't pass the course	I am going to book this hotel	The train leaves at 7:30	I am playing on the guitar at tomorrows concert
S10	I'll be fine	I'm going to sleep	it leaves at 8 pm	I'm studying English tonight
S11	I will go there someday	I am going to do me homework today	I am leaving in 5 minutes	I go to the gym every Thursday
S12	I will have a bear,please	I'm going to fly to the USA next year	I'm arriving in 5 minutes	I go to the cinema every Saturday
S13	I will help you	Tonight I'm going to the cinema	The train leaves at 8 o'clock	
S14	I will come	I'm going to go to the cinema	The film starts at 17.00	
S15	I will do it immidiately	I'm going to go on holiday in summer	The bus arrives at 3 o'clock	The bus is arriving to the station at 5 o'clock
S16	I'll visit my grandparents on Monday,as usual	I'm going to watch TV in the evening	We write an important text tomorow	I'm having a dinner with my boyfriend tonight
S17	I will go to the holiday	It's so dark.It's going to rain	I	I am going to the cinema at 7 o'clock
S18	I will do it	I am going to go to Paris next month	The train leaves at 8 o'clock tomorrow	I'am visiting my uncle next week
S19	There will be no class next week	I am going to help you with your homework tomorrow	I have no worries about my future studies	I am doing my test to achive the goals of my carrier

S20	I will be a teacher	I'm going to go to cinema next Friday	I study English	I'm meeting Sara tonight
S21	I will try a deep-diving	I'm going to my grand-mother tomorrow	I'm in school now and I will leave at 13.00	I'm having a great time
S22	I will have a coffee with milk, please	It's going to rain, look at those clouds	The train leaves at 8 o'clock	I am having dinner at 6 o'clock. I'm meeting S101e tonight
S23	I will be a doctor	I'm going to be a teacher	The bus goes at 7 pm	I'm going out tonight
S24	I will go to the cinema tomorrow	I am going to go to the cinema next month	The bus leaves at 11:45 pm	He is working next weekend
S25	I'll help you	I'm going to stay next holiday	The bus goes at 8 o'clock tomorrow	I'm visiting you tomorrow
S26	I will do my homework at the same time next day	I am going to study hard this term	I read the book if I have time	I m reading book,I don't have a time now

#### Deductive: Group 4 – Task 1

№	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S27	One day I will fly to the moon	I'm going to visit my grandma this week	The bus leaves at 3 pm	I'm going to doctors tomorrow
S28	I will go to the cinema maybe	I am going to a holiday to Canada on July		
S29	I will phone you when I get home	The sky is grey.It's going to rain	The cinema starts at 7 o'clock	I'm meeting my friends afternoon
S30	I'll help you	I'm going to decorate my room on Sunday	The plane departs at 8.50	I'm coming to the theatre this evening
S31	I will be a doctor I hope	I'm going to leave this school	Do you come to me this evening?	I'm going to restaurant.Do you go with me?
S32	We will go to the cinema	I am going to do my homework	I read my first book now	I am going for mu san at school at the moment
S33	I will promise you,that I will be study more	I am going to have a party		
S34	Next year I will visit Japan	I am going to have dinner with my friend this evening	I have a plan for next weekend	I am having a meeting tomorrow
S35	I will go home early	I am going to take my phone		I am finishing school next year
S36		I am going to play on concert this week	The plane leaves at 12 o'clock	I have a lunch with my friends at 11.00.Now it's 10 o'clock
S37	I promise,I will learn more	I'm going to study spain this evening at 6 o'clock	The match starts at 8 o'clock	We are flying to Britain next week
S38	I will be a teacher one day	I'm going to visit my dentist at 3:00		

		p.m.		
S39	Some day I'll know it better	I'm going to visit her in the evening	If you go there I would also go	I'm leaving tonight
S40	I will be a doctor in the future	I'm going to zoo with my sister this weekend		
S41	I will go there	I am going to stay there	I go there in the evening	I am going there in five minutes
S42	I will fail in this test	I am going to have a lunch	My brother likes his new toy	My friend is driving a car
S43	I'll go home	I'm going to swim	The train leaves at 5	I'm going to the disco this evening
S44	I will call you	I am going to do my homework at the evening	I	I am going to the cinema tomorrow
S45	I will do the lanndry next week	I'm going to the movies tonight	Yeah,I do that later	I'm there in a minute/I'm going there in a minute/I'm working tommorow etc
S46	I will go to London in summer next year	I am going to go to London in summer next year	I go to London with my family every year	I am going to London by bus at the moment
S47	I will let you go to the party	I am going to visit my parents tomorrow	The bus leaves at 3 hours	I am meeting Barbora at 3 o'clock
S48	It will be rainy tomorrow	I'm going to visit my grandpa		I'm going to a party on Friday
S49	I will go to the cinema on S101uary.I still don't have decided	I'm going to have a class tommorow morning	I have dinner with my friend in the evening	I'm having a chicken for lunch today
S50	I will go to the cinema	I am going to go to Prague	I go to the cinema tomorrow	I am going to the cinema this evening
S51	I will be a doctor	I am going to the cinema this Friday	I live in Mlada Boleslav since 1994	I am eating a pizza
S52	I will	I am going to have a party next Saturday		
S53	I will be at home on Monday	I am going to go to the cinema	I write my homework	I had never been in New York
S54	I will listen to music	I am going to go to the cinema on Tuesday	The match starts at 8 pm	

Deductive: Group 5 – Task 1

<b>Nº</b>	<b>Future Simple</b>	<b>Going to</b>	<b>Present Simple</b>	<b>Present Continuous</b>
S55	I will be a teacher	I'm going to go to mountains at the weekend	I do gymnastics every day up to the end of the year	I'm studying this morning
S56	I will tell you as soon as possible	I'm going to give you some information	The film starts at 8 pm	I can't come tonight. I'm working
S57	I will help you if you want	I am going to travel around the world	I go to the school every day	I am studying now
S58	One day, I will be old	I'm going to have a nice cup of coffee after this lesson	The lesson starts at 8 am	I am leaving at 6 am tomorrow
S59	Next year I will take some french tests	We are going to get married next week	Hurry up, the train leaves in 10 minutes	I told you. I am not driving this car
S60	I will be a teacher	I am going to study English and Spanish	Train leave at 15.30	
S61	I'll help you with it	I'm going spend my holidays in Croatia	I study English and Spanish	I'm seeing a doctor today at 12 o'clock
S62	I will have to do homework	I am going to go for shaping		
S63	I will do my homework	I'm going to do my homework	I work every day	I'm going to see the doctor
S64	I will help you	I'm going to buy some tomatoes	Train to Brighton leaves at 3 o'clock	I can't go to the party. I'm studying English
S65	I will go to the cinema tomorrow	I am going to the mountains in winter. I've already order it	I go to school every day	I am going to school this week
S66	I will go with you to the party	I'm going to study hard this year	The bus leaves at 6 o'clock	I'm studying at my aunt's place for whole summer
S67	I will help you	I going to go to the cinema		I doing my homework
S68	I will be rich	I am going to wash my hands	The movie starts at 6 pm	I am having a baby
S69	I will be cooking dinner	I am going to cinema in the evening	I go to school every day	I'm learning English words at the moment
S70	I will bw amazing trip	I'm going to fly to the United Kindom	The film starts at 7 pm	I'm going to the doctor next week
S71	I will do it	I am going to live there	Usually I wake up at 7 o'clock	Now I am running I am finishing it
S72	I will travel around the whole world	I am going to move to another flat next S101uary	The train arrives at 9 o'clock	I am going to lesson today's afternoon
S73	Ok, I will be there at the moment	I'm going to Paris in Jume	Everyday I eat potatoes, because is healthy	I'm writing the test
S74	I will play football tody	I am going to the cinema this		

		evening		
S75	I will pick up the phone	I am going to do my homework during the weekend	The concert starts at 8 o'clock	I'm seeing the doctor tommorow
S76	I will do this homework	I'm going to visit my parents	I work at home	I'm having a headache

Inductive: Group 1 – Task 2

№	Future Simple			Going to			Present Simple			Present Continuous		
	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question
S77	I will work here	I won't work here	Will you work here?	I'm going to work on this project tonight	I'm not going to work on this project tonight	Are you going to work on this project tonight?	I work very hard on myself	I don't work very hard on myself	Do you work very hard on yourself?	I'm working in KFC	I'm not working in KFC	Are you working in KFC?
S78	I'll be able to do that	I won't tell you anything	Will you go to the cinema tomorrow?	She's going to bake the cake	He isn't going to wash the dishes	Are you going to go out tonight?	He has a cat	He isn't ugly	Is she happy?	I'm singing a song	He's riding a horse	Is he smiling?
S79	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work every day	I don't work every day	Do you work every day?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S80	will work	won't work	Will you work here next year as well?	be (is,are,am) going to work	am not,aren't not,isn't going to work	Are you going to work with us at the garden this weekend?	work,works	don't/doesn't work		be+working	am not,aren't, isn't working	Are you working tonight?
S81	will work	won't work	Will you work on it tonight?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work on it this weekend?	I work	I don't work	Do you work on it every day?	working	not working	Are you working on it this evening?
S82	will work	won't work	Will you work in this shop?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work this Sunday?	I work	I don't work	Do you work in a restaurant?	I am working	I am not working	Are we working on anything interesting today?
S83	I will try to study	I will not try to study	Will you start studying?	I going to leave next week	I not going to leave at Monday	Are you going to leave this week?	I'm sure about that	I'm not sure about that	Are you sure about that?	I'm trying to finish the school	I'm not trying to finish the school	Are you trying to finish the school yet?
S84	Yes,I will gone	No,I will	Will you go home?	Yes,I'm going to	No,I'm not going to	Are you going to go home?	Yes,I go	No,I'm not	Are you go home?	Yes,I'm going	I'm not going	Are you going home?

S85	I will work tomorrow	I won't work tomorrow	Will you work tomorrow?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Are you going to work?	He works every day	He doesn't work every day	He doesn't work every day	Does he work every day?	I was working	I wasn't working
S86	will+verb	won't+verb	Will you play tennis next year?	am/is+going+verb	am/is+going+verb+not		verb	don't/doesn't+verb	Do you play tennis?	am/is+verb+ing	am/is not+verb+ing	Are you writing a test now?
S87	I will work	I will not work	Will you work?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Are you going to work?	I (do) work	I don't work	Do you work?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working?
S88	will work	won't work	Shall we go to the cinema?	I am going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work next week?	I work	I don't work	Do you work at 6 o'clock?	I am working	I'm not working	Are you working next week?
S89	will work	won't work	Will it work?	going to work	not going to work	Is it going to work?	work	don't work	Does it work?	working	not working	Are you working on it?
S90	I will paint	I will not paint	Will you stay at home?	I am going to sleep	I am not going to sleep	Are you going to sleep?	He is a boy	He is not a boy	Is he a boy?	He is swimming	He is not swimming	Is he swimming?
S91	I will work at home	I will not (won't) work at home	Will you work at home?	I'm going to work harder	I'm not going to work harder	Are you going to work harder?		I don't work as...		I'm working on my project	I'm not working ...	Are you working on your project?
S92	I will work	I will not(won't) work	Will you work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S93	I will work with you tomorrow	I will not(won't) work with you	Will you work with me tomorrow?	I'm going to work today	I'm not going to work this evening	Are you going to work tomorrow?	She works in hospital	He doesn't work a lot	Do you work every day?	I'm working at school	She isn't working with our classmates	Is she working with him?
S94	will+verb	Will not+verb	Will you be ready?	going to+verb	not going to+verb	Are you going to be ready?	am/is/are+verb	am/is/are not+verb	Are you ready?	am/is/are+verb+ing	am/is/are not+verb+ing	Are you planning to go there?

Inductive: Group 2 – Task 2

	<b>Future Simple</b>			<b>Going to</b>			<b>Present Simple</b>			<b>Present Continuous</b>		
<b>Nº</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>
S95	I'll work	will not work	Will you work	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do you work	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S96	will work	won't work	Will you work for this institute in the future?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work there?	Work	do not work	Do you work at night?	Working	not working	Now,I'm working on a semestrial essay
S97	will work	will not work	Will he work for you	going to work	not going to work	Is he going to work for you?	work/works	do not work/does not work	Does he work for you?	is working	is not working	Is he working for you?
S98	will+verb+infinite	will+not+verb+infinite	will+verb+infinite/Will you study?	going to+verb+ing	not going to+verb+ing	Is/are+going to+infinite/Is he going to Paris?	verb+infinite	don't/doesn't+verb+infinite	Do you work?	verb+ing	not+verb+ing	Is she studying now?
S99												
S100	The were working	They weren't working	Were they working?	I am going to go to school	I am not going to go to school	Are you going to go to school?	I do exercises every day	I don't practise every day	Do you do exercise every day?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working?
S101	will+verb+noun I will work until Julie	will+not+verb+noun I will not work until Julie	Will you work until Julie?will+noun	I'm going to work with Tom	I'm not going to work with Tom	Are you going to work with Tom?	I work with my brother	I don't work with my brother	Do you work with your brother?	I am working with Joe verb+ing	I am not working with Joe/Tomorrow I am not working	Are you working with Joe?
S102	I will become sth	won't become sth	Will you become a writer?	going to take s	not going to take sth	Are you going to take me	I see	I don't see	Do you see the sign?	is staving	isn't staving	Isn't the wolf staving?



						with you						
S103	She will work	She won't work	Will she work there one day?	She's going to	She's not going to	Is she going to work there?	She works	She doesn't work	Does she work there?	She is working	She isn't working	Is she working there?
S104	will work	will not work	Will you work?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work?	work/works	don't/doesn't work	Do/Does you work?	is/are working	aren't/isn't working	Is/are he/you working now?
S105	will work	won't work		is going to work	isn't going to work	Is he going to work?	to do work	don't work	Do you work?	is working	isn't working	Are you working?
S106	will+verb	will+not+verb	Will you go to cinema?	am/are going to+verb	am/are+not+going to+verb	Are you going to play hockey?	Verb	doesn't/don't+verb	Do you go out?	am/are+verb+ing	am/are+not+verb+ing	Is he playing hockey?
S107	I'll do this work	I won't do this work	Will you go to work on this?	I am going to do homework	I am not going to do this week	Are you going to work on this?	I like working for him	I don't like working for him	Do you like working for him?	I am having a good day	I haven't a great time working with him	Have you got a good time while you are working?
S108	I'll work	I won't work	Will I work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Am I working?
S109	will work	won't work	Do you think this will work?	going to work	not going to work	Aren't you going to work with us?	Work	don't,doesn't work	Does the work is here?	be working	not working	I am working right now
S110	was working	wasn't working	Were / Will you be working?						Where have you been working?			Where are you working
S111	will work	won't work	Will you work tomorrow?	going to work	don't going to work	Are going to work tomorrow?	Work	don't work	Do you work here?	Working	not working	Are you working here?
S112	will+verb	will+not+verb	Will you go to the	am/is/are+going to+verb	am/is/are+not+going	Are you going to	Verb	do+not+verb	Do you have	am/is are+verb+ing	am/is/are+not+verb+ing	Are you leaving in the morning?

			concert?		to+verb				another lesson today?			
S113	will work	won't work	Will I work?	going to working	not going to working	Am I going to work?	Work	don't work	Do I work?	is working	is not working	Am I working?
S114	I will be a good player	You won't be a good teacher	Will you be a good player?	We're going to win this match	We're not going to win this match	Are we going to win this match	The train leaves at 8pm	The train doesn't leave at 8pm	Does the train leaves at 8pm	It's raining		
S115	I will work	I won't work	will you work?	I'm going to work								

### Deductive: Group 3 – Task 2

	<b>Future Simple</b>			<b>Going to</b>			<b>Present Simple</b>			<b>Present Continuous</b>		
<b>Nº</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>
S1	will+verb	won't+verb	Will you work here next year?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work this week?	verb	not+verb	Do you work here?	be+verb+ing	not be+verb+ing	Are you working right now?
S2	I'll work	I won't work	Will you work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S3	I will work on my project	I won't work on my project	Will you work on your project?	I'm going to work tomorrow hard	I'm not going to work tomorrow hard	Are you going to work tomorrow hard?	We work in a shopping centre	We don't work in a shopping centre	Do you work in a shopping centre?	You are working in the garden now	You are not working in the garden now	Are you working in the garden now?
S4	I will work in the garden	I will+not work in the garden	Will you work on it?	(to be)I am going to work on it	(to be)I am +not +going to work on it	Are you going to work in the garden?	I'm working now	I'm not working now	Are you working?	I'm working in the evening	I'm not working in the evening	Are you working this evening?

S5	I will work at home	I will not work at home	Do I will work at home?	I'm going to work at home today	I'm not going to work at home today	Am I going to work at home today?				Today I'm working at home	Today I'm not working at home	Am I working today at home?
S6	I will work	I won't work	Will I work?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I am working	I am not working	Am I working?
S7	I will work	I won't work	Will I work on Sunday	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Am I going to work this evening?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I am working	I am not working	Am I working?
S8	will+verb	won't +verb	will +	going to+verb	not going to+verb	Are you going to go to the work today?	verb	do+not+verb	Do you work hard?	be+verb+ing	be+do+not+verb+ing	Am I working good?
S9	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S10	I will work	I won't work	Will I work?	I'm going to work	I'm not gonna work	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Am I working?
S11	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Do you going to work	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working?
S12	will work	won't work	I will work really hard	be+going to work	not going to work	I'm going to work in New Zealand next year	do,does work	don't/doesn't/ do not,does not work	I work as a nursery	be+work+ing(am,are,is)	not be+work+ing(am,are,is)	Sorry,I don't have time,I'm working now
S13	will work	won't work	Will you work?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working?
S14	I will work	I won't work	Will you work there?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work in that company?				I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working in that company?
S15	will+work	will+not+work	Will you work?	are/am going to work +ing	am/are not going to+work+in	Are/Am I/You +going	I/you/he/she +work(s)	I/you/he/she+ don't/doesn't work	Do/does I/you/he/she work?	I/you/he are/is work+ing	I/you/he/she+isn't/aren't+ working	Is/are/am he/you/I+work+ing

					g	to+work						
S16	I'll be doing	I won't be doing	Will I be doing?	I'm going to do	I'm not going to do	Am I going to do?	I do	I don't	Do I	I'm doing	I'm not doing	Am I doing?
S17	will work	won't work	He will work as a teacher	work	not going to work	He going to work as a teacher from the next year	work	do not work		she is working	she isn't working	She is working as a teacher on Monday
S18	I will work	I will not work there	Will you work there?	I am going to work tomorrow	I am not going to work next monday	Are you going to work next Monday?	I work next Monday	don't/doesn't + verb (I don't work tomorrow)	Do you work tomorrow?	I am working next week	don't/doesn't +verb+ng (I am not working next week)	Are you working next week?
S19	I will be working there	I will not work there	Will you be working there?	I am going to be working in that company	I am not going to work there	Are you going to work in the company?				I am working here	I am not working here	Are you working here?
S20	I will work	I won't work	Will I work?	I'm going to	I'm not goint to	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I'm working	I'm not working	Am I working?
S21	will work	won't work	Will you stay there for a long time?		going to+work	be not+going to+work	Are you going to eat it all?	work	do/does not+work	Do you work on + this	bw+not+work+ing	Are you working with them?
S22	will work	won't work	Will you work tomorrow?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Am I going to work?	I work	I don't work	Do I work?	I am working	I am not working	Am I working?
S23	will+verb	will +not+verb	Will you do it?	to be+going to+verb	to be+not+going to+verb	Are you going to do it?	verb	not+verb	Does the bus go at 7 pm?	to be+verb+ing	to be+not+verb+ing	Are you going out tonight?
S24	I will work	I won't work	Will you work on project next Saturday?	I'm not going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work on project next Saturday?	He works next Monday	He doesn't work next Monday		I'm working next Monday	I'm not working next Monday	Are you working next Monday?
S25	will+verb	won't+verb	Will you work with me?	am/is/are + going to + verb	am/is/are+not+going to+verb	Is it going to work?	verb	don't/doesn't + verb	Does it work tomorrow	am/is/are +verb	am/is/are +not+verb	Are you working tomorrow?

S26	I was (reading)	I was not (reading)	Were you reading a book during the class yesterday?	I was going to	I wasn't going to	Were you going to go swimming yesterday?	I am looking forward to	I am not looking forward to	Are you looking forward to weekend?	I am eating	I am not eating	Are you eating lunch now?
-----	--------------------	------------------------	--	-------------------	----------------------	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	-------------	-----------------	---------------------------------

Deductive: Group 4 – Task 2

	<b>Future Simple</b>			<b>Going to</b>			<b>Present Simple</b>			<b>Present Continuous</b>		
<b>№</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Affirmative</b>	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Question</b>
S27	I will work	I will not work	Will you work on this weekend?	I am going +verb	I am/I'm not going to +verb	Are you going to work in a new place?	I work/She works	I don't work/She doesn't work	Does she work in this office? Do you...	I am working	I am not working/She isn't	Does she working now?
S28	will+verb	won't +verb	Will you work?	am/are/is going to work	am not/are not / is not going to work	Are you going to work?	verb/work/work s	don't/doesn't work	Do you work?	am/are/is working	am not/are not/is not working	Are you working?
S29	will work	won't work	Will you work today?	be+going to work	be+not going to work	Are you going to work next Monday?	Work	doesn't work (don't work)	Do you work next Monday?	be+working	be+not+working	Are you working tomorrow evening?
S30	will work	won't work	Will you work as a doctor?	is /are going to work	isn't/aren't going to work	Are you/Is he going to work in the garden?	work/works	don't/doesn't work	Do/does you/he work this evening?	is/are working	isn't/aren't working	Are you/Is he working next hour?
S31	we will work	we will not work	Will we work?	I am going to go to the work	I am not going to go to the work	Am I going to go to the work?	I go to the work now	I do not go to the work now	Do I go to the work now?	I am going to the work at the moment	I am not going to the work	Am I going to the work at the moment?
S32	I will work	I won't work		I am going to work	I am not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work every day	I don't work every day	Do you work every day?	I am working now	I am not working now	Are you working now?
S33	will+work(verb)	will not+work(verb)	Will you work all week?	going+to+work(verb)	not going to+work(verb)	Are you going to visit your grandparents?	I work(verb)	I don't work	Do you work in the company?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working hard?

S34	will work	will not work	Will he work?	going to work	not going to work	Is he going to work?	works	doesn't work	Does he work?	Is working	Is not working	Is he working?
S35												
S36	will+verb	won't(will not)+verb	will+you, he,she+verb...?Will you go with me?	be+going to+verb	be+not going to+verb	Be+zajmeno+going to+verb Are you going to go next week?	verb/work/works		Does the match starts at 8 o'clock	Be+verb+ing	be+not+verb+ing	Are we flying to Britain next week? Be+zajmeno+verb+ing
S37												
S38	will work	won't work	Will you work?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work?	Work	don't work	Do you work?	am/are/is working	am/is/are not working	Are you working?
S39	will work	won't work	Will you work as a teacher in the future?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work on a school project this weekend?	work/works	don't/doesn't work	Does she work in a post office?	am/are/is working	am not/aren't/isn't working	Are you working for your father now?
S40	will+verb	won't+verb	Will+who/what+verb	going to+verb	not+going to+verb	Who/what is/are+going to+verb	Verb	don't+verb	Do/Does+person+verb	verb+ing	not+verb+ing	Are/Is+person+verb+ing
S41	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work?	It works	It doesn't work	Does it work?	It is working	It isn't working	Is it working?
S42	will work	will not/won't work	Will you work with me?	am/is/are going to work	am/is/are+not+going to work	Are they going to work with us?	work/works	don't/doesn't work	Do you work with her?	am/is/are working	is/am/are working	Is she working in the afternoon?
S43	I will work here	I won't work here	Will you work here?	I am going to work here	I am not going to work here	Are you going to work	I work here	I don't work here	Do you work here?	I am working here	I am not working here	Are you working?

						here?						
S44	will work	won't work	Will you work next Monday?	am/is/are going to work	am not/aren't /isn't going to work	Are you going to work on it today?	work(s)	don't (doesn't) work	Do you work on Tuesday?	am/are/is working	am not/aren't/is n't working	Are you working tomorrow?
S45	I will work	I won't work	I will work in a new company at the end of our city/I won't work in a new company at the end of our city	I am going to work	I am not going to work	I am going to work as au-pair in England for 6 months/I am not going to work as au-pair in England for 6 months	I work	I don't work	I work as a nurse in a hospital in Prague/I don't work as a nurse in a hospital in Prague	I am working	I am not working	I am working in a garden/I am not working in a garden
S46	I will work	I will not work	Will you work as a teacher one day?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Are you going to work in dad's company?	I work	I don't work	Do you work as teacher in a public school?	I am working	I am not working	Are you still working today at 5 pm?
S47	will+verb(work)	will not/won't +verb (work)	Will you work in the garden in the afternoon?	is/are +going to+verb+ing(working)	isn't/aren't going to +verb+ing(working)	Are you going to work in the shop this summer?	verb(work)/verb + s(works)	don't/doesn't +verb(work)	Do you work in this factory?Does she work in this factory?	is/are+verb+ing	isn't/aren't+verb+ing	Are you working on the project in the afternoon?
S48	will+verb	will+not/won't+verb	Will you work?	going to+verb	not+going to+verb	Are you going to work?	Verb	not+verb	Aren't you work?	verb+ing	not+verb+ing	Aren't you working?
S49	I will work tomorrow	I will not work tomorrow	Will you work today?	I am going to work in the future	I am not going to work in a factory	Are you going to work in a hospital?	I work tomorrow	I don't work tomorrow	Work you tomorrow?	I am working tomorrow	I am not working tomorrow	Are you working tomorrow?



S50	I will work	I won't work	Will you work in London	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work to London?	Work	I don't work	Do you work in London?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working in London?
S51	will+verb without to			be+going to+verb without to	be+not+going to+verb without to		verb without to	verb without to+not		Be+verb+ing	be+not+verb+ing	
S52	will+verb	won't	I will read	be+going to+verb	be+not+going to+verb	I am going to go to the shop	he/she/it+verb	she/he/it+don't/doesn't+verb	I read,he reads	have verb		
S53	I will work very hard	I will not work very hard	Will you work hard?	I am going to go to the work on Monday		Are you going to go to the work on Tuesday?	She works every day	She doesn't work every day	Does she work every day?	She is working now	She isn't working now	Is she working now?

### Deductive: Group 5 – Task 2

	Future Simple			Going to			Present Simple			Present Continuous		
№	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question	Affirmative	Negative	Question
S55	will+verb/work	won't+verb/work	Will you be here when I come back?	going to+verb/work	not going to+verb/work	Are we going to work on this assignment whole week?	Verb	do not+verb		be+verb+ing	be not+verb+ing	I'm studying for the exam tonight.I can't go out
S56	will+verb	will not+verb	Will+you/it/the y...+verb	I am+going to+verb	I am not+going to+verb	Are you+going to+verb	I+verb	I do no+verb	Do/Don't+you+verb	I am+verb+ing	I am not+verb+ing	Are you+verb+ing
S57	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I am going to work	I am not going to work	Are you going to work tomorrow	I work	I don't work	Do you work?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working?

						?						
S58	I was working	I was not/wasn't working	What were you doing there?	I am going to stay at home today	I am not going to stay at home	What are you going to do today?	She loves him	She does not love him	How is her relationship to him?	It is raining	It is not raining	Is it raining?
S59	I will work	I won't work	Will you work on it?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Are you going to work for me?	I work	I don't work	Do you work in the office?	I'm working	I'm not working	Are you working at the café right now?
S60	will work	won't work (will not work)	Will you be free at 9 pm?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work tomorrow	Work	not work	Do you still work as a shop assistant? Does the train leave at 9 o'clock?	is/are work+ing	is not/are not work+ing	Are you still working on the project
S61	will+I/you/s he/he/they			am/are/is going to								
S62	will+infinitive/will work	will not/won't +infinitive/will not work	What will we doing there?	be+going to+infinitive/ I'm going to work	be+not going to+infinitive/I'm not going to work	What are you going to do there?	present simple/I work	do+not+present simple/I don't work	What do you do there?	be+verb+ing/I'm working	be+not+verb+ing /I'm not working	What are you doing there?
S63	I will work it out	I won't be there	Will you be at the party?	I'm going to study tomorrow	I'm not going to do that	Are you going to the school today						
S64	will be working	will not be working	Will you be working tomorrow?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work?	be working	not be working	Are you working now?	be going to work	not be going to work	Are you going to work this week?
S65	will+verb	won't/will not+verb	Will you go with me?	be+going to+verb	be+not going to+verb	Are you going to go on a	Verb	not+verb	Does the train leave at 6 or at 7	be+verb+ing	be+not+verb+ing	Where are you staying during the holiday?

						holiday				o'clock?		
S66	I will working with you			I going to at home								
S67	will+verb-will work	will not(won't)+verb - won't work	Will you work?	be+going to+verb-I am going to work	not be+going to+verb - I am not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work/He she works	I do not(don't) work/does not (doesn't)	Do you work?Does she work?	be+verb+ing I am working	not be + verb+ing I am not working	Are you working?
S68	will+be+verb+ing	will+be+not+verb+ing	Will you be+verb+ing	going to+verb	not+going to+verb	Am/is/are+going to+verb	am/is/are+verb	am/is/are+not+verb	Do/Does+am/is/are+verb	am/is/are+verb+ing	am/is/are+not+verb+ing	Am/is/are+I/you/he...+verb+ing
S69	I will be having break		Will you be having break?	I'm going to fly to the UK	I'm not going to fly		Movie starts at 5 pm	Movie doesn't starts at 5 pm	Does movie start at 5 pm?	I'm going to the doctor next week	I'm not going to the doctor	Do u go yo the doctor next week?
S70	will work,was working,wer e working	won't work,was n't working, weren't working	Was she working there?Were you working there?	be going to work	be not going to work	Are you going to work?	I work she works	I don't work She doesn't work	Do you work?Does she work?	I am working	I am not working	Are you working?
S71	will+verb	will not+verb	Will you work again one day?	going to+verb	not going to+verb	Are you going to work next week?	Do/does+verb	Do not/does not +verb	Does the man work tomorrow like every day?			
S72	I will work	I won't work	Will you work?	I;m going to work in the bank	I'm not going to work in the bank	Are you going to work?	I work in the bank	I don't work in the bank	Do you work in th bank?	I'm working in the garden	I'm not working in the garden	Are you working in the garden
S73	will	will not	Will you read this book?Yes, I will/No I will not	am/is/are going to	am not/are not/is not going to	Do you going to the restaurant ?Yes,I am						

						going to the restaurant. No,I am not going to the restaurant						
S74	will work	won't (will not) work	Will you go there?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to do the shopping?	work	don't work	Does it end at 10?	is/are working	is not/are not working	Are you having the oppointment in the afternoon?
S75	will work	won't work	Will toy work at home?	going to work	not going to work	Are you going to work at home?	Work	not work	Do you work at home?	working	not working	Are you working at home?

### Inductive: Group 1 – Task 3

Nº	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S77	our plans	close future		changing some things?
S78	What we may do	about 70% that it happens	90% that it happens	100% that it happens
S79	What will happen (future)	Plans	daily routines (waking up,...)	That is now
S80	far future,sudden dicissin (intention)	close future,planned activities,weather (prediction)	timetabled activities	very close future,planned activities
S81	We talk about thing that will happen in future	Things I wolud like to do in the future(plans for weekend)	what time happens sth-football starts at 20.00	
S82	current situation,describe something that is just happening in	we are planning to do something,but not for 100%	time table	we know for sure we are going to do something
S83	Používá se pokud někomu chceme říci co budeme dělat	Používá se pokud je dana budoucí činnost jista	Používá se v normálním rozhovoru	Pokud dana věc (činnost) stále trvá
S84				It is thing which we doing now
S85	What we may do	close future,planned activities,weather (prediction)	repetition in the future	
S86	what we will do in future		daily routines	What we are doing now

S87	I assume something rather to happen	I do now it will happen,it is my plan	When something is regular and it happens on time (exercise 1/4)	When I arrange something myself
S88	When we decide to do something at this moment	when we something planning for 90%	time table	It's clear that we are going to do this 100%
S89	In the distant future,something which happens after something	plans and hopes	something repetitive,daily staff,we will do it tomorrow again	something happening right now continuing in the future
S90	future plans,which are far from present	next activities.I am at school,but after that I will be home	activities,which are repeated	activities,which are now.e.g. I am playing football right now
S91	When we decide to do something at this moment	The situation which is going to happen now,today	don't know	I don't have any idea
S92	a sudden decision,offers,orders(restaurant),after I think,I hope	a planned action	schedules,timetables	well planned events,with an exact time or date (arrangements)
S93	plans for the future,we don't know if it will become	blízká budoucnost,chystáme se něco udělat	we do something regularly,daily routines	we compare 2 situations in the same time,we are doing something right now
S94	our future(like job,family,etc),predictions	plans/intentions	arrangements	future actions

### Inductive: Group 2 – Task 3

№	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S95	what we will do	What we probably will do	what we going to do	What we going to do now
S96	činnost v budoucnu(aktivita,práce),blízká budoucnost	plány do budoucna,jasná budoucnost,vzdalená budoucnost		
S97	something coming in the future;uncertain	certain event we are going to do on certain date		
S98	budoucnost	naplanovaná budoucnost	věci dané	blízká budoucnost
S99		when it is a plan or in close future	daily routines	plans for the future
S100	What we might doing in the future	It's plan	activity what we do every day or regulary	What we are doing now
S101	Immediate decision	plans,predictions	daily routines,repeated thing	What we are going to do in near future
S102	what we will do some day,prediction	what we are planning to do,predictions of weather	daily routines,the presence	similar to going to

S103	propability,or a quick decision	what is going to happen for sure	daily routines	our plans to the future
S104	o budoucnosti,pokud ji nemáme přesně naplánovanou,ale tušíme,že se něco bude dít	o budoucnosti pokud máme něco naplánovaného a víme kdz se to bude dít		stoprocentní budoucnost
S105	What's going to happen once	What we gonna do regularly,or if it is a plan	Things just happened	What is happening now
S106	quick decision,predictions	Plans	time schedules	plans
S107	next	Plan	now	now and than
S108	far future,unplanned future	planned future	all routines,biological facts(I eat,I sleep)	axpress particular moment that happening right now
S109	future which is coming in on time	planned future	habits	what are people doing now
S110	What we will be doing in the future	I am sorry.I don't know	What we have been doing in some time(few days ago)	the pres.I mean what are we doing right now
S111	our plans that we just think of at the moment	our plans in the future,what we will/want to do definitely	facts (like the film start at 8pm)	
S112	něco,co se možná odehraje v budoucnu,ale není to jisté	něco více pravděpodobného - v bližší budoucnosti	něco,co se odehrává pravidelně - ve stejný čas	něco,co budeme dělat v blízké budoucnosti a je to jisté
S113	somrthing recent that will happen	planned action	daily routine,recent future	action which is happening or gonna happen
S114	long-time plans,dreams	actual situation	study-plan	weather
S115	plans,dreams	use it for when we are 100% sure about future	use it for what we do every day	use it for what we are doing right now

### Deductive: Group 3 – Task 3

Nº	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S1	far future	close future	what I am doing repeatedly to get my goals for future	what I am doing right now to get my goals for the future
S2	When we talk about something we may do in the future	when we are 100% sure something is going to happen	When we describe things we usually do	When we are doing something right now
S3		Tato forma se používá, pokud jsme se už jasně rozhodli	Děláme danou věc stále pravidelně, např.každý den,týden atd	Zde se tento čas používá pokud danou věc děláme v určitý moment
S4	Something what will-future	our near plans (near future)	what we are doing and will continue	...

S5	What might happen in future	I'm going to brush my teeth every morning - our plans		What defenetely happens in future
S6	Přemýšlím o budoucnosti, rozhoduju se,co udělám	Plánuju budoucnost	Jsem si na 100% jistý, že něco udělám	Jsem si jistý,že v určitý čas budu něco dělat
S7	Sth we know probably will happen,when we talk about it generally	Sth which is certain we will do, blízká budoucnost	Např. když něco dávají: it starts, odlet letadla, we know the time	It is similar to going to
S8	planes for the future,something I wish,decision in moment	with the time of doing it	I do it evety day or very often	I'm doing it now
S9	momentální rozhodnutí	člověk to plánuje,ale ještě si není 100% že se to stane	situace je dána např. opakováním (příjezd vlaku...)	Něco v budoucnu pro co nemáme žádný podklad a jen si to myslíme
S10	Neplán.Budoucnost,okamžité rozhodnutí	plánovaná budoucnost	rozvrhy,odjezdy vlaků,letadel...	něco jako going to
S11	It's plan,my opinion	I'll do it for sure	doing every week or something	right now,very soon (5 minutes)
S12	prediction,short future firm,quick decision	plan in to the far future,sth what sure happen in future	routine,always,often do sth	at the moment,doing sth right now or close future
S13	promises,request	planning action,prediction	time of shedule	planning meetings
S14		Plans	talking about shedules	
S15	What will happen in future (once)	What is happening in near future	What common will happen in the future	What is happening still from now to the future
S16	actual decision	We plan to do something	something that's e.g. repeated (Monday class at 8.00)	the plan,we made in the past.When we talk about it with some one afterwards,we use "I'm doing sth...tomorrow"
S17	We aim to express what we think that will happens in the future	We aim to express something we know that will happen in the future	We aim to express something what is regularly	We aim to express something what will happen in short time
S18	how it will be,we decided right now	our plans	timetable	it can be plan too
S19	something that is going to happen in the future(decisions that are made right now,at the moment)	future plans	something that we do regularly,as a daily bases(and its going to continue)	something that is going right now and its going to continue
S20	We aim to express we will do something certainly	When we dedided to do something	When we are doing something in certain area of time	When we do something at the moment
S21	unexptacted things	things that we know that will happen	things we do regulary	things that happen for a long time
S22	Okamžitá rozhodnutí, neplánované, vyjádřit doměny, názory	naplánované, promyšlené akce, vyjádřit něco,pro co máme	věci dané jízdním řádem,otevřací hodiny,apod.	něco,co je na 100% jisté, už to máme naplánované

		důkaz, že se to stane		
S23		Intention or plan	daily routine	close future
S24	vyjadřujeme nějakou událost, která není naplánovaná, právě teď jsem se rozhodl	vyjadřujeme událost, kterou už delší dobu plánujeme	vyjadřujeme něco, co se neustále opakuje s nějakou pravidelností (např. každé pondělí)	vyjadřujeme něco, co se bude dít v budoucnu, už je to jisté, ale neopakuje se to, nemá to pravidelnost
S25	není jisté, že se to stane (50%) nebo se rozhodnu právě teď	chystat se, plánovat, 75% jistota, že se to stane	opakované akce (timetables)	je téměř jisté, že se to stane
S26	What we will do in the future. Our plans	What we want to do and we probably do that in close future	What we do (or not) very often (e.g. our hobbies)	what we are doing now

### Deductive: Group 4 – Task 3

№	Future Simple	Going to	Present Simple	Present Continuous
S27	budoucnost-předpokladana - asi půjdu do kina	plánovaná budoucnost -např.dovolená		
S28	promises, we just decided to do sth, requests, predictions	we can see that something will happen	daily routines, timetables, repeated action	we know what we will do in few hours, it is planned future
S29	something we've decided at the moment	plans for the future	something, that repeats in the future or something that is stated	close future
S30	our plans, our dreams, nothing extra special, predictions	our plans, which we have planned for a long time	what happens in nearest future, for example this evening	the nearest future, next hour
S31	promise	something we do, closer future		
S32				
S33	plans, predictions, wishes, moment. rozhodu, názory	plans-jistěji naplánovaná budoucnost než u future simple	don't know	plans-jistěji naplánovaná budoucnost než u future simple
S34	The future we are not sure is going to happen	future, that is going to happen	express daily routines in future	something in future that isn't a routine
S35	fast decision	future plans, prediction	daily routines, sometimes	plans in the future, or activity
S36	promises...we don't know, if it becomes	planned future (we exactly know at what time)	what time sth starts...	planned future, which definitely happens



	real	it happens)		
S37	something which could happen one day	planned activities which we're going to do		
S38	something what will happen anytime in the future	something what is exactly set in the future	the future with some condition	something what is permanently set and won't change
S39	promises,decisions	something we have planned forwards		something what happens right now and have an influence on the future
S40	close future,or if we are not sure,or if we decided now,prediction	"vzdálená" future,when we are sure	close future,routines,timetables	when we are sure about the future
S41	Things and events which will probably happen	Things and events we will do in near future and are sure to happen	...	...
S42	a decision, opinion	a plan,intention	schedules,times of openning/closing the shops etc.	something that is planned
S43	immediately decision	something what we have prepared	daily routines,rules	something what becomes
S44	what will be regular etc	our plans	what is regular,every Monday etc	Our plans,what we know we will be certainly etc
S45	something what will be;it can be repeat and it can be normal	our plans	something what we do every day; things which repeat	something what we do now,at this moment and we do nothing else
S46	prediction,to express what will happen in future-anything is not set yet	we are planning to do and is going to happen in a short time distans	daily routines	something what we know that we will do.We also know the exact time.It is already set
S47	aims,for which we decided now		timetables	something in close future
S48	future which is not sure	Future.We are sure we will do it	The future when we know the exact time	
S49	close future,when we know that we will doing something defenitely	future,when we maybe will doing something(we are not sure)	close future	close future
S50	We will do it sometimes in the future	We will do it in nearly future	We do this every time (pravidelne)	We do it in this moment
S51		What we are planning to do		
S52	future routines	our plans		last time amd now
S53		our plans,some things that we know that it will happen	daily routines	what is somebody doing now

### Deductive: Group 5 – Task 3

<b>№</b>	<b>Future Simple</b>	<b>Going to</b>	<b>Present Simple</b>	<b>Present Continuous</b>
S56	aktivita, která bude probíhat v dálné budoucnosti	něco, co se chystáme udělat v blízké budoucnosti	něco, co děláme opakovaně, pravidelně	činnost, která právě teď probíhá
S57	What we decided moment ago, or we are not sure it's gonna happen	It's plan to the near future		
S58	that is not planning activity	that is planning activity	that is for daily activities	that is for activity which I do now
S59	What will happen in the future	our plans for the future	a simple fact in the future, what happens regularly	something obvious that will happen right away or what will we do at the moment we are talking about
S60	nejistou a vzdalenou budoucnost	a closely, in a short-time period, upcoming act	něco byvalého, stabilního, každodenního a dlouhodobého	
S61	Something that is not planning, or idea	something that is planning - ex e have tickets for train	something that is happening everyday or just often, or something that is sure and definitely is going to happen	something that is happening at the moment
S62	20% sure, offers, decisions we did at the moment, not obvious evidence	50% plans, evidences we can see, proovers	timetables	arranged 100% meeting (state time), fixed times
S63				
S64	we aim to express plans	plans, too	we do it every days and next days we do it, too	
S65	something that is not planned but we will do it in the future	something what is planned	something what is planned for certain time	
S66	smth in the future - we've decided now	we are planing it for example we've paid holiday	what we are regularly doing	
S67	When it is our impulsive decision, not planned	When it is our personal intention, we've already decided	When it's always true, sth repeated for example we can't change it	when it is decided and it's not just our personal intention, we can't change it
S68				
S69	something what happens in future, but not for sure or it will happen after long time	our plans	something what is exactly on time	calendar future
S70				
S71	When I need something in restarant, when I use: I guess, I need, I think	our plans	When movie starts, when train or bus leave	What really happens in future

S72	When we talk about future simple we aim to express that we maybe do it in the future	When we talk about Going to we aim to express future,our sure clean plan which we difinitely do	When we talk about Present Simple we aim to express what we usually do	When we talk about Present Continuous we aim to express what we are doing now,at the moment
S73	When we talk about future simple we aim to express,far future,it is not sure	It is near future,it is sure-we are planning to do	routines,things which go still same(buses,trains...)	
S74	Když je to momentální nápad	plána,záměry,něco co je jisté	opakovaná činnost,něco co se neděje v tuto chvíli	něco co dělám právě teď
S75	decision at the moment that is not a plan and we are not sure about it	a plan that we're already thought about	a statement (about beginning or ending of something)	an appointment or something important that is going to happen for 100%
	Co se stane v budoucnosti	blízkou budoucnost	co se opakovaně děje(teď,v minulosti,i budoucnosti)	co se děje teď,ale pokračuje do budoucnosti

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S77	I'll have	I open	I'm taking	Departs	are about to lose	I'm going to study	take	I'll let	starts	re having
S78	I'll have	I will open	I'm going to take	s departing	ll lose	I must study	re going to take	I'll let	s starting	have
S79	I have	I'm going to open	I must take	Departs	wll lose	I'm going to study	will take	I will let	is starting	will have
S80	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	Departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are going to take	I'll let	starts	are having
S81	I won't have	I will open	I am going to take	Departs	are losing	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	re having
S82	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	Departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	will have
S83		I going to	I will také			I going to study	will take	I will let	going to start	have to

		open								
S84	I will have	I'm going to open	I will taken	going to depart	losing	I will studied	take	I let	starting	having
S85	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	will have
S86	I am going have	I open	I am taking	wil depart	are losing	I am going to study	take	I let	start	have
S87	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	are having
S88	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	I am going to have/am having
S89	I am having	I will open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S90	I will have get	I am going to open	I will take	wil depart	will lose	I have to study	take	I will let	will start	are going to have
S91	I'm having	I will open	I'm taking	going to depart	going to lose	I'm studying	takes	I will let	will start	are having
S92	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have/will have
S93	I'm going to have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are losing	I'm going to study	will take	I let	starts	are going to have
S94	I will have	I open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having

Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S95	I'll have	I'll open	I'm going to také	departs	re losing	I'll study	re taking	I'll let	starts	re going to have

S96	I have	I will open	I'm going to také	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	take	I will let	starts	will have
S97	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I will study	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S98		I will open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S99	I am going to have	I am going to open	I am going to také	will depart	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	will have
S100	I will have	I am going to open	I am going to také	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	will start	are going to have
S101	I'm having	I will open	I'm taking	is going to depart	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S102	I'll have	I'm going to open	I'm taking	is departing	will lose	I'm going to study	will take	I'll let	starts	re going to have
S103	I'm not going to have	I'll open	I'm taking	departures	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S104	I'll have	I open	I' going to take	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	is going to start	are having
S105	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	depart	are going to lose	I'll study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S106	I will have	I will open	I am going to také	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I am going to let	starts	are having
S107	I'll have	I'll open	I'll také	is departing	will lose	I'll be studying	are taking	I'll let	will start	are having
S108	I'm going to	I'll open	I'm going to také	depart	re going to lose					
S109	I'm having	I will open	I'm going to také	is going to depart	re going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	have
S110	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	ll depart	ll lose	I'll study	ll take	I'll let	ll start	ll have
S111		I will open	I'm going to take	depart	will lose	I'll study	are going to take	I'll let	starts	will have
S112		I am going to open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S113	I'll have	I going to open	I'm taking	is departing	going to lose	I study	are taking	I'll let	starts	re going to have

S114	I'll have		I'll take	departs	re going to lose	I'll study	ll take	I'll let	starts	ll have
S115		I'm going to open	I'm taking	will depart	re going to lose	I'm studying	will take	I will let	will start	re going to have

### Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S1	I'll have	I am opening	I am taking	departes	I'll lose	I am going to study	are taking	I'll get	starts	we are going to have
S2	I'll have	I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S3	I will have	I open	going to také	depart	are lose	will stady	are going to take	will let	starts	will have
S4	I'm going to have	I will open	I am taking	is departing	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	will let	will start	are going to have
S5	I will have	will open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	will let	going to start	are going to have
S6	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S7	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I let	starts	are having
S8	I will have	I will open	I am taking	will depart	will lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I'll let		
S9	I will have	I'm opening	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	ate taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S10	I'll have	I'll open	I taking/going to take	departures	are losing	I'm studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	re having
S11	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	am studying	takes	I will let	starts	will have
S12	I will have a cup pf	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	will stady	is going to take	I will let	starts	will have
S13	I will have a	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	will have

S14		I will open	I'm going to take	departs	are losing	I'm studying	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S15	I have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I'm going to study	are taken	I will let	starts	are having
S16	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I'm going to	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S17	I will have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	having
S18	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	is going to depart	will lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	is going to start	will hve
S19	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are losing	I am going to	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S20	I'm having	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	re losing	I'm going to study	re taking	I'll let	starts	re having
S21	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	is going to depart	will lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S22	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'm going to let	starts	are having
S23			I'm taking	will depart	are going to lose	I'm going to	s taking	I will let	is starting	are going to have
S24	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S25	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are losing	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S26	I will have/could have a cup of	I'll open	I amgoing to take	depart	get lost	I am studying	took	I'll let	start	could have a

Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S27	I will have	oI pen	I am taking	departs	are going to	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S28		I'll open	I amgoing to také	is depart	will lose	I will (must) study	are taking	I'll let	starts	have
S29	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	starts	re having
S30	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	regoing to have
S31	I have	I open	I'm taking	is departing	lose	I'm going to study	take	I'm going to let	starts	have
S32	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	will depart	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take		will start	are going to have
S33	I will have	I am opening	am going to take	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S34	I will have	I will open	am taking	is going to depart	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S35	I will have a	I'm going to open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I am studying	will be taking	I am going to let	starts	are having
S36	I'll have	I'll open	I (am taking)going to take	departs	ll lose the game	I am going to study	took	I let	starts	are having
S37	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	is going to depart	will lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	starts	will
S38	I'm going to have	I will open	I'm going to take	is departed	will lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I will let	will start	will have



S39	I'll have a	I'm going to open	I'm taking	is departing	will	I'm going to	are taking	I'll let	is going to	will
S40		will open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	will take	I will let	starts	will have
S41	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I'm studying	take	I am going to let	starts	re having
S42	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	will depart	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S43	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	are going to have
S44	I have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	take	I will let	starts	have
S45	I have	I open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	take	I'll let	starts	ll have
S46	I have	I will open	I am going to take	will depart	are losing	I will study	take	I'm going to let	will start	will have
S47	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are losing	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S48		I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	re going to have
S49	I'll have	I'l open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I'm studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S50	I am going to have	I will open	I will take	departing	lose	I will study	going to take	I am going to let	start	will have
S51	I'm going to have	I open	I'm going to	depart	are losing	I won't study	going to take	I will let	start	re going to have
S52	I'll have	I open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I am going to	are going to	I let	starts	

						study	take			
S53	I will have	I open	I'll take	departs	are losing	I am going to study	took	I am going to let	will starts	will have
S54	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am going to study			starts	have

### Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S55	I'll have	I open the window	I'm taking	is departing	will lose	I'll study	is taking	I'll let	starts	have
S56	I'm having	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	will have
S57	I did not have	I will open	I am going to take	will depart	will be lost	I am going to study	ll take	I let	ll start	going to have
S58	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	are losing	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S59	I'll drink	I'm going to open	I'm taking	departs	going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	re having
S60	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I will study	are going to take	I will let	starts	have
S61	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S62	I am going to have	I'll open	I am going to take	is going to depart	are going to lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	is starting	are going to have
S63	I have	I'm going to open	I'll take	depart	are losing	I'll study	take	I'm letting	start	ll have
S64	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	will have	I will let	starts	will have
S65	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I am going to study	are taking	I'll let	is starting	are going to have
S66	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'm going to let	starts	re having

S67	I'm going to have	I opening	I took	going to depart	will lose	I will study	took	I will let	starting	are going to have
S68	I will have	I am going to open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I going to study	will take	I will let	starts	will have
S69	I am going to have	I open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I will be studying	are taking	I going to let	starts	are going to have
S70	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I going to study	taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S71	I am having	I open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am studying	take	I will let	starts	have
S72	I am having		I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	
S73	I have	I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	ll lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I'll let	starts	have
S74	I will have	I'll open	I am going to take	depart		I am going to study	will take	I let	will	are going to have
S75	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S76	I will have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I have to study/I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	will have

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S77	You don't understand this exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are you going to do yhis weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Do you want to go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry together	I hope you're gonna like that film
S78	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson is starting at 16.15	They get marry next month	I hope,that you'll like that film
S79	Do you understand this task?I will explain it to you	Which plans do you have this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope,that you will like this film

S80	Don't you understand this hw?I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have on this weekend?I am going to play f. with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope,you'll like the movie
S81	You don't understand the homework?I will	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will have marridge next month	I hope,you are going to like this movie
S82	Don't you understand this hw?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like this movie
S83		Which plans do you have weekend?I going to play football with my friends	Do we go to the cinema	It's cloudy. I thing it will to rain	My last course starting at 16.15	Next month they going to get married	I hope you will like that film
S84	You don't understand this exercise?I will explain it to you	What is your plans on weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think,it will be raining	My last lesson start at 16.15	Next month they will be married	I hope,that film you like this
S85	Do you understand this homework?I explain it to you	Do you have any plans for this week? I am going to play footballwith friends	Are we going to the cinema today?	It's a cloudy.I think it's going to rain		They are going to get married next month	I hope that you will like this movie
S86	Do you understand this homework?I explain it to you	Which plans have you got this weekend?I want to play football with my friends	Do you want to go to the cinema today in the evening?	It is cloudy.I think,that it will be raining	My last hour start at 16.15	Last summer they will marry	I hope,that this film will like you
S87	Don't you understand to the exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am gonna play football with my friends	Will you go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I suppose it will rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next week	I hope you will enjoy that movie
S88	Don't you understand this exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are you planning this week?I am planning to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it will be raining	My last class starts at 16.15	They are wedding next month	I hope,you will like the film
S89	Don't you understand this exercise?I will explain it to you	Do you have any plans for the weekend? I am going to play footballwith friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you're going to like it

S90	Don't you understand to this exercise?I will explain to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's a cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last hour start at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like this film
S91	Don't you understand the HW?I will explain it to you	What is your plans for weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	Is cloudy.I think/guess it is going to rain	My last class starting at 16.15	Next month they will takes me	I hope you will like that film
S92	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are you going to do at the weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like the movie
S93	Don't you understand this assigment?I explain you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15	Next month they will marry	I hope you will like the movie
S94	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are you planning to do this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Would you like to go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last course starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you'll like this film

### Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S95	Do you understand this HW?I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have on weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to cinema in evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They'll get married next month	I hope,that you'll enjoy that film
S96	You don't understand this exercise?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the theatre today evening?	It's cloudy.I think it start to rain	My last lesson will start at 4.15pm	Next month they are going to get married	I hope, you will like thr film
S97	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema in tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie

S98	Don't you understand this exercise?I will explain you	What are you going to do this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are marrying next week	I hope you will like this film
S99	You don't understand this homework?I will explain it to you	Have you got any plans for weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema today evening?	It is cloudy.I think that it will be raining	My last lesson start at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope that you will like the film
S100	Do you understand this homework?I'm going to explain it	What is your plan for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Can we go to the cinema at the evening?	It's cloudy.I think that will be rain	My last class going to starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will like the film
S101	You don't understand that quest?I will explain it	What are your plans to this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I thing it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry each other the next month	I hope you'll like the film
S102	Don't you understand the task?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They're getting married next month	I hope you'll like the film
S103	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What palns do you have this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends		It's cloudy.I think it will be raining	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like that movie
S104	Don't you understand this homework?I'll express you	What is your plan on this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Do we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They get married next month	I hope you will like this film
S105	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema at the evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last hour starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope, you will like that movie
S106	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it	What palns do you have this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lecture starts at 16.15	They will marry next month	I hope, that you will like that film
S107	You don't understand this	How is your plan for this weekend?I am going to play football with	Will we go to dinner or to the	It's cloudy.Do you think it will	Mu last hour begins at 16.15	They are going to marry themselves next	I hope,that you will like this film

	homework?I'll explain it to you	friends	cinema today?	rains?		month	
S108	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends?	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson started at 16.15pm	They're going to marry next month	I hope you'll like that film
S109	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Can we go to the cinema today evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you're going to love that film
S110	You don't understand this task?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll get married next month	I hope you'll enjoy the film
S111	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends?	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like the film
S112	Do you understand the homework?	What are your plans for this week?I am going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is clouded.I think it will rain	The last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S113	Don't you understand to this exercise?I'll explain it to you	What's your plan for a weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends?	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,that is going to rain	The last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you're going to loke that film
S114	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this week?I will play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll be married next month	I hope,that you'll love this film
S115	Do you understand to your homework?I'll explain it	What will you do this weekend?I'm going to play football	Are we going to cinema in the evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class begin at 16.15		I hope when you will like that film

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S1	Don't you understand that homework? I'll explain it to you.	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Are you going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last class starts at 16:15.	Next month they will get married.	I hope that you will like that film.
S2	Do you understand this homework? I'll explain this	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to go to the cinema tonight?	It's - . I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like this movie
S3		What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it will be raining	My last class starts at 16:15.	Next month they are going to marry	I hope,you will like the film
S4	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think,that will be rain	My last lesson's starting at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope,that you will like the film
S5	Don't you understand this exercise? I'll explain to you	What are our plans to this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema this evening?	I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	They are going to get married next month	I hope, you will like this movie
S6	Don't you understand this exercise? I'll explain it for you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last class starts at 16:15.	They will marry next month	I hope that you will like that film.
S7	You don't understand the task? I will explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last hour starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will enjoy the film
S8							
S9	You don't understand this assignment? Let me explain?	What are you going to do this weekend? I am going to play a football with friends	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it will rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will enjoy the movie
S10	Do you understand that homework? Could you explain it to me?	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.It's going to rain	My last hour starts at 16.15	They're marrying next month	I hope that you'll like the movie



S11	Do you understand to the homework?I will explain it to you	What is your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	They will marry next month	I hope,you will like the film
S12	Do you understand to this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you will like the film
S13	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema tonight?	I think,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will married next m.	I hope you will like this film
S14	You don't understand this homework? I will explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with	You come to the cinema tonight?		My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope that you will love the film
S15	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What do you plan for this weekend?I'm going to play fotball with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to married last month	I hope you will like the film
S16	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends	What about going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll accept me next month	I hope you'll like that film
S17	Don't you understand this exam? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend? We are going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening	It is dark			
S18	You don't understand this homework? I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Are we going to cinema this evening?	It's....I think it will be rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will like that movie
S19	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with my friends.	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15	They will be married next month	I hope you will like the movie/film
S20	Do you understand this asigment?I'll explain it to you	Do you have any plans for this weekend?I'm going to play fotball with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	There are some clouds on the sky.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope,that you'll enjoy that film
S21	Do you understand to this homework?I will explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is under the clouds.I think,it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	Next month they are going to get	I hope that you will like that movie

						married	
S22	Don't you understand the task? I will explain it to you.	What are your plans for the weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope, you will like the film
S23	Do you understand to this homework? I will explain it to you	Have you any plans for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last hour starts at 16.15	They will take you next month	I hope that you will like that film.
S24	You don't understand the homework, do you? I will explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Can we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think, it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will like that film.
S25	Don't you understand that exercise? I will explain it.	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope that you will like the film
S26	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What plans have you for this weekend. I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy. I suppose it will rain	My last class begin at 16:15.	They will have marriage next month	I hope you will like that movie

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S27	Don't you understand that task? I will explain it to you.	What are your plans for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends.	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They are getting married next month	I hope that you will like that movie
S28	You don't understand this homework? I will explain it to you	How is your plan for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema at the evening?		My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm		I hope, you will like the film
S29	Don't you understand that homework? I'll	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you will like that movie

	explain it to you						
S30	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Are we going to the cinema today evening?	It's cloudy.I think it will be raining	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They're going to get married next month	I hope you'll like the film
S31	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	How plans have you at this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends.	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they will married	I hope,that you like this movie
S32	Do you not understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What is your plan at this weekend?I am going to go with my friends to play football	Are we going to the cinema?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last hour starting at 16:15 o'clock	Last month they will married	I hope you will like this film
S33	Do you not understand the exercise? I'll explain you it		Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's overcost.I think,that will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will get marry next month	I hope,that the film will ok for you
S34	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last class is beginning at 16.15 o'clock	Next month they are going to marry	I hope you will like the movie
S35	You don't understand this homework? I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope, you will like the film
S36	You don't understand these homework?I'll try you explain it	What are you doing this week?(What are you going to do this week)? I am going to play football with friends.	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it will be rain(is going to rain)	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married the last month (they are going ti get married)	I hope,that you enjoy this film
S37	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What is your plans at this weekend?I am going to	Will we go to the cinema?	It's cloudy.I think,it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are going to marry	I hope, you will love the film
S38	Do you not understand this task? I will explain	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends.		Is cloudy.I think that it will start raining	My last lesson is started at 16:15	They are going to married next month	I hope that you will be fancy about this film

	it to you						
S39	You don't understand this task? I will explain it to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They're going to marry each other next month	I hope you'll enjoy the film
S40	Don't you understand this homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope that you will like the film/movie
S41	You don't understand this exercise?I'll help you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football...	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hopy you will like this movie
S42	Don't you understand this exercise? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	I think it will rain	My last class begins at 16.15	They will marry next month	I hope that you will like that movie
S43	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend? I'm going to play football with friends.	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy. I think it's going to rain.	My last (period)class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you'll like the film
S44	Don't you understand that homework? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am going to play football	What about go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they get married	I trust that the film
S45	Don't you understand the task?I explain it	What are your plans this weekend? I'm going to play football with f	Are we going to the movies tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will be rainy	My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope you will like the movie
S46	Don't you understand this homework? I will explain it to you	What plans have you got for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Do we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it will be raining	My last lesson start at 16.15	They will get married next month	
S47	Don't you understand to the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is clouded.I think it is going to rain	My final lesson starts at quarter past 4 pm	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie

S48	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have at the weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are marrying next month	I hope you're like the movie
S49	Don't you understand the homework? I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend? I'm going to play football with friends.	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it'll rain	My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they'll take us	I hope you'll like that film
S50	Do you understand this exercise?I explain it	What plans do you have this weekend?I am playing football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?		My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they will be married	
S51	You didn't understand this work?I will explain it		Can we go to the cinema tonight?		My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to take me next month	I hope you will like this film
S52	Don't you understand this homework? I will explain it to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends		It's cloudy.I think that it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will like this movie
S53	Don't you understand this homework?	What are you going to this weekend?I am going to play football with friends			My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they will get married	I hope that you like that movie
S54	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it for you	What's your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think that it will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will have wedding last month	I hope,that you will like this film

### Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 2

N <sup>o</sup>	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S55	Don't you understand that homework?I'll explain you	What are you planning at this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening	It is cloudy.It will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will marry next month	I hope that you like this film
S56	You don't understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends		It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like this movie

S57	Don't you understand that homework?I'll explain it	What is you plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	The sky is full of clouds.I think that it going to rain	My last class will start at 16.15	The next month they going to married	I hope that the film you'll love
S58	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like the movie
S59	You don't understand to your homework,do you?I will explain it to you	What is your plan to this weekend?I am palying football	Are we going to the cinema this evening	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you are going to enjoy the film
S60	You don't understand the homework?I will explain to you	What is your plans for the weekend?I'm planning to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like this movie
S61	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy,I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are accepting me next month	I hope you'll enjoy the film
S62	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it	What are your plans on this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Is cloudy.I think is going to rain	My last lesson started at 16.15	The next month they going to marriage	I hope that the film you will like it
S63	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What is your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are you go to the cinema this evening?	I think,that it's start raining	My last lecture start at 16.15	They are going to married next month	I hope,that you like the film
S64	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm planning to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like that film
S65	You don't understand the homework?I will explain it.	What is your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we come to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it will be raining	My last class beind at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will like the movie
S66	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they're marrying each other	I hope you'll like the movie
S67	Do not understand this homework?I will explaining	What have you plans on this weekend?I going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,that will be rain	My finish hour (lesson) started at 16.15 o'clock	Next month they get married	I hope,that this film will you like it
S68	Don't you understand this task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play foot.with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15 pm	They will get married next month	I hope you will like the movie

S69		What are you planning for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema in the evening?	It is cloudy,I think it will be raining	My last lesson starts at 16.15		
S70	Do you understand this HW?I'll help you with it	Have you got any plans for weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Would we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you'll like this movie
S71	I can't understand it.I'll explain it to you			I think it will be raining	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are going to marry	I hope you will like that film
S72	Do not understand the task?I am going to explain that.	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play...		It is cloudy	My last lesson starts in 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like the movie
S73	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it	What's your plan for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,that it will be raining	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,that you like this film
S74	Do you not understand this homework?I	What are your plans for a weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema today?	It is foggy.I think,will rain	My last lesson will start at 16.15		I hope,will you like this film
S75	Don't you understand this exercise?I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for the weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy,I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you like the film
S76	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope,you'll enjoy that film

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3

No	Arrangement	Plan/intention	Prediction
S77		I going to spend all weekend with my girlfriend	There will be no world in 2053...just kidding.I hope that human beings will be better than robots
S78	I'm seeing my doctor this week	I'm going to study this month	The world'll be destroyed in 2053
S79	I must clean my wardrobe	I'm going to go to the cinema with my girlfriend	On this planet will be robots and people living both
S80	I am going to the cinema	I am going to study this week	The world will be much more chaotic in 2053
S81		I am going to do some housework on Friday	In my opinion living in 2053 will be much more difficult than nowadays

S82	I'm going to buy a new pair of shoes	I'm planing to study for a test	The world will be the same
S83	I have to repair my computer	I will try to study for the geography exam	The world in 2053 will be ruined by oil companies
S84	I'm going to exam in English	I will go to school	I will grandfather and I will have grandsons and daughter
S85	I have a date with my friends	I am going to the swimmingpole	Everything will be changed. There will be the robots
S86	I play volleyball	I am going to mountain	I will have good work in 2053
S87	I am going to visit my grandmother next month	I am having a final exam this week	The world in 2053 will be destroyed
S88	I am going to visit mu cousin	I am planning to study English	It will be end
S89	I'm meeting Sam on Tuesday	I'm going to see Kesha on Friday in the club	I will be a rich and educated man
S90	I will meet my friend next week	I am going to play football	I think it will be the same situation like right now
S91	I am playing tennis this week	I am going to Prague this week	I guess that world will be damaged in 2053
S92	I'm meeting my school-mate on Friday	I;m going to visit my granny	I think more people will use computers
S93	I will go shopping	I'm going to read a book	In 2053 there will be more and more people
S94	I go to dentist this week	I am going to do this work	World will be destroyed after WW3



Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3

<b>№</b>	<b>Arrangement</b>	<b>Plan/intention</b>	<b>Prediction</b>
S95	I've been skiing in Germany for four days	I'll have examination this week	People are going to have flying cars in 2053
S96		I'm going to see a football match	I think that people will be more stupid, because of techniques
S97	I am going to study for history exam this week	I will have a lunch with my friend	Scientists will invent cure for HIV in the year 2053
S98	I will study more	My plan is to go for a high school meeting of our class	The world will be nearly the same with more modern technology
S99		I am going to visit my cousin Sabina	The world will be much better
S100	I will study at university	I am going to go to the cinema	They will drive electric car
S101	I will go to the dentist	I am going to play football match	The weather will be better (in my opinion)
S102		I'm going to visit my parents on Friday	The nature will probably be destroyed (or a part of the civilisation)
S103	I'm going to study for my exams	I'm going to Prague on Saturday	I'll have a nice family
S104	I will study more this month	I am going to visit my grandmother this week	There will be more people in 2053
S105	I am going to study more	I'm going to pub on Friday	There will be no world
S106	I am going to play football on Friday	I am going to cinema on Friday	It will be end of the world in 2053
S107	I don't like anatomy	I am going to do exam for history lesson	I will be very old
S108			
S109	I'm going to swim with my friends this Saturday	I will study for the upcoming test	There will be no nature anymore
S110	I'll study hard	I'll enjoy this weekend with my girlfriend	There will be no world
S111	I will study more for my English lessons	This week, I'm going to clean my boots	In 2053 we all will be dead
S112	I am studying for my exams	I am going to visit my friends this week	The world in 2053 will not be like today's
S113	I will improve my playing at the guitar	I'm going to relax	I think, I'm going to be dead

S114	I'll have a beautiful girlfriend and I'll be happy	I'll study hard	There'll be no humans, only robots!
------	--	-----------------	-------------------------------------

### Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3

№	Arrangement	Plan/intention	Prediction
S1	I will practise every day for whole month.	I am going to go to the doctor's this week.	I think that in 2053 people will have robots as pets.
S2		I'm going to wash the dishes	The air will be polluted
S3		I'm going to attend the town library	The world will be very messy
S4	I am going to do my homework this week	I am playing volleyball on Sunday	In 2053 cars will fly
S5	I'm going to study harder this week	I'm going to cinema this week	In world 2053 there will be no animals on our forest
S6	I will buy some new clothes this month	I'm going to go to Prague this week	I will be a rally champion in 2053
S7	I'm going to write an essay	I'm taking a dance lesson	The world will be ruined
S8			
S9	I'm	I am going to go to cinema twice this week	There will be flying cars in 2053
S10	I'm seeing the movie on this weekend	I would like to visit my daughter	I'll probably be dead in 2053
S11	I am going to do the homework	I will go swimming	In 2053 the people won't work
S12	I'm meeting Paul this week	We are going to the Alps this week	The world will end in 2053
S13		This weekend I'm going to the theatre	In 2053 we will be able to fly on our own
S14	I	I'm going to play tennis with friends	People will use flying cars
S15	I go to the fitness	I'm going to learn Spanish	In 2053 the world will be totally destroyed
S16	Every day I will study at least for two hours	I'm going to have a coffee with my classmate Daniel	By this time in 2053 I'll have my house built
S17	I'm going on Friday	I'm going to play volleyball	I will live in house in 2053
S18	I am going to clean our bathroom this weekend	I am playing football this weekend	In 2053 there will be no cars
S19		I am going to write my seminar work	
S20	I'm going to visit my grandmother next week	I'm doing an exam on Friday	I will have two children
S21		I have to go tomorrow to school	The world will be destroyed

S22	I'm picking up my children at 14.30 in the afternoon	I'm going to study more this week	I think the world will be the same as today in 2053
S23		I'm going to celebrate my birthday	I will have two children
S24	This week I'm having dinner with my boyfriend	This week I'm going to go swimming for 3 times	This world in 2053 will be more polluted than now
S25	Next week I'm going to play football	On Friday I'm going to party	In 2053 people will fly
S26		I am going to go to the theatre	

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3

Nº	Arrangement	Plan/intention	Prediction
S27	I am going to stay in Liberec this weekend	I am going to the doctor's today	There will be no polar bears in the world in 2053
S28		I am going to do my HW this week	
S29	I'm going to visit my grandparents	I'm visiting my hairdresser on Friday	There will be more rubbish in 2053
S30	I'm going to visit my grandma at the weekend	I'm going to the theatre tomorrow evening	People will have replaced by the robots in year 2053
S31		I'm going to pack to Sweden	I think, it will be worse life than now
S32	I am going to play tennis	I will go to the friend's birthday party	
S33	I am going to study	I will visit my grandparents in hospital	In 2053 we will have went by flying cars
S34	I am going to go to the theatre next month	I am meeting my old friend this week	In 2053 people will be lazier than now
S35		To prepare for the exams	The world will be
S36		I am going to come(arrive) at home on Thursday and just relax	I think, it will be better life than now
S37	Will we go to the theatre	I'm flying to Spain this week	I think it will be rainy
S38	I'm going to visit my grandmother this weekend	On Tuesday I'm going to watch some film with my best friend	I will have three children -one boy and two girls
S39	I am learning this week	I'm going to visit a library this week	The world in 2053 will be better place than nowadays
S40			

S41	I will go to the theatre	I am going to watch a TV	We will be death
S42	I have learned something	I'm going to study more	
S43	I'm working on my essay on Tuesday	I'm going to visit my grandmother	The world in 2050 will be almost the same as it is now
S44	I must learn more this month	I am going to the cinema	The world will be destroyed
S45	I'm going to start learning German	I will go to Prague on Friday	The world will be definetely better in 2053
S46			
S47	I am going to meet Petra on Friday evening	I am writing a test on Thursday	The world will be full of robots in 2053
S48		I'm going to swim in a pool in Liberec	
S49	I'm having an arrangement at the dentist next week	I'm going to the theatre on Wednesday.I already have decided.	The world end will be in 2053
S50			
S51			
S52			
S53		I am going to go to the cinema	
S54		I am going to do my homework for Czech	

### Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 3

<b>№</b>	<b>Arrangement</b>	<b>Plan/intention</b>	<b>Prediction</b>
S55		I'll go to the fitclub	It's going to be other
S56	I'm going to study for the exam this weekend	I will meet my grandparents this week,I'm not sure yet	World will be highly technically developed
S57		I am going to have a party	There won't be animals
S58	I have an extra Spanish lesson this afternoon	I am going to see my best friend on Friday	The planet Earth will be devastated
S59	I will learn and study more	I am going to study more	There will be no world in 2053
S60	I will study better	I am going to Prague	Earth will not exist
S61	I'm seeing my parents at the weekend	I'm going to learn 20 new English words	The world will be full of robots
S62	I will meet him next week	I am going to work	Cars will been made on sun energy

S63		This week I will do my presentation on OPPE	I think,that in world in 2053,robots will do everything
S64	My Thursday class starts at 8.50	I'm going to study Spanish this week	I think that in 2053 there will be more foreigners in our country
S65	I am going to visit Kutna Hora at the weekend to visit my family	I'll go to the cinema	In 2053 we will be all death
S66	I am staying in Liberec next week with my friends	I'm going to study this weekend	I think there will be more electronic gadgets in 2053
S67		I going to Brno to school	
S68	I am having a meeting with my boss on Tuesday	I am going to study for my test	There will be robots everywhere
S69			
S70	I have to studying for my exams this week	I'm going to go to my brothers	It will be terrible place in world in 2053
S71			
S72			All people will die in 2053
S73	I'm going to the cinema with my friends	I'm cooking lunch	I'll be learning at school
S74	I will sleep all day	I am going to the cinema	I will have a very good job
S75	I'm seeing my dentist on Friday	I'm going to study spanish at home	The world in 2053 will be completely destroyed
S76	I will see my optical doctor on Friday	I'm going to visit my grandmother	There will be an asteroid crash and world will end

## Appendix 6. Session 1: Grammatical handout, deductive groups

Name:

Date:

---

### FUTURE TENSES

#### I. Simple Future (WILL) is used to express:

##### 1. “Certain’ future events” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189):

- 1.1 “The band **will release** their third album in May.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 1.2 “Interviews **will be held** on 2nd December.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)
- 1.3 “Mark **will be** in charge in my absence.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)

##### 2. “Announcing decisions about the future as they are made” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190):

- 2.1 “I **will sing**, and you can do the actions.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 2.2 “We **will discuss** the plan at the next meeting.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 2.3 “I **will send** my luggage on ahead.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

##### 3. Instant decisions:

- 3.1 It is cold in here. I have forgotten to close the window. I **will go** and close it now.
- 3.2 “What would you like to eat?” I **will have** some pasta.
- 3.3 Did you invite Julia to the party? No, I forgot. I **will invite** her now. (all examples were adapted from Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 40)

##### 4. Promises:

- 4.1 “I **will give** a definite answer tomorrow.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 4.2 “Simply order from our website, and we **will deliver** the goods to your door within 24 hours.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 4.3 I **will call** you tomorrow.

##### 5. Predictions based on personal opinions and beliefs. We often use *think, expect, hope, imagine, wonder if, be sure, etc.* with WILL to make predictions (adapted from Hewings, 2013, p. 18):

- 5.1 I am sure you **will love** that book!
- 5.2 Do you think I **will win** the competition?
- 5.3 I hope it **will be** sunny and hot tomorrow.

##### 6. “Showing willingness and offers” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190):

- 6.1 I **will give** you a lift.
- 6.2 Your bag **looks** heavy. I will carry it for you.
- 6.3 „**Will you have** a cup of tea?“ (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

#### II. Simple Future (SHALL) “is used to suggest doing something, offer help, ask for agreement or permission” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

- 1.1 **Shall I help** you with that?
- 1.2 “**Shall I put** the kettle on for a cup of tea?” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 1.3 “Gentlemen, **shall we begin**?” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

#### III. GOING TO is used to express:

##### 1. Future plans and intentions:

- 1.1 “We **are going to get** a new car soon.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 1.2 “I **am going to keep** asking her until she says ‘Yes’.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 1.3 “When are you **going to get** your hair cut?” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)

##### 2. Predictions based on evidence:

- 2.1 “Look at those black clouds. **It is going to rain.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)
- 2.2 “I feel terrible. I think **I am going to be sick.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)
- 2.3 They are playing very well. I think they **are going to win.** (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

**IV. PRESENT SIMPLE is used to talk about timetables:**

- 1.1 “The summer term **starts** on April 10<sup>th</sup>.” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)
- 1.2 “What time **does** the bus **arrive** in Seattle?” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)
- 1.3 My plane **is** at three o’clock. (adapted from Swan, 2005, p. 191)

**V. PRESENT CONTINUOUS is used to express future arrangements:**

- 1.1 I am busy tomorrow evening. I **am playing** tennis with Richard tomorrow.
- 1.2 “Can you join us for lunch? I am sorry, I **am meeting** the boss then.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 203)
- 1.3 We **are getting** married on July 12th. (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

**Note:** in spoken English we prefer short/contracted forms of the auxiliary verbs (e.g., it’s, we’re, I’ll, etc.), while in written English we prefer long/non-contracted forms (e.g. it is, we are, I will, etc.).

**References**

- Hewings, M. (2013). *Advanced Grammar in Use*. Cambridge: CUP.  
 Lloyd, M., Day, J. (2011). *Active Grammar with Answers, Level 3*. Cambridge: CUP.  
 Murphy, R., Smalzer, W.R. (2006). *Grammar in Use Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP.  
 Oxeden, C., Latham-Koenig, C. (2007). *New English File Intermediate Student’s Book*. Oxford: OUP.  
 Scrivener, J. (2010). *Teaching English Grammar: What to Teach and How to Teach it*. Oxford: Macmillan.  
 Swan, M. (1997). *Practical English in Use*. Oxford: OUP.

Appendix 7. Session 1: Post-test, deductive groups, Session 2:  
Homework handout, all students

Name:

Date:

FUTURE TENSES

VI. Simple Future (WILL) is used to express:

5. “‘Certain’ future events” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189):

- 6.1 “The band **will release** their third album in May.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 6.2 “Interviews **will be held** on 2nd December.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)
- 6.3 “Mark **will be** in charge in my absence.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)

6. “Announcing decisions about the future as they are made” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190):

- 2.4 “I **will sing**, and you can do the actions.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 2.5 “We **will discuss** the plan at the next meeting.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 2.6 “I **will send** my luggage on ahead.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

7. Instant decisions:

- 3.4 It is cold in here. I have forgotten to close the window. I **will go** and close it now.
- 3.5 “What would you like to eat?” I **will have** some pasta.
- 3.6 Did you invite Julia to the party? No, I forgot. I **will invite** her now. (all examples were adapted from Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 40)

8. Promises:

- 4.1 “I **will give** a definite answer tomorrow.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 4.2 “Simply order from our website, and we **will deliver** the goods to your door within 24 hours.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 4.3 I **will call** you tomorrow.

5. Predictions based on personal opinions and beliefs. We often use *think, expect, hope, imagine, wonder if, be sure, etc.* with WILL to make predictions (adapted from Hewings, 2013, p. 18):

- 5.1 I am sure you **will love** that book!
- 5.2 Do you think I **will win** the competition?
- 5.4 I hope it **will be** sunny and hot tomorrow.

6. “Showing willingness and offers” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190):

- 6.1 I **will give** you a lift.
- 6.2 Your bag **looks** heavy. I will carry it for you.
- 6.3 „Will you **have** a cup of tea?“ (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

VII. Simple Future (SHALL) “is used to suggest doing something, offer help, ask for agreement or permission” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

- 1.4 **Shall I help** you with that?
- 1.5 “**Shall I put** the kettle on for a cup of tea?” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)
- 1.6 “Gentlemen, **shall we begin**?” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

VIII. GOING TO is used to express:

3. Future plans and intentions:

- 3.1 “We **are going to get** a new car soon.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 3.2 “I **am going to keep** asking her until she says ‘Yes’.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 3.3 “When are you **going to get** your hair cut?” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)



**4. Predictions based on evidence:**

- 4.1 “Look at those black clouds. It **is going to rain.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)  
4.2 “I feel terrible. I think I **am going to be sick.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)  
4.3 They are playing very well. I think they **are going to win.** (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

**IX. PRESENT SIMPLE is used to talk about timetables:**

- 1.4 “The summer term **starts** on April 10<sup>th</sup>.” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)  
1.5 “What time **does** the bus **arrive** in Seattle?” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)  
1.6 My plane **is** at three o’clock. (adapted from Swan, 2005, p. 191)

**X. PRESENT CONTINUOUS is used to express future arrangements:**

- 1.4 I am busy tomorrow evening. I **am playing** tennis with Richard tomorrow.  
1.5 “Can you join us for lunch? I am sorry, I **am meeting** the boss then.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 203)  
1.6 We **are getting** married on July 12th. (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

**Note:** in spoken English we prefer short/contracted forms of the auxiliary verbs (e.g., it’s, we’re, I’ll, etc.), while in written English we prefer long/non-contracted forms (e.g. it is, we are, I will, etc.).

**References**

- Hewings, M. (2013). *Advanced Grammar in Use*. Cambridge: CUP.  
Lloyd, M., Day, J. (2011). *Active Grammar with Answers, Level 3*. Cambridge: CUP.  
Murphy, R., Smalzer, W.R. (2006). *Grammar in Use Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP.  
Oxenden, C., Latham-Koenig, C. (2007). *New English File Intermediate Student’s Book*. Oxford: OUP.  
Scrivener, J. (2010). *Teaching English Grammar: What to Teach and How to Teach it*. Oxford: Macmillan.  
Swan, M. (1997). *Practical English in Use*. Oxford: OUP.

**EXERCISE 1: Complete the dialogues/situations, using the future forms of the verbs in brackets. Use the future forms presented on the previous page.**

9. A: We have run out of tea. B: No problem. I \_\_\_\_\_ (have) coffee then.  
10. A: It is hot in here.  
B: Yes, it is. I \_\_\_\_\_ (open) the window.  
11. A: Would you like to meet this afternoon?  
B: I am sorry, I cannot. I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) my mother to the hospital.  
12. A: What time is your flight to Prague?  
B: My flight \_\_\_\_\_ (depart) at 19:15.  
13. A: They are not playing well. B: I think they \_\_\_\_\_ (lose).  
14. A: Would you like to watch a film tonight?  
B: I am afraid I have other plans for tonight. I \_\_\_\_\_ (study) for the test.  
15. A: When will I know the exam results?  
B: More students (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (take) their exams this week. For this reason, I (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (let) you know the result next week.  
16. A: Would you like to meet at the stadium?  
B: No, the match (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (start) at 8 p.m. but we (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (have) dinner first.

**EXERCISE 2: Translate the following sentences into English<sup>2</sup>:**

8. Nerozumíš tomu úkolu? Vysvětlím ti to.

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Jaké máš plány na tento víkend? Chystám se hrát fotbal s kamarády.

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Půjdeme dnes večer do kina?

\_\_\_\_\_

11. Je zataženo. Myslím si, že bude pršet.

\_\_\_\_\_

12. Moje poslední hodina začíná v 16:15.

\_\_\_\_\_

13. Příští měsíc se vezmou.

\_\_\_\_\_

14. Doufám, že se ti ten film bude líbit.

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3: Provide your own sentences about the following:**

4. **One arrangement** you have made for this week or month:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. **One plan/intention** you have for this week:

\_\_\_\_\_

6. **One prediction** about the world in 2053:

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>2</sup> Sentence 1 in exercise 2 was adapted from Peters, S., Gráf, T. (2007). *Cvičebnice anglické gramatiky*. Těšín: Polyglot, p. 51.

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

9. will have
10. will open
11. am taking/am going to take
12. departs
13. are going to lose
14. am going to study / am studying
15. are taking/are going to take/will take; will let/am going to let
16. starts; are having / are going to have

**Exercise 2:**

8. Don't you understand that task? I will explain it to you.
9. What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play/am playing football with friends.
10. Shall we go to the cinema tonight? / Are we going to the cinema tonight?
11. It's cloudy. I think it is going to rain.
12. My last lesson starts at 16:15.
13. They are getting married next month. / They are going to get married next month.
14. I hope you will like that film.

**Exercise 3:**

Students' own answers

## Appendix 8. Session 1: The inductive handout, inductive groups

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### FUTURE TENSES

#### PART 1

##### Section 1:

10.1 “The band **will release** their third album in May.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

10.2 “Interviews **will be held** on 2nd December.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)

10.3 “Mark **will be** in charge in my absence.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 189)

##### Section 2:

2.7 “**I will sing**, and you can do the actions.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

2.8 “**We will discuss** the plan at the next meeting.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

2.9 “**I will send** my luggage on ahead.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

##### Section 3:

3.7 It is cold in here. I have forgotten to close the window. **I will go** and close it now.

3.8 “What would you like to eat?” **I will have** some pasta.

3.9 Did you invite Julia to the party? No, I forgot. **I will invite** her now. (all examples were adapted from Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 40)

##### Section 4:

4.1 “**I will give** a definite answer tomorrow.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

4.2 “Simply order from our website, and we **will deliver** the goods to your door within 24 hours.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

4.3 **I will call** you tomorrow.

##### Section 5:

5.1 I am sure you **will love** that book!

5.2 Do you think I **will win** the competition?

5.5 I hope it **will be** sunny and hot tomorrow.

##### Section 6:

6.1 **I will give** you a lift.

6.2 Your bag **looks** heavy. I will carry it for you.

6.3 „**Will you have** a cup of tea?“ (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

#### QUESTIONS: Look at the examples above (sections 1-6) and answer the following questions:

What **tense** is it? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? (e.g. the affirmative Past Continuous form of *work* is: *was/were* + *Verb* + *ing*)

\_\_\_\_\_

State the **meaning** we aim to express when we use this tense for sections 1-6: (e.g. one of the meanings of Present Simple is *daily routines*).

**Section 1. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

–

**Section 2. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

**Section 3. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

**Section 4. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

**Section 5. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

**Section 6. Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

–

**PART 2**

1.7 **Shall I help** you with that?

1.8 “**Shall I put** the kettle on for a cup of tea?” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

1.9 “Gentlemen, **shall we begin?**” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 190)

**Questions:**

What **tense** is it? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

**Meaning:**

---

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

**PART 3**

**5. Section 1:**

- 5.1 “We **are going to get** a new car soon.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 5.2 “I **am going to keep** asking her until she says ‘Yes’.” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)
- 5.3 “When are you **going to get** your hair cut?” (Swan, 2005, p. 189)

**6. Section 2:**

- 6.1 “Look at those black clouds. It **is going to rain.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)
- 6.2 “I feel terrible. I think I **am going to be sick.**” (Murphy and Smalzer, 2006, p. 44)
- 6.3 They are playing very well. I think they **are going to win.** (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

What **tense** is it? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 1. Meaning:** \_\_\_\_\_

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Section 2. Meaning:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

**PART 4**

- 1.7 “The summer term **starts** on April 10<sup>th</sup>.” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)
- 1.8 “What time **does** the bus **arrive** in Seattle?” (Swan, 2005, p. 191)
- 1.9 My plane **is** at three o’clock. (adapted from Swan, 2005, p. 191)

What **tense** is it? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

**Meaning:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

## **PART 5**

- 1.7 I am busy tomorrow evening. I **am playing** tennis with Richard tomorrow.
- 1.8 “Can you join us for lunch? I am sorry, I **am meeting** the boss then.” (Scrivener, 2010, p. 203)
- 1.9 We **are getting** married on July 12th. (adapted from Oxenden and Latham-Koenig, 2007, p. 130)

What tense is it? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its form? \_\_\_\_\_

### **Meaning:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Please give **an example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

### **References**

- Hewings, M. (2013). *Advanced Grammar in Use*. Cambridge: CUP.
- Lloyd, M., Day, J. (2011). *Active Grammar with Answers, Level 3*. Cambridge: CUP.
- Murphy, R., Smalzer, W.R. (2006). *Grammar in Use Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP.
- Oxeden, C., Latham-Koenig, C. (2007). *New English File Intermediate Student's Book*. Oxford: OUP.
- Scrivener, J. (2010). *Teaching English Grammar: What to Teach and How to Teach it*. Oxford: Macmillan.
- Swan, M. (1997). *Practical English in Use*. Oxford: OUP.

## Appendix 9. Session 1: The inductive handout, the students' answers, inductive groups

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided.

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 1

	Questions		Section 1		Section 2		Section 3		Section 4		Section 5		Section 6	
№	tense name	tense form	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	Example
S77	future tense					I will cry and you can borrow me a tissue					I will bring you an enormous chocolate tomorrow		I guess I will climb up to that hill	I will help you
S78	Future simple	Affirmative future simple	plans	The band will have the tour next month					something what we take off		I will write the homework tomorrow	opinion	I think it won't rain tomorrow	I will help you with that homework
S79	Future simple	will+verb		The world will end on 21.12.2013	What we will do	I will go home by bus	What we will do in different situations	I can't find my pen. I will lend it from someone						
S80	future	will+bare inf.	far future	I will attend her course in June	arrangement	I will play tennis tomorrow	intention or sudden decision	But we're working on it now!- Well, I'll do it as well		I will bring you the book tomorrow		I hope you'll have beautiful theatre	sudden decision	You look so tired- I'll bring you some pills
S81	Future simple	bare infinitive	sth is going to be done	This work will be done tomorrow		I will play guitar tomorrow. Stg. Happens in the future		I'm thirsty. I'll have some water. Stg. Will happen in few seconds		I will have my homework done tomorrow. Stg. Happens in one day		I think, it will rain. Stg. Will happen because of the situation, th		I will bring it to you. Stg will happen but we don't know when



												at is now		
S82	Future simple	will+inf		The final exam will be in June				I will use your pen now	something that will happen in the next 24 h./tomorrow	I will see you tomorrow	we don't know for sure,we hope it may be like this	Do you think I will like their new house?	offering something to someone	
S83	Future simple	will+verb		Government will finish a new order of republic										
S84	Future simple	Will+verb infinitive	It is future which is nit sure	My painting will be take at 5th May		I will play football,you can't go home	What we will do	Did you cook pasta?No ,I don't.I will do rice		I will go there with you next weekend		I hope we will win this cup		I will give you more time for exam
S85	Future simple	Affirmative future simple	plans	I will visit my family in June	decision		instane decision	Did you buy a bread?No ,I will buy it tomorrow	promise	I will do my homework	opinion	I suppose he will be late	offert	Will you want something to eat?
S86	Future	will+verb		I will go to the cinema on 10th November		we will			I think,that it is future,which is tomorrow	I will be at school tomorrow		I am sure you will love this university		Will you have a glass of water?
S87	Future simple	Affirmative future simple	it isn't sure when exactly,so there is future simple	New version will be available next year	There are some orders in the future				Actions will be done the next day	I'll be there tomorrow	Predictions and hopes	I think it will be a good friend		
S88	Future simple	will+infinitive/will+not+infinitive /will you work?					when we decide at this moment	I will have a coffe,please	when we use tomorrow,24 hours	I will give you tomorrow	after- I hope,I think,I am sure...	I hope you will like this film	when we something offer	Will you have something to eat?

S89	Future simple	affirmative	something will happen in a specified time	New title of Splinter Cell will be released on 11.11.2013	basic affirmative actions which will be carried out	We will move for a better view	imminent action(I will do it now)	I will feed the cat.She's hungry	a promise or vow	In the name of the king I will ride west	something will surely happen.I am 100% sure	making an offer or a gesture of a good will	I will give you 100 pounds	
S90	future simple tense	will+verb+affirmative form	long future plans	I will visit my friend abroad in July next year		I will go with you,but next time you will go with me		I will have a dinner		She is not sure.She will call you soon	wishes or predictions	I hope you will pass the exam	offer	Are you hungry?I will make you a soup
S91	future simple	will+infinitive	future events	I will be at Prague at Christmas	decisions	I'm studying right now and after this you will try what I know now	things that I am going to do right now/tomorrow	I'm thirsty.I will drink a cola!	Decisions after some time period (day,2 days)	I don't know now but I will ask him about it tomorrow	questions	I guess it will rain		
S92	future simple	will+bare inf.	future events	I will talk to them next time-Future event	Decision	I will help him to do it	Sudden decision		Promises	Oh,it's beautiful,I'll buy it	I hope,I think,expressing an opinion	I think you'll love it	offers	I'll give you business card
S93	the future tense	will+bare verb	We managed to do something in the future.It is arranged		It means certain action which is made in the future-in certain time	She will invite him to the party	I'm going to do some action.I a few minutes I will do it	I will call your mum now	some actions are arranged to the future	I will send you a message tomorrow	express our feelings, doubts, opinions	I hope you will be happy	It means some offers, arrangements	Will you have a dinner?
S94	future simple	will+bare infinitive	mean to express some plans	I will write a test on next lesson	We aim to express some suggestion of action in future	He will do this and you will do that	We aim to express some sudden decision	I am hungry.I will go eat something	We aim to express some promise	I will deliver the essay tomorrow	We aim to express hopes and wishes	I hope it will end soon	We aim to express some offers	I will do it for you

Inductive: Group 2 – Part 1

	Questions		Section 1		Section 2		Section 3		Section 4		Section 5		Section 6	
Nº	tense name	tense form	meaning	example	meaning	Example	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	example	meaning	Example
S95	future simple	will+verb	futur(what are you going to do)	I'll have lunch		I'll send you an e-mail		I'll dance now		I'll see you tomorrow		I hope that we'll be friends		I'll give you a ride
S96	future	will+inf	plans which are clean	I will do it in December	plans which aren't clean	I will be a good actress	sthg what didn't in our plans,we decided to do it right now	It started to snow out.I will take a sweat-shirt	promises	I will take you there tomorrow		I hope this winter will be great	offer	I will make you a breakfast if you want
S97	future simple	will+infinitive	planned events	Next summer olympic games will be held in 2016	planning some activity	I will do the dishes and you can wipe the Hoor	things I'm going to do right now	We ran out of ketchup,I will have mustard instead	promise	He will bring it to you on Friday	expectation	I believe you will pass your exam	offer	I will do that for you
S98	future simple	will/shall+inf	something will happen in the future and we know when exactly	I will miss this class on 22 december			I have just decided that I will do it	Our training is tomorrow.Oh, well,I will come	it is our plan for a long time	I will study tomorrow	You don't know the conclusion of the action	I hope I will pass the exam	activity for a help	I will tell you,when it is clear
S99	future simple	will+verb		Max will be in final week		I will write and you will read	normal daily situations	Did you have a homework?No,I forgot.I will do it now	We are waiting for some answers	Are you sure?No,I will answer to you tomorrow	My opinion	I know you will enjoy this trip		Will you bring me that bag?
S100	future	will+inf	it's very far future	I will celebrate my birthday next month		I will talk about Prague next class		What would you like to drink?I will have some tea		I will do housework tomorrow		I think it will be lucky day for me tomorrow		Will you have a loaf of bread?

S101	future simple	will+infinite (bare)	oznámení (announcements?)	I will do it on 10th November		I will post my report on ahead	immediate reaction or decision	It's hot in here.I will open the window	promise	I will call you tomorrow	tips,own predictions	I am sure you will take this place	offers	I will do it for you
S102	future simple	will+bare inf	arrangement for future	The battle will be fought in May	an intent (sudden decision)	I'll leave so I can catch the train	a decision for near future	I will go downstairs to make a breakfast	a promise	I will never belong you	simple expression of future, the opinion	I hope you will like it	an offer	Will you have some beer?
S103	future simple		future, which is not 100% sure	The band will have a concert in October		We will go to the pool tomorrow	a quick decision	I will close the door now		I will let you know about it tomorrow		I hope you will like it		I will help you with this heavy luggage
S104	future simple	will+inf	When we talk about the future,something planning	I will go to Krkonose next week	when we will something do	I will play golf next holiday	Něco co se rozhodneme dělat právě teď	I long do my homework,I will do it now	přijatý pravidlo	I will visit you tomorrow	my own opinion	I hope it will be funny		Will you have a breakfast for me?
S105	present simple	will+verb	facts that going to happen (prepad)	It will start on 10th of September	plans	I'll check it right now	Daily routine	Would you like a cup of tea?I will have coffee,thank you	tomorrow actions	I'll do it tomorrow	wishes	I hope for win in that match	offers	I'll do it for you
S106	future simple	will+bare infinitive/will+to be+bare infinitive	plans which are clean	I will be best tonight		I will go to circus	reactions	What would you like to eat?I will have a pizza	short term plans	I will wait you tomorrow	assumptions	I am sure you will be happy	suggestion	Will you have a cup of coffee?
S107	future simple tense	will/won't+bare infinitive verb	They will do something in the future	He will pass this exam	two persons do different things	I will pass exam,and you too	(situation) question and reaction	It is cold outside.I will wear a hat	it depends on time	I will do it today	my own opinion	I will have the best glade	pleasure,third people	I will pay it
S108	present simple	will+verb	result of action	I'll finish this term around	planning the future	I'll do the homework next week	description of immediate action	I'm sorry I'll finish it right now	future action	I'll write you an e-mail	assumptions	I suppose I'll write the taste		I'll have a cup of coffee

				Christmas						tomorrow		well		
S109	future simple	The affirmative Future Simple form: will+verb	What we can expect in the future	I will study here in Summer	Upcoming future	I will send her a letter	present	I will have some tea now	What will happen tomorrow	I will ask him tomorrow	Assumptions	I hope she will be ok	helping others	I will do it with you
S110	future	will+ing	What will happen in some far far future	I will be dancing all night	right now in a minute	I will dance and you can take some photos of me		I will go dancing all night		I will dance		I think I will be the best dancer ever		Will you dance with me?
S111	future simple	will+verb	plans that will be definitely make	The movie will start at 8pm	plans which someone agreed on with someone else	I will pick you up near swimming pool	plans that we just made at the moment	Look,that is a lovely café!I'll go there	promises	I'll send your photos via the internet	wishes,expectations	You will definitely like my boyfriend	offers	I will help you with that homework
S112	future tense	will+inf(bare inf)	plans	I will go to USA on 2nd S101uary	offers	I will read the text and you can answer the questions	decisions	I will cook for you tonight	promises	I will do my homework properly	guesses	I think she will buy the new computer	offers	Will you stay for a dinner?We have pasta
S113	This tense is future simple	will verb	will+be	I will be on next class	recent action that are planned	I will go to buy steakes	reaction on something	I'll gonna rain.I will be at home	Something what is happening tomorrow	I will go shopping tomorrow	persuade something	You will like that movie,I'm sure	help with gentle	Give me that pack I'll carry it
S114	future simple	will/infinitive	plans	The football match will start tomorrow at 16.00	My plans to the far future	I'll dance and you can cooperate with me	My actual issues and plans,what I'll do at the moment	Did you finish your homework?No,I forget.I'll do it now	You'll do something in 2 hours	I will send you your results tomorrow	Our wishes,views	I think you will love this film	helping somebody	I'll lend you 10000 dollars

## Inductive: Group 1 – Part 2

	Questions			
Nº	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S77	future tense	shall+infinitive		Shall I change my haircut?
S78	Future simple	questions	courtesy	Shall I open the window?
S79	future	shall+verb	used in questions in close future	
S80	future	shall+bare inf	How to ask in a very dear form	Shall I open the window?
S81	Future simple	answer	I ask,if I could do stg	Shall I drink more water during summer?
S82	Future simple	shall+person+inf	a polite question	Shall I read the letter for you?
S83				
S84	Future simple	Shall+infinitive		Shall I give this cup
S85		offert	polite question	Shall I do it for you?
S86		shall+verb		Shall I leave you with your dog?
S87	future simple		shall=will/shall is older expression	I shall learn until death
S88	Future simple	Shall+I(you,we)+inf	It is used when we want to suggest something to do	Shall we go to the pub?
S89	Future simple	Question	Offer to fo something in an invite	Shall we go to the cinema?
S90	present simple tense	question-ask form	offers	Shall I give you a call?
S91	present simple	verb shall+infinitive	Formal questions or should	Shall I be there next time?
S92	Future with Shell	We use bare infinitive with shell	will or can - only with I and we	Shall we go now?
S93	polite question-the future	shall+inf (bare)	We want to be polite and ask something as give a question	Shall I close the window?
S94	future	shall+bare infinitive	We aim to express some	You sall not pass

## Inductive: Group 2 – Part 2

	Questions			
N <sup>o</sup>	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S95	future simple	shall+verb	What you might do in future	Shall we go to cinema?
S96	future	Shall+inf	offer,question	Shall I take this peace of cake?
S97	present simple	shall+infinitive	asking politely	Shall I open the window?
S98	future simple	shall+inf	some meaning of will,we use it more in questions	Shall I open the window?
S99	future simple	shall+verb		Shall you give me your
S100	future	will/shall+inf	prediction	Shall I open the window?
S101	future simple	shall+verb	Monl bych,mohli bychom,budoucnost od should (v otázce)	Shall I kiss you?
S102	future simple	shall+bare inf	asking for a possibility/permission/need of something/a result of the decision	Shall I put the book?
S103	future simple	shall+verb+inf		Shall we go to the cinema tomorrow?
S104	future simple	shall+inf	Můžeme/můžu něco	Shall I open the window?
S105	present simple	Shall+verb	questions,offers	Shall I throw it away?
S106	future simple questions	Shall+subject+bare infinitive	polite phrases	Shall I ask you?
S107	future tense	using shall+bare infinitive verb		Shall I carry your bag?
S108	present simple	future term	future form describing present	Shall I finish?
S109	Future Simple	Questions	polite questions	Shall I go with you?
S110	future	shall+inf	questions (shall...?)	Shall we go dancing today?
S111	future simple	Shall+to be+verb		Shall I borrow your camera
S112	future	shall+inf	question-if they can do something	Shall we go for a lunch?
S113	future simple	shall+verb	Gentle questions	Shall I make you a cup of tea?
S114	future simple	shall+onfinitive	zdvorčlivostní otázka	Shall I do your homework?(She loves him)
S115	future simple	Shall		

Inductive: Group 1 – Part 3

	Questions		Section 1.		Section 2	
№	tense name	tense form	meaning	example	meaning	example
S77	future tense	going to+infinitive		I'm going to put this things together		I'm going to quit my job
S78	Future continuous	Affirmative future continuous		I'm going to buy a new book	prediction	Everybody are packing their bag.It's going to be end of the lesson soon
S79	future simple					
S80	future	going to+ bare infinitive	plan	We are going to buy you new computer	close future,you can see something and from that reason you know what will happen	You are so aggressive.You are going to have problems
S81	Future	going to+infinitive	I know,stg will happen in future.I planned it		There is a situation and I'm trying to say,what will happen after this situation	I haven't eaten for many hours.I think,I'm going to be hungry
S82	going to	going to+ing	planning something that not for 100%	When are you going to get a new car?	Something is going to happen because we already have some reasons to say so	My friend is in a very good condition.I think he is going to take the world record
S83	going to	verb+ing		Grand-mother will watch you when I will be at work		
S84	Future continuous	going to+infinitive		I'm going to buy new mobile next month		I'm going to the hospital with my broken leg
S85	future	intention	plans	We are going to movie	prediction	
S86	going to	be+going to+verb		We are going to get a new T-shirt soon		I think they are going to pass the exam
S87	going to	going to			Predictions,but when someone is really sure about it	I am going to finish this work for sure
S88	going to	I(you,we...)going to/I'm not going to/Are you going to?	planning something for 90%	I am going to visit my cousin now	When we something mean because of some situation	The weather is bad.I think it is going to rain
S89	future with going to	affanntive	plans,arrangements	We are going to buy X box one soon	prediction or avision	I broke a promise.She is going to be mad at me
S90	going to-future	affirmative form		I am going to sleep	Predictions,but when someone is really sure about it	I feel fine.I think that I am going to pass the exam



S91	present continuous	going to+inf	having something	I am going to buy new PC	prediction	I'm not good at math.I'm defining not going to pass the test
S92	future-going to	going to+bare inf	planned action	I'm going to go on holiday	based on st. we can see	Look at her!She is going to have a baby
S93	The future(close future)	going to+inf (bare inf)	we want to do something but it isn't sure	I'm going to the cinema next week	It seems to be....-something will happen	It's going to be a sunny day
S94	going to	going to+bare verb	We aim to express some unplanned plans	I'm going to visit my grandmother soon	We aim to express some prediction	Look at them.It's not going to end well

### Inductive: Group 2 – Part 3

	Questions		Section 1.		Section 2	
№	tense name	tense form	meaning	example	meaning	example
S95	future continuous	going to+verb	not so clear to happen	I'm going to have a lunch soon	not so clear to happen	Lokk at the sky,it is going to be shiny
S96	future (present continuous)	be+going to+inf			sthg happens and then sthg comes (f.e. black clouds-rain)	I didn't have the homework,I think I'm going to get a bad note
S97	going to future	going to+infinitive	uncertain time in future	I am going to buy a new cell phone soon	prediction	It is going to be a sunny day
S98	future	be+going to+inf	Are you going to study more?		He is tierd.I think he is going to buy a dog	present simple
S99	present continuous	am/is/are +ing+to	close future	I am going to go at university		She is singing very well.I think she is going to pass an exam
S100	future	going to+infinitive	This tense explain future plan	I am going to go to the cinema	prediction	
S101	going to	going to+infinitive	plan	I am going to my uncle's office tomorrow	prediction	It is going to be sunny weather
S102	future continuous	be going to+inf	a plan,result of a decision	I'm going to learn how to fight	a prediction(based on observation)	You cooked the lunch horribly.Nobody's going to eat it
S103	going to	going to+verb	future which is planned	I'm going to start my new job soon		It is going to be a sunny all day
S104		going	something plans	I am going to visit my uncle		I am really tired I am going to be at home

		to+infinitive		son		
S105	present continuous	going to+verb	plans	I am going to run every morning	things that might happen	
S106	going to	to be+going to+bare infinitive	plans	I am going to buy a new house	predictions	She is clever.I think she is going to make it
S107	going to	using going to+to infinitive	I will deffinitely do it!	I am going to help my mum with this problem	feelings,association	You look bad.I am going to have a nice time with you
S108				We're going to live In a new flat		I'm going to be strong during the test
S109	going to	affirmative future tense	plans in the future	I am going to write a novel soon	predictions	It's an amazing play!I am going to watch it again
S110	future	go+ing		We're going to dance all night today		I look good today.I think I am going to win the dancing competition
S111	going to form	To be+going to+to infinitive			expectations we made just now	This is beautiful T-shirt.I'm going to buy it
S112	going to	To be+going to+inf	decisions	I am going to read this book	guesses	Look at these guyes.They are going to fight
S113	future continuous	to be+going to+verb	plan	I'm going to see my doctor	reaction	It seems to be a boring lesson,I think I'm gonna felt asleep
S114	going to	verb+ing+to infinitive	near future plans	We are going to stay at the swimming pool	Actual situation.It's clear	The score is 10:0.They're going to win
S115	future continuous	going to+verb	It going to happen on 100%	I'm going to go home after school	It can happen	There is ice on sidewalk.I think he's going to fall down

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 4

	Questions			
Nº	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S77	future tense	Presnt Simple (to express the future)		Harley legue begins on September 13th
S78	Present simple	affirmative present simple	arrangement	The bus leaves at 10 o'clock
S79	Present simple			
S80	Present simple	bare in(+s in the third)	timetable activities	The train leaves at 2 pm
S81	Past Simple	verb+s/does+verb	Stg.will happen in the future but we can explain it with present tense	The match starts at 9pm

S82	Present simple	I like it,it looks good	time table	My train leaves at 9 o'clock
S83	future simple			My course is at five o'clock
S84	Present simple	infinitive		The bus arrives at 10.00
S85	present simple	informative form		
S86	Present simple	be+verb	daily routines	Zumba starts at two o'clock
S87	Present simple		When something is a habit or it is clearly going to happen on the exact time	My shift ends at 4 pm
S88	present simple(for future)	I cook/It starts	timetable;(when something happens)	The bus arrives at 15.30
S89	present simple	affanative	daily routie	The train departs at 13.10
S90	present simple tense	verb		He plays football every day
S91	present simple	noun	common things	My first class is in building E in 8.00
S92	present simple	base form-bare inf and Do in neg and questions	shedulles,timetables	The film starts at 8 o'clock
S93	present simple	verb(the third form-s) Do+verb/ is not/are not	It is certain action where is the certain programme.Timetable,it is generally plan	They play scarb at 6 o'clock
S94	present simple	to be+bare infinitive	We aim to express moment in time from precise order	What time does this lesson end?

#### Inductive: Group 2 – Part 4

	Questions			
№	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S95	present simple	verb	dily routine in future	It starts to be boring
S96	present simple	verb		The bus leaves at 8 pm
S97	present simple	verb/s	something scheduled on time	The match starts at six o'clock
S98	present simple	verb+inf		The bus leaves at 10 o'clock
S99	present simple	does/do		
S100	present simple/future	I do+verb/She+does+verb/verb+inf		
S101	present simple	verbs (infin)	We can express the future	The winter term starts on July 15th

S102	present simple	verb(+s in third form)	a scheduled matter (future)	The bus arrives to the town at 16.05
S103	present simple	verb+infinitive	daily routines	We play tennis every Saturday at 5 o'clock
S104	present simple in future	Do/does something	Něco co se v budoucnu opravdu děje	I write a test at 6 o'clock
S105	future simple			
S106	present simple	bare infinitive/infinitiv+s	term schedules	The bus leaves at seven o'clock
S107	present simple	do/does/don't+bare infinitive	what began	My lesson starts at 8 o'clock
S108				
S109	Present simple	do/does,infinitive	things that happen again and again	Does he know about it
S110	future	verb+inf		The dancing competition begins at 12 o'clock
S111	present simple	subject+verb	plans that will be definitely make	The film starts at 8pm
S112	present simple	inf/it+inf+s	Things which are same every day(week,month)	My lesson starts at 3 o'clock
S113	present simple	Do/does infinitive	Schedule	Movie starts at 15.00
S114	present simple	1-2 infinitive.3 j.c.+s	Everyday or every year in the same time or at the same day	The lesson starts at 10.40
S115	present simple	do/does	every day	I do homework every day

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 5

	Questions			
№	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S77	future tense	Present Simple (to express the future)	I'm going to do something in time I know	We are having lunch this afternoon
S78	Present continuous	Affirmative present continuous	arrangement	I'm seeing my dentist tomorrow
S79				
S80	Present continuous	ve+verb+ing	very closed future,planned activities	I am visiting my boyfriend tonight
S81	Past continuous	verb+ing	Stg.will happen in the future but we can explain it with continuous tense	I am watching television with friends tonight
S82	Present continuous	I am cooking...inf+ing	planning something,being for 100% sure	I'm studying English at Uni

S83	future continuous	are/am+verb+ing		Can yo borrow a car to me?I'm sorry,I'm driving my car then
S84	Present continuous	infinitive+ing		I'm going learn now
S85	present continuous	future form	plans which are sure	I am watchig TV
S86	Present continuous	be+verb+ing	It is somrthing what is happening now	I am reading a book now
S87	Present continuous		Future which I arranged myself,it is my plan	I am leaving at 10 am if evrything goes right
S88	Present continuous(for future)	I am playing/I am not playing/Are you playing?	It will happen for 100% we are planning to do it	I am meeting my aunt at the evening
S89	present continuous	affannative	Somrthing ig gona happen during something or in the meantime	We are having lunch this afternoon
S90	present continuous tense	verb+ing;affirmative form	Specific activities at specific time	Wait,I am playing tennis right now
S91	present continous	inf+ing	Planned action,what sure is gonna happen	I'm working at 20.00 o'clock
S92	present continuous	to be+verb with ing	planned event with exact time	I'm meeting him at 12 o'clock
S93	present continuous	are/is+verb+ing	plans and intentions in the close future-it is managed to do sth	I'm going shopping-I go there tomorrow
S94	present continuous	to be+verb+ing	We aim to express some plans (appointments with precise time)	I am having that party on September 7th

### Inductive: Group 2 – Part 5

	Questions			
№	Tense name	Tense form	Meaning	Example
S95	present continuous	verb+ing	What will happen	I'm getting hungry
S96	present continuous	be+verb+ing		
S97	present continuous	be+verb+ing	plans	Can you give me a lift to work?I am sorry,I am going earlier
S98	present continuous	verb+ing		I'm leaving on my holiday tomorrow
S99	present continuous	are/is/am+ing		I am visiting my sister

S100	present continuous	to be+verb+ing	What we do at the moment	I am sitting
S101	present continuous	to be +verb +ing	near future	I am meeting my sister after the lunch
S102	present continuous	be+verb+ing	a decided course of future events	We're meeting at half past 4
S103	present continuous	to be+ing	future	I'm leaving on the 23 of S101uary
S104	present continuous in future	be+ing	Něco co je 100% plánovaného a bude se dít	I am having a lunch with mz friends at 1 o'clock
S105	present cont.	verb+ing		
S106	present continuous	to be+verb+ing	plans	I am going out
S107	present continuous	ing form		I am using my cell phone
S108				
S109	Present continuous	affirmative present continuous(be+verb+ing)	What are people going to do in upcoming future	I'm sorry,I am studying at the moment
S110	future	verb+ing	what are we doing right now	I'm dancing aill night with my girlfriend
S111	present continuous	to be+verb+ing	Plans in future we will defintialy do	I am writing my exams tomorrow
S112	present continuous	to be+inf+ing	Something will happen for sure	I am leaving tonight at 5 o'clock
S113	present continuous	to be+verb+ing	plan	I'm taking my exam on Monday
S114	present continuous	be+verb+ing	It 100%+that it'll happen	Can you join us for disco?I'm sorry.I am studying then
S115	present continuous	verb+ing	now	I'm going to school

## Appendix 10. Session 1: Post-test, inductive groups

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### EXERCISE 1: Complete the dialogues/situations, using the future forms of the verbs in brackets.

17. A: We have run out of tea.  
B: No problem. I \_\_\_\_\_ (have) coffee then.
18. A: It is hot in here.  
B: Yes, it is. I \_\_\_\_\_ (open) the window.
19. A: Would you like to meet this afternoon?  
B: I am sorry, I cannot. I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) my mother to the hospital.
20. A: What time is your flight to Prague?  
B: My flight \_\_\_\_\_ (depart) at 19:15.
21. A: They are not playing well. B: I think they \_\_\_\_\_ (lose).
22. A: Would you like to watch a film tonight?  
B: I am afraid I have other plans for tonight. I \_\_\_\_\_ (study) for the test.
23. A: When will I know the exam results?  
B: More students (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (take) their exams this week. For this reason, I (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (let) you know the result next week.
24. A: Would you like to meet at the stadium?  
B: No, the match (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (start) at 8 p.m. but we (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (have) dinner first.

### EXERCISE 2: Translate the following sentences into English<sup>3</sup>:

15. Nerozumíš tomu úkolu? Vysvětlím ti to.  
\_\_\_\_\_
16. Jaké máš plány na tento víkend? Chystám se hrát fotbal s kamarády.  
\_\_\_\_\_
17. Půjdeme dnes večer do kina?  
\_\_\_\_\_
18. Je zataženo. Myslím si, že bude pršet.  
\_\_\_\_\_
19. Moje poslední hodina začíná v 16:15.  
\_\_\_\_\_
20. Příští měsíc se vezmou.  
\_\_\_\_\_
21. Doufám, že se ti ten film bude líbit.  
\_\_\_\_\_

### EXERCISE 3: Provide your own sentences about the following:

7. **One arrangement** you have made for this week or month:  
\_\_\_\_\_
8. **One plan/intention** you have for this week:  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

<sup>3</sup> Sentence 1 in exercise 2 was adapted from Peters, S., Gráf, T. (2007). *Cvičebnice anglické gramatiky*. Těšín: Polyglot, p. 51.

9. **One prediction** about the world in 2053:

---

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

17. will have
18. will open
19. am taking/am going to take
20. departs
21. are going to lose
22. am going to study / am studying
23. are taking/are going to take/will take; will let/am going to let
24. starts; are having / are going to have

**Exercise 2:**

15. Don't you understand that task? I will explain it to you.
16. What are your plans for this weekend? I am going to play/am playing football with friends.
17. Shall we go to the cinema tonight? / Are we going to the cinema tonight?
18. It's cloudy. I think it is going to rain.
19. My last lesson starts at 16:15.
20. They are getting married next month. / They are going to get married next month.
21. I hope you will like that film.

**Exercise 3:**

Students' own answers



## Appendix 11. Session 1: Post-test, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided.

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S77	I'll have	I'm opening	I'm taking	departs	re about to lose	I will be studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	re having
S78	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm going to study	re taking	I'll let	starts	have
S79	I will have	I'm going to open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S80	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are going to take	I'll let	starts	are having
S81	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	re having
S82	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S83		I'm going to open	I going to take		are lost	I going to study	going to takes	I will let	starts	going have to
S84	I having	I'm going to open	I taken	is departing	lose	studied	takes	I ley	started	having
S85	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S86	I have	I am opening	I will take	departs	lost	I am studying	are taking	I am letting	starts	have
S87	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I study	are gonna take	I will let	starts	are having
S88	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S89	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S90	I will have got	I am going to open	I will take		will lose	I am going to study			will start	
S91	I'll have	I will open	I'm taking	is depart	are going to lose	I'm studying	will take	I will let	is starting	are having
S92	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	start	are having
S93	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are losing	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are having

S94	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
-----	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------	-----------	---------------------	------------	------------	--------	------------

Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S95	I'll have	I shall open	I'm going to take	departs	re losing	I'll study	re taking	I'll let	starts	re going to have
S96	I have	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S97	I will have	I will open	I an taking	departs	will lose	I will study	will take	I will let	starts	are having
S98	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S99	I a going to have	I will open	I am going to take	will depart	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	will have
S100	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	will depart	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S101	I'm having	I'll open	I'm taking	ll depart	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	re going to vae
S102	I'll have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	will take	I will let	starts	re having
S103	I'm going to have	I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S104	I'll have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am studying	will take	I will let	starts	are having
S105	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S106	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I am going to let	starts	
S107	I going to have	I'll open	I am taking	is departing	will lose	I am going to study	are taking	I'll let	will start	are having
S108	I'll have	I'll open	I'm going to take	is going to depart	will lose	I'm going to study	s going to take	I'll let	s going to start	will have

S109	I am having	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	have
S110	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	ll depart	ll lose	I'll study	ll take	I'll let	ll start	ll have
S111	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are having
S112	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	have
S113	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'll study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have
S114	I'll have	I'll open	I'll take	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	will take	I'll let	starts	re having
S115		I will open	I'm taking	will depart	re going to lose	I'm going to study	will take	I will let	will start	re going to have

### Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S1	I will have a	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S2	I'll have	I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	shall have
S3	I will have	I open	I take	departs	are lose	I will study	takes	I will let	starts	have
S4	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S5	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	will take	I will let	starts	are having
S6	I'll have	I'll open	I am takeing	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are takeing	I'll let	start	are having
S7	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S8	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	are taking	I'll let	starts	are going to have
S9	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S1	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departures	re losing	I going to study	re taking	I'll let	starts	re having

0										
S1 1	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	will take	I will let	starts	will have
S1 2	I will have a cup of	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	will take	I will let	starts	are having
S1 3	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S1 4	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are having
S1 5	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S1 6	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	ll lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are going to have
S1 7	I will have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	will start	are going to have
S1 8	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S1 9	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S2 0	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	re losing	I'm going to study	re taking	I'll let	starts	re having
S2 1	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm studying	takes	I will let	starts	are going to have
S2 2	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking or will take	I am going to let	starts	are having
S2 3	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	will take	I will let	starts	will have
S2 4	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S2 5	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	ll have

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
----	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

S27	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S28	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	takes	I will let	starts	are having
S29	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm going to study	re taking	I will let	starts	re having
S30	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S31	I'm going to have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm studying	will take	I'm going to let	starts	have
S32	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	depart	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	will start	are going to have
S33	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S34	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	take	I will let	starts	are having
S35	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	take	I will let	starts	are having
S36	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	lose	I am going to study	took	I let	starts	are going to have
S37	I will have	I'll open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	will have
S38	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	will lose	I'm going to study	are taking		starts	are going to have
S39	I will have a	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	take	I will let	starts	will have
S40	I will have	I will open	I'm going to take	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I'm going to let	starts	are having
S41	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I am going to let	starts	are having
S42	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S43	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S44	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	will have

S45	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	take	I will let	starts	are having
S46	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	will depart	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	will start	will have
S47	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are losing	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	start	are going to have
S48	I will have	I will open		departs	are going to lose	I am studying		I will let	starts	are having
S49	I will have	I will open	I'll take	departs	lose	I will study	going to take	I will let	starts	going to have
S50										
S51	I'm going to have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are losing	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	shall have
S52	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	are having
S53	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am going to study	will take	I let	starts	have
S54	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I am going to let	starts	will have

### Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7B(1)	Sentence 7B(2)	Sentence 8B(1)	Sentence 8B(2)
S55	I will have	I will open	I will take	departs	are going to lose	I am studying	will take	I will let	starts	have
S56	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I'm studying	are going to take	I will let	starts	are having
S57	I'll have	I'll open	I'm taking	ll depart	ll lose it	I am going to study	are taking	I'll let	ll start	going to have
S58	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S59	I'll have	I'm going to open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	study	take	I'll let	starts	are having
S60	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	will lose	I am going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S61	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	are having

S62	I am going to have	I'll open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I will study	will take	I will let	is starting	will have
S63	I am having	I will open	I am taking	depart	going to lose	I am studying	ll take	I'll let	start	have
S64	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	are taking	I let	starts	are going to have
S65	I'll have	I'll open	I am taking	departs	ll lose	I am going to study	are taking	I'll let	starts	are going to have
S66	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	re going to lose	I'm going to study	are taking	I will let	starts	re having
S67	I'm going to have	I'll open	I'm going to take	is departed	are going to lose	I will study	will take	I will let	is starting	will have
S68	I will have	I am going to open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	are going to have
S69	I will have	I will open	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	are going to have
S70	I will have	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	will lose	I will be studying	are taking	I will let	starts	are having
S71	I am having	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	have
S72	I am having	I will open	I am going to take	departs	will lose	I am studying	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S73	I'm having	I'll open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm studying	are going to take	I'll let	starts	have
S74	I will have	I am opening	I am going to take	departs	are going to lose	I will study	are taking	I will let	starts	will have
S75	I will have	I will open	I'm taking	departs	are going to lose	I'm going to study	are going to take	I will let	starts	will have
S76	I will have	I will open	I am taking	departs	are going to lose	I am going to study	will take	I will let	starts	will have

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S77	You don't understand this exercise?I'll explain	Do you have any plans for this weekend?I'm going to play foorball	Do you want to go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are marying next month	I hope you are going to love this

	it to you	with my friends					movie
S78	Do you understand that homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting marry next month	I hope,you'll love that film
S79	Do you understand that to this task?I will explain it to you	Which plans do you have	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I thnk that it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to get mariied next month	I hope that you will like this film
S80	Don't you understand this HW?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	Look at these clouds.It's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you'll like the film
S81	Don't you understand the homework?I will	What are yourr plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts(begins) at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like this movie
S82	Don't you understand this HW?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to to go the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy,I thintl it's going to rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like this movie
S83	You don't understand to that homework?I going to explain it to you	Which plans do you have for this weekend?I going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema at night?	It's cloudy.I think,it going to rain	My last course starts at 16.15	Next month they get married	I hope you will like that film
S84	Don't undertand this homework?I will show you	What is your plan to weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I thintl it will be raining	My last lesson started in 16.15	Next year they will be married	I hope that film you will like
S85	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this week?I am going to play the football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It is the bad weather.I think that it is going to rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are going to get mariied next month	I hope that you will like this movie
S86	Do you understand not this homework?I explain it to you	Which plans have you got this weekend?I am playing football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema today in the evening?	It is cloudy.I think,it will be raining	My latest hour starts at 16.15	Next month they will marry	I hope,that this film will be good for you
S87	Don't you understand to the exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are you plans for this weekend?I am playing football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema?	It is cloudy.I think it will rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will enjoy that movie
S88	Don't you understand this HW(exercise)?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans at this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema at the evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like the film
S89	Don't you understand the task?I will explain it	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play fotball	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next	I hope you will love the film



		with friends				month	
S90	Don't you understand the exercise?I will explain it to you	What is your plans for weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to married next week	I hope you will enjoy this movie
S91	Don't you understand the HW?I will explain it to you	What is your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football...	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	Is cloudy.I think is gonna rain	My last hour beggin at 16.15	Next month they are going to married	I hope you'll like this film
S92	Do you understand this homework?I'll explain it	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like the film
S93	Don't you understand the assigment?I will explain it you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class(lesson) starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope you will like the movie
S94	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	Do you have any plans for weekend?I'm going to play foorball with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last course begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like the film

### Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S95	Do you understand that homework?I'll explain to you	What plans do you have for a weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They'll get married next month	I hope that you'll like that movie
S96	You don't understand this work?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema today evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15pm	Next month they are going to get married	I hope,you will like that movie
S97	Don't you understand the exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S98	Don't you understand this exercise?I'll	What are you planning this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film

	explain it to you						
S99	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema today evening?	It is cloudy.I think it will be rainy	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope that you will enjoy the film
S100	Do you understand this homework?Shall I explain it?	What is your plan on this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema at the evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They will marry next month	I hope,that the film will good for you
S101	You don't understand the quest?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope, you'll like that film
S102	Don't you understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They're getting married next month	I hope you'll like the film
S103	Do you understand that homework?I'll explain to you	What plans are you having for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like that movie
S104	Don't you understand this homework?I express you	What's your plan on the weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope you will like the film
S105	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain to you	What's your plans to this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema in the evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last hour starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you'll like that film
S106	Don't you understand that homework?I will explain it t	What plans do you have at weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cienma tonight?	It is cloudy.I think, it is going to rain	My last lecture starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope, that you will like that movie
S107	You don't understand this homework?I'll	How are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Will we go to have dinner or to the cinema	It's cloudy.I think,it will rains	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are going to marry themselves next month	I hope,that you will like this film

	explain it to you		today?				
S108	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plans on the weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll marry next month	I hope you'll like that film
S109	You don't understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema today evening?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like that film
S110	You don't understand the task?I'll explain to you	What're your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll get married next month	I hope you'll like that film
S111	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cienma tonight?	It is cloudy.I think, it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S112	Do you understand the homework?I will explain you	What are your plans for this week?I will play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is clouded.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S113	Don't you understand that? I'll explain it to you	What's your plan for a weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they'll bet married	I hope you will like that movie
S114	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it	What plans do you have?I'll play football with my friends	Will we go the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to rain	The lesson starts...	They are marrying next month	I hope,you will like this film
S115	You don't understand that homework?I'll explain it	What will you do at the weekend?I'm going to play....	Shall we go to cinema?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15	They will get married	I hope when you will like that film

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S1	Don't you understand that homework? I'll explain it to you.	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am playing football with friends	Are we going/Shall we go+to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope that you will like that film
S2	You don't understand the homework,do you?I'll explain you	What's your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's --.I think it's going to rain.	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like that movie
S3	Don't you understand the homework?I will show you	What's your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy,I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S4	Don't you understand the HW?I will explain it to you	What plans do you have for this w? I am going to play f...	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think that,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15 pm	They will married next month	I hope,that you will like the film
S5	You don't understand this assignmet?Let me explain?/I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will enjoy the movie
S6	Don't you understand this exercise?I'll explain it for you	What is your plan for this weekend.I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will marry next month	I hope you will like the movie
S7	You don't understand the task?I will explain it to you.	What's your plan for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last our starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will enjoy the film
S8	You don't understand to this HW?I'll	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	The next month they will get me	I hope,you will love that film
S9	Don't you understand the exercise?I will explain it to you	What are your plans to this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	There are more clouds.I think it's going to rain	My last hour starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like this movie
S10	Don't you understand the homework? Could you explain it to me?	What's your plans that weekend?I'm going to play b.	Are we going to the cinema?	It's cloudy.It is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are marrying next month	I hope that you'll like the movie
S11	Do you understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What is your plan for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16:15.	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like the film

S12	Do you understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm playing football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you will like the film
S13	Don't you understand to this homework? I'll explain it	What's your plan for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like this film
S14	You don't understand the homework?I will explain it for you.	What is your plans for this weekend? I am going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope that you will love the film
S15	You don't understand the homework?I shall explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S16	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	What about going to the cinema this evening?	It's overcast.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They'll accept me next month	I hope you'll like the film
S17	Do you understand to this axam?I will explain it to you	What plans do you have for this weekend?We are going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is dark.It's going t rain,I think	My the last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to married next month	I hope you will like this film
S18	You don't understand this homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am playing football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's...I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like that movie
S19	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S20	Do you understand that assigmnet.I'll explain it to you	Do you have any plans for this weekend.I'm playing fotball with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	There are some black clouds.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,that you'll like this film
S21	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are the plans for this weekend?I'm playing a football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is under the dark clouds.I think,it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope,that you will like the movie
S22	Don't you understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like the movie
S23	Do you understand it?I will explain it to you	Have you any plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class/lesson starts at 16.15	They will take you next month	I hope you will love this film/movie

S24	You don't understand homework,do you?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for a weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's dull.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope, you will like the film
S25	Don't you understand that exercise.I'll explain you it	What are your plans for this weekend.I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think that it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they're getting married	I hope that you will like the film

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S27	Don't you understand that task?I'll explain to you	How are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think that it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They're getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S28	You don't understand this homework?I will explain it ti you	How is your plan for weekend.I am going to play football with frriends	Will we go to the cinema at the evening?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like this film
S29	Don't you understand that homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm playing football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like that movie
S30	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema today evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope,you will like the film
S31	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain you	How plans have you at weekend?I'm going to play a football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	I hope,that you will like this movie
S32		What are your plans for the weekend.I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema at night?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Last month they will marry	I will hope you like this film
S33	Do you not understand the exercise?I will explain you	What are you plaining on this weekend?I am playing football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema at he evening?	It is overcast.I think it will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,that the film will like you
S34	Don't you understand this homework?I will it explain to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm playing football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15 o'clock	Next month they are going to get marry	I hope,you will like the movie
S35	You don't understand the homework?I will	What are your plans for the weekend.I'm going to play	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They sre getting married next month	I hope, you will like the film

	explain it to you	football with my friends		rain			
S36	U don't understand your homework?I'll try to explain it	What are you going to do this week?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema today?	It's cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married the next month	I hope,you enjoy this week
S37	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plan	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think,it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they are going to marry each other	I hope,you will love the film
S38	Do not understand this task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	Is cloudy.I think that it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S39	You don't understand the task?I will explain it to you	What's your plans for this week?I'm going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's overclouded.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They are going to marry each other next month	I hope you will enjoy the film
S40	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last hour starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope that you will like the film/movie
S41	You don't understand to this exercise?I will help you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm playing football with my friends	Are we going to the cinema at the evening?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson begins at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like it
S42	Don't you understand that exercise?I will explain it to you	What's your plan for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think is going to rain	My last class begins at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like the movie
S43	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am playing football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S44	Do not you understand that homework?I will explain to you	What plans do you have to this weekend?I am going to play football	Do we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it will rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They get marry next month	I trust that the film
S45	Don't you understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football	Are we going to the movie tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	Next month they are getting married	Hope you will like the movie
S46	Don't you understand the homework?I'll explain it for you	What plans will you have for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think it will be raining	My last lesson will start at 16.15	They are going to get married next month	I hope you will like the film
S47	Don't you understand to the homework?I will	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is clouded.I think it is going to	My finale lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie

	explain it to you	football with friends		rain			
S48	Don't you understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm playing football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema?	It's cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They're getting married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S49	Don't you understand this exercise?I explain it	What plans do you have to this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They will marriage next month	I hope you will like thw movie
S50							
S51	You don't understand this work?I will explain it	What plans do you have for this weekend?I am playing football	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is...I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are taking me next month	I hope,you will like this film
S52	Don't you understand this homework?I will explain it to you	What's your plans for this week?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think that it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope that you will enjoy this movie
S53	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What are you going to this weekend?I am going to play football with friends		It's overcast.I think that it will rain	My last last lesson starts at 16.15	Next month they will get married	I hope that you will like this movie
S54	Don't you understand this homework?	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this evening?	I think it will be rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married that month	I hope,that you will love this film



Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7
S55	Don't you understand that homework?I explain it to you	What are you going to do at the weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Will we go to the cinema today evening?	It's cloudy.It's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	We will marry next week	I hope you will love that film
S56	Don't you understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play a football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think,it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like the movie
S57	Don't you understand this HW?I'll explain you it	What's your plans for this weekend?I am going to play...	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it going to rain	My class'll start at 16.15	The next month they are getting married	I hope that the film you'll love
S58	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play		It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you'll like the movie
S59	You don't understand to the homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plans to this weekend?I am going to play...	Are we going to cinema this evening?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will enjoy the film
S60	You don't understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What's your plans for the weekend?I am planning to play football with friends	Are we going to cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope you will like the movie
S61	Do not you understand the homework?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They will accept me next month	I hope you will enjoy the film
S62	Don't you understand these homework?I will explain it	What are your plans on this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Is cloudy.I thing is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	Next week they will married	I hope,that the film you will like it
S63	You don't understand this homework?I'll explain it to you	What's your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema tonight?	I think,it's going to rain	My last lesson start at 16.15	They are going to married next month	I hope,that you'll like the film
S64	Don't you understand this exercise?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think that it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are going to marry next month	I hope,you will like that film
S65	You don't understand the homework?I'll explain it to you	What is your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope that you will like the movie
S66	Don't you understand	What are your plans for the	Shall we go to the	It's cloudy.I think	My last lesson	They are marrying	I hope you'll

	the homework?I'll explain it to you	weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	cinema tonight?	it's going to rain	begins at 16.15	each other next month	like the movie
S67	Don't you understand these homework?I will you explain it	What are you planes on this weekend?I going to play with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think that it will be rain	My finish hour (lesson) started at 16.15	Next month they will getting married	I hope,that this film
S68	Don't you understand the task?I am going to explain it to you	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.I think it is going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They will get married next month	I hope you will like the movie
S69		What are your plans for this weekend.I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It is cloudy.It's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like that film
S70	Do you understand this HW?I will help you	Have you got any plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with	Would we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy,I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 4.15 pm	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will like this movie
S71	Don't you understand that exercise?I will explain it to you	What are you going to do this weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema?	There is cloudy.It is going to rain	My next lesson starts at 16.15	The next month they going to married	I hope,you will like that movie
S72	Do not you understand the task?	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football	Shall we go to the cinema this evening?	It is cloudy.I think,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are going to get married	I hope,you will like the movie
S73	Don't you understand this homework?I'll explain it you	What are your plans for this weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema this night?	It's cloudy.I think that it's going to rain	My last class starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,that you'll like this film
S74	Do you not understand this homework?	What are your plans for this weekend?I am going to play football with my friends	Will we go to the cinema in the evening?	It is cloudy,I think,it is going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15		I hope,you will like this film
S75	Don't you understand the exercise?I'll explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I'm going to play football with friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	My last lesson starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope you will like the film
S76	You don't understand the task?I will explain it to you	What are your plans for the weekend?I am going to play football with friends	Are we going to the cinema tonight?	It's cloudy,I think it's going to rain	My last lecture starts at 16.15	They are getting married next month	I hope,you will enjoy/like that film

Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3

<b>№</b>	<b>Sentence 1</b>	<b>Sentence 2</b>	<b>Sentence 3</b>
S77	I'm meeting my friend	I'm going to spend all weekend with my girlfriend	There will be different world.It's called Planet of the Apes
S78	I'm seeing my doctor tomorrow	I'm going to meet my friends	I think the world will be the same like in this time
S79		I'm going to go to the cinema with my girlfriend	In 2053 will be robots everywhere
S80	I am working at the garden this weekend	I am going to study english this week	The world will be much more dangerous in 2053
S81	I am going to watch football match on TV	I will be working at garaze on Friday	It is going to be more difficult to survive in 2053
S82	I'm meeting with a friend from high school	I plan to buy a new pair of shoes	The world will be the same
S83	I going to work I garden at weekend	I will go to the trip	The world in 2053 will be ruined by oil companies and nuclear wars
S84	I'm going to school	I'm going to learn for exam	I will have grandsons and granddaughters
S85	I am meeting my friends	I am going to go to the swimming pool	Everything will be changed.There will be the robots
S86	I shall go to the mountain	I am meeting my friends	I will have very big house with garden in 2053
S87	I am playing with my band next week	I am going to compose a new song thies week	The world in 2053 will be a ruin
S88	I'm meeting my aunt this week	I'm planning to study English phonology this week	The Sun won't shine
S89	I'm seeing the dentist next week	I'm going to hit the party tonight	It will be a lot more dangerous on Earth
S90	I am going to meet my friend next day	I am going to play tennis	I think that things will stay as they are right now
S91	I'm staying in my flat for this weekend	I'm going to visit my Papa	The world will be the same
S92	I'm meeting my boyfriend this evening	I'm going to learn	I think the Eart will change dramatically
S93	I will visit my grandparents and I will do some exercises	I'm going to ride a horse this week	More people will suffer from a headache
S94	I am visiting my sister	I have an appointment with doctor	World will ruined after WW3

Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3
S95	I've been skiing in Germany for 4 days	I'll go skiing	People won't be skiing in 2053
S96	I will do the homework	I'm going to be with friends	I hope that people are going to be more clever
S97	I will study for the exam	I will have dinner with my boyfriend this week	The scientists will invent cure for HIV
S98	I'm meeting James on Modday	I'm going to study harder	The world will be destroyed
S99	I have made one arrangement and it is that I am going to live healthy	I am going to visit my sister	The world will be better
S100	I will go to new university	I am going to go to new class	The world will be destroyed
S101	Tomorrow,I am visiting the dentist	I am going to play tennis with my sister	The world will be a worse place to live
S102	I'll start attending the trainings	I'm going to visit my parents on Friday	The world will probably be ruined
S103	This month I am going to do an exercise every day	I am going to visit my friend this week	In 2053 the world will be much more polluted
S104	I will study more this month	I am going to spent my free time with my friend	There will be more people in 2053
S105	I am going to study more	I am going to pub	There will be no world
S106	I am going to London next month	I am playing football with friends on Monday	It will be end of the world in 2053
S107	I don't like Math lessons	I am going to do this exam	The Earth will be better
S108		I'll sleep a lot this week	
S109	I am going to take care of my little sister this weekend	I will study for upcoming test	There will be no nature anymore in 2053
S110	I'll study hard	I'll enjoy this weekend with my girlfriend	There will be pills for cancer
S111	I'm going to jogging	I am studying for my exams this week	In 2053 will everyonr live until 100 years
S112	I am cleaing our house whole week	I am going to study this week	They will not remember our grandparents in 2053
S113	I will be a positive person	I'm going to study a lot	There will be no life on this planet
S114	I'll stay there	I am going to cinema	There'll be no human life
S115		I will play ice hokey	

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3
S1		This weekend I am playing football with my friends	People will have robots as pets
S2	I'm flying to London this Sunday	I'm going to wash the dishes	The air will be more polluted in year 2053
S3		I will shop new jacket	The world will be more messy
S4	I have to buy my ticket, because I am leaving this week	I am going to do my HW this week	In 2053 we are going to live in the space
S5	I am playing on guitar this Sunday	I will cook dinners this week	There will be flying cars in 2053
S6	I will buy some new clothes this month	I am going to go to Prague this week	I will be a rally champion in 2053
S7	I'm writing an essay	I am going to go to the cinema	The world will be destroyed
S8		I will help my cousin with moving	There will be a lot of robots
S9			
S10	I'm leaving to Germany this month	I could go to the cinema, couldn't I?	I'll be dead in 2053, won't I?
S11	I am having lunch with my boy this week	I am going to do my work this week	In 2053 the people won't work
S12	I am having dinner with Mary on Monday	I'm going to buy a new car	It will be a huge hurricane which damage New York in 2053
S13	I am busy tomorrow. I am swimming with my friend	This weekend I'm going to the theatre	In 2053 we will be able to fly
S14	I'm calling to the bank	I'm going to play football	People will use flying cars
S15	I am visiting my grandma this week	I am going to practise my Spanish	In 2053 there will be aliens everywhere
S16	I'll go swimming this week	I am going to cook dinner	I hope in 2053 everyone will have an own home with a big garden and swimming pool in it
S17	I'm going to the dancing lesson tomorrow	I'm going to buy a pet	I will have my own family in 2053
S18	I am playing tennis this weekend	I am going to visit my grandmother this week	In 2053 there will be no cars
S19	I am visiting my mother	I am going to finish my seminary work	
S20	I'm going to visit my grand mother next week	I'm going to the cinema tonight	The world's going to be starting
S21	I will do all my homeworks	I'm having a class on 14.20 today and I'm going there	The world will be destroyed

S22	I am going to the doctor on Wednesday	I am going to cook dinner every day	I think there won't be any life on Earth in 2053
S23	I'm celebrating my birthday this month	I'm going to read good book this week	I will have two children
S24	I'm meeting my friend in Prag next weekend	I'm going to learn this week	I can't imagine how the world will look like in 2053
S25	Next week I'm going to go to Germany	I'm palying football on Friday	People woll fly in 2053

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3
S27	I'm going to the doctor's today	I am going to stay in Liberec this weekend	I think that there will be no pollar bears in the world in 2053
S28			I hope it will be...
S29	I'm meeting my hairdresser on Friday	I'm going to visit my grandparents	The world will be crowded in 2053
S30	I'm going to my grandma's	I will go visit my brother on Tuesday	People will have died of illnesses in year 2053
S31		I'm going to write an essay	I think ,it will be worse life than now
S32	I am going to play tennis	I will go to the friends birthday party	
S33	I am meeting my friends	I am going to study	In 2053 there will snow everywhere
S34	I'm having dinner with my mom on Sunday	I'm going to buy new shoes this week	In 2053 people will
S35	I am going to meet my friend	I am going to study	The world will be destroyed
S36	I am having a meeting with my colleges in DENSO this week	I am going to go to the cinema this week	The world will be better.We will be able to incure all illnesses like cancer
S37	I'm going to the library	I'm going to get my hair cut	I think,there will be uffos everywhere
S38	I am planning to visit my grandmother	I'm going to go to the cinema	I will have three children
S39	I am leaving this Monday	I'm going to buy a new book soon	In 2053 the world will be a better place
S40	I'm going to the cinema this month	I'm going to wisit my grandmother this weekend	There will be more technical devises
S41	I am going to the thetre	I am going to watch the TV	I will be old
S42		I will study more	The world will change
S43	I am going to the doctor next week	I am going to study for my test on Wednesday	The world in 2053 will not be better

S44	I will learn English	I am going to go to the cinema	The world will be destroyed
S45	I am going to the next hockey match	I'm going to finish the book I am reading	The world will be definitely better in 2053
S46	I visited my grandma	I am going to study for the test	I am going to be married
S47	I am meeting my friend Petra on Friday	I am going to visit my grandma in hospital tomorrow	The world will be full of robots in 2053
S48	I'm going swimming with my friend in Wednesday	I'm going to have a lunch in the restaurant	It will be rainy all long days
S49	I am working this Saturday	I will be at home this Friday	I hope the world will be healthy
S50			
S51	I am going to the cinema this week	I am going to buy new car	The world in 2053 will be destroyed
S52	I'm going to the library		
S53		I am going to visit my grandma	I think that 2053 will be horrible
S54		I am going to celebrate my friend's birthday	I hope that people will be more pleasure

### Deductive: Group 5 – Exercise 3

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3
S55	I will meet my friend on Friday	I'm going to go shopping	It will be other
S56	I'm staying at home tonight	I'm going to study whole week	World will be highly technicaly developed
S57		I am planning a party for this week	
S58	I am meeting my friend on Friday	I am going to study hard	There will be superrobots everywhere
S59	I will study more	I am going to study more this week	There will be no world in 2053
S60	I will be better student	I'm going to Prague	Earth will not exist
S61	I am seeing my dentist on Friday	I am going to learn 20 new English words	In 2053 there won't change anything special
S62	I will learn English	I am going to work whole week	Cars will being made on own energi
S63	I'm doing all essays to school	I'm going to see film to UPPE	I think,that in the world in 2053 we are going to fly with our cars
S64	I'm going to the library	I'm going to study Spanish	I think,that in 2053 there will be women dominance
S65	I am going to visit my family in Kutna Hora	I will go to the cinema	In 2053 we will all be death
S66	I'm meeting my colleague tomorrow	I'm going to study more	I think there will ne more electronics in 2053

S67	I will meet with my friend in restaurant	I going to go to Brno	I will have family
S68	I am having a coffee with my friends on Friday	I am going to sleep at weekend	I think there will be robots everywhere
S69	I am meeting my best friend		The world is going to be damaged
S70	I'm having diner with my boyfriend this week	I'm going to sleep all day tong	It's going to be mad world in 2053
S71	I am playind bowling with my friends	I am going to visit my grandma	I think there will be many cars in the air
S72	I am moving to another flat next Sunday	I am going to study tonight	All peopke will die in 2053
S73			
S74	I will paint the best picture	I am going to cinema with friends	I will have lovely family
S75	I'm seeing the doctor tommorow	I'm going to sleep a lot during the weekend	The world in 2053 will be the same
S76	I am seeing my optical doctor on Friday	I am going to visit my grandparents	I think there will be an asteroid crash and the world is going to end



## Appendix 12. Session 2: Exercise 1, all students

### FUTURE TENSES

Read the conversation between two brothers, Jack and Mark, and their friend Ricky and put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form (Future Simple, Present Simple, Present Continuous, Be going to). For each verb (1-20), further state the future meaning it expresses (e.g., an offer, an instant decision, etc.)

Ricky: Hi guys! I have not seen you for ages! How are you doing?

Mark: We are fine, thanks.

Ricky: What are you doing this weekend? I am going to a football match this Saturday. Would you like to join me?

Jack: Thanks for the invitation but we cannot go with you. We (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (go) to the concert of the Great Rock and Rock band this Friday. We have already bought the tickets and we are looking forward to it.

Ricky: Oh, I see. Sounds great but I have never heard about the band. Are they famous?

Jack: They are quite famous and (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (release) their 5<sup>th</sup> album next year.

Ricky: And where is the concert?

Mark: It is in London.

Ricky: (3) \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ (go) there by car?

Mark: No, we (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (not go) by car. We (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (travel) by train on Friday. The train (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (leave) at 5 p.m. and (7) \_\_\_\_\_ (arrive) in London at 6 p.m. The concert (8) \_\_\_\_\_ (not start) until 8 p.m., so we (9) \_\_\_\_\_ (have) plenty of time before the concert.

Jack: They are going to play their biggest hits, so the concert (10) \_\_\_\_\_ (be) great fun.

Ricky: Enjoy the concert then. I am sure you (11) \_\_\_\_\_ (like) it.

Mark: Thanks! And what about you? What have you been doing lately?

Ricky: I have been very busy with school lately. However, there is something I would like to discuss with you. Alison has been accepted to the University of London and she (12) \_\_\_\_\_ (leave) for London next month. (13) \_\_\_\_\_ we organize a surprise goodbye party for her next week?

Jack: That is a great idea! We (14) \_\_\_\_\_ (definitely help) you.

Mark: I (15) \_\_\_\_\_ book a café or restaurant.

Ricky: You do not have to do it. We can have the party at my flat.

Mark: Good. I (16) \_\_\_\_\_ (buy) her a present then.

Jack: And I (17) \_\_\_\_\_ (send) invitations to the party to our friends via Facebook.

Ricky: Do you think Alison (18) \_\_\_\_\_ (be) happy to have a goodbye party?

Mark: I hope so. I am sure she (19) \_\_\_\_\_ (be) happy to say goodbye to all her friends before she leaves.

Ricky: Agreed. (20) \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ (have) a drink now?

**KEY:**

1. are going
2. will release
3. are you going
4. are not going by car
5. are travelling/are going to travel
6. leaves
7. arrives
8. does not start
9. are going to have
10. is going to be great/will be great
11. will like
12. is leaving/is going to leave
13. shall we organise
14. will definitely help
15. will book
16. will buy
17. will send
18. will be happy
19. will be happy
20. shall

## Appendix 13. Session 2: Exercise 2, all students

**FUTURE TENSES.** Read about John and put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form (Future Simple, Be going to, Present Simple and Present Continuous).

### John's ARRANGEMENTS for this week:

1. He \_\_\_\_\_ (give) a speech to promote his new project.
2. He \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) his clients.
3. He \_\_\_\_\_ (attend) his son's football match this Saturday.

### His wife's and his PLANS for this week:

1. They \_\_\_\_\_ (go) to the theatre.
2. John and his wife \_\_\_\_\_ (have) dinner in a nice restaurant.
3. They \_\_\_\_\_ (watch) the news together in the evening.

### The PREDICTIONS about his job:

1. John has been working on his project for 3 months and his clients seem to like it. He hopes he \_\_\_\_\_ (get) the official order from them.
2. His computer has not been working properly recently. It switches off several times a day. His computer \_\_\_\_\_ (crash) very soon.

### John's TIMETABLED EVENTS this week:

1. John is flying to Paris to meet his clients tomorrow and his plane \_\_\_\_\_ (take off) at 3 p.m. and \_\_\_\_\_ (arrive) in Paris at 5:15 p.m.
2. He is taking his wife to the theatre this Friday and the play \_\_\_\_\_ (start) at 7:30 p.m.

**John works for a big international company and he is very busy this week.**

### The PROMISES John has made to his children:

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) you to the amusement park next week.
2. I \_\_\_\_\_ (buy) you some new books.
3. I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) you for a ride in my new car.

### John and his wife are planning a holiday next summer. Here are his wife's SUGGESTIONS:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ we go to Italy?
2. \_\_\_\_\_ we book a holiday with a travel agency?
3. \_\_\_\_\_ we go alone or invite some friends to join us?

It is 7 p.m., and John is still in his office. These are his

### INSTANT DECISIONS:

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ (have) a cup of tea now.
2. I \_\_\_\_\_ (phone) my wife.
3. I \_\_\_\_\_ (not watch) television this evening.

**KEY: Bubble Arrangements:**

1. is giving
2. is meeting
3. is attending

**Bubble Timetabled events:**

1. takes off
2. arrives
3. starts

**Bubble Plans:**

1. are going
2. are going to have
3. are going to watch

**Bubble Predictions:**

1. will get
2. is going to crash

**Bubble Suggestions:**

1. shall we go
2. shall we book
3. shall we go alone

**Bubble Instant decisions:**

1. will have
2. will phone
3. will not watch

**Bubble Promises:**

1. will take
2. will buy
3. will take

## Appendix 14. Session 2: Exercise 3, all students

Date:

Name:

### FUTURE TENSES

Provide the information about yourself in each speech bubble. Use the following future forms: Future Simple, Be going to, Present Simple and Present Continuous.

**MY ARRANGEMENTS** for this week:

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**MY PLANS** for this week:

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**The PREDICTIONS** about my lessons this week or next week:

1. Prediction based on personal opinion:

\_\_\_\_\_

2. Prediction based on evidence (give the evidence as well):

\_\_\_\_\_

**MY TIMETABLED EVENTS** this week:

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I am a student of English and I am very busy this week.

**The PROMISES** I have made to my friends or parents for this week:

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

You and your friend are planning a night out. Give your friend **YOUR SUGGESTIONS** about what to do:

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

134  
Make **INSTANT DECISIONS** about this evening:

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix 15. Session 2: Exercise 3, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided.

### Inductive: Group 1

№	My arrangements		My plans		My timetabled events		The predictions		The promises		Instant decisions		Your suggestions	
	s.1	s. 2	s.1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2
S95	I'm skiing this week	I'm studying this week	I'm going to go skiing	I'm going to study	I'm going to go skiing	I'm going to be awesome	I'm not going to school next week	I'm going to school next week, because I'll not go skiing	I'll have a shower	I'll take the slippers on	I'll have a lunch	I'll go to school	Shall we go to cinema?	We shall go to theater
S96	I am watching football match this week	We are going to Prague to see a Christmas tree	I am going to visit my grandmother	We are going to decorate a Christmas tree	My bus leaves every morning at 7.44 am	Our lesson of English starts at 10.40 am	I hope that in future I will earn a lot of money	I wrote the test, so he will get a mark	I will take you to the zoo this week	I will phone you	I will watch TV this evening	I will eat a fish	Shall we go to the cinema? There is a good new film	Shall I take the car, it's better than go by bus
S97	I am writing an essay this week	I am having an exam this week	I am going to visit Christmas market in Germany at the weekend	I am going to the cinema with my boyfriend	My lessons don't start earlier than 10.40 am	We leave Liberec at 6 pm on Friday	I think it is going to be fun	It is cloudy. It is going to rain	I will visit my friend this week	I will help my mother with wrapping of Christmas presents	I will watch a movie tonight	I will cook dinner this evening	Shall we visit the new sushi restaurant?	Shall we invite someone else to join us?
S98	I'm staying in Liberec this week	I'm playing floorball tournament on Friday	I'm going to study phonology this weekend	I'm going to go to the gym	The floorball tournament starts in Friday at 7 o'clock pm		Next week it will be a bit easier	It is going to be a bit easier, because we are not writing a test	I'll study harder	I'll not drink alcohol too much	I'll go to the pub	I'll study	Shall we go to the S-club?	Shall we go to talk?
S100	I am cooking a dinner tomorrow	I am playing tennis on Friday	I am going to the cinema next week	I am going to buy Christmas presents this week	My flight depart at 5.15 pm	My party starts at 10.00pm	I hope, I will get a good mark from test	I think it will be rain	I will have a good presents	I will prepare party for my friend birthday	I will go out tonight	I will prepare party for you	Shall I open the window?	Shall I go to the concert?

S102	I'm going to Turkey today	I'm meeting some of my friends tomorrow	I'm going to celebrate my 20th birthday	I'm going to cook a lunch for my boyfriend	My bus leaves at 12.25	The lunch break starts at 13 o'clock	The English lesson on Monday will be fun	Mr. Smith is a good teacher.His lesson on Tuesday is going to be fun	I will spend this weekend with my parents	I will invite my best friends to the birthday party	We'll watch a movie together	I'll play a game with my BF	Shall we buy some chips and beer for tonight?	Shall we spend the evening in a club?
S122	I'm going to see my grandparents	I'm going to do my homework	I'm going to celebrate my birthday	I'm going to buy some chips for my party	I must go to the trainstation, because my train arrives at 6pm	I got up at 6pm	It'll be good lesson next week	I like my computer, but it is quite old.It is going to crash	I'll have ready all of my homework	I'll go to my grandmother on Sunday	I'll phone my mother	I won't see any film	Shall we go to the bar tonight?	Shall we go to the cinema?
S105	I am meeting my friend	I am learning soe vocabulary	I am going to the cinema	I am going to the pub	My train leaves at 12.35	My mum arrives home at 13.00 o'clock	Next English hour is going to be fun	There won't be another class because this is my last hour	I'll meet you on Thursday at 12.30	I'll wash the dishes	I will have a tea with my Mom	I will watch some good movie	Shall we go to the pub?	Shall we go to the cinema?
S106	I am going to gym this week	I am playing football this week	I am going to the cinema this week	I am going to play hockey this week	My last lesson starts at 16.00 on Monday	My bus leaves at 12.00 on Friday	I think English lesson will be amazing	The last English test was hard.The next is going to be hard either	I will help you on Monday	I will call you on Tuesday	I will go to the bed soon	I will have pizza tonight	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the theatre?
S123	I'm driving home today	I'm visiting my grandmother on Sunday	I'm going to visit my grandmother	I'm going to leave to Liberec on Sunday	I leaves at 15.00 today	I meets my friends at 20.00	It will snow	There is cloudy outside.It's going to rain	I'll come home	I'll walk my day	I'll go sleep	I'll do some skupb from school	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the tearoom?
S109	I am studying for the upcoming test	I am celebrating my sisters birthday	I will study English Phenology and some stuff about history	I will go for walk with my dogs	My bus leaves at 7.32 am and arrives at 8.30amm to Liberec	My English lecture starts at 8.50	I think I will pass that test	It's cloudy.It's going to snow	My mum needs help so I will help her with clothes	I will take my little sister to the cinema	I will play with my pets this evening	I will watch some old Czech movies	Shall I go to the football math this Saturday?	Shall I go to my friends party?
S110	I will study hard	I will visit my grandma	I'm going to study hard this	I'm going to visit my grandma	My bus arrives at 4.15 pm to	The train leaves at 3pm to	I think it will be an interesting	I think I will finish this sentence	I promised I'll play football	I promised that I will	I will call my girlfriend	I will eat my dinner	I shall work hard	I shall study hard this



			weekend		my town	my town	lesson next week		with my friends	study hard this weekend				weekend
S111	I'm seeing my doctor this Friday	I'm visiting the museum of art with my class	I'm going to study for my exam	I'm going to take some exercises in a gym	I get up at 8 o'clock am	My bus arrives at 10.30 am	It'll be very boring english lesson next week	There is cloudy outside.It's going to rain soon	I'll clean my room.I have promised it to my parents	I'll go to the birthday party with my friends	I'll go to the party with my friend	I won't go to the cinema	Shall you book a restaurant or a club?	Shall you send an invitation via Facebook ?
S113	I meeting my girlfriend	I going to market	I will be at home	I will study as hard as I can	My English class starts at 10.40	My bus to Liberec leaves at 6.20	I will pass a course	I going to pass th semester because I reach up the credits	I will help you with homework	I will come on your football match	I'll have beer tonight	I'll not watch a TV	Shall we go to the pub?	Shall we go to the cinema?
S124	I am meeting my friend on Friday	I am going to see my doctor on Friday	Going to see my friend in the Prague	Going to study English	My english lesson starts at 10.40 am	My bus leaves on 11.30 am	I hope,I will get 70% of English test	I don't have money,so I'm not going to cinema	I will study	I will keep my room clean	I will watch a good comedy movie	I will eat pasta for dinner	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the restaurant ?

### Inductive: Group 2

№	My arrangements		My plans		My timetabled events		The predictions		The promises		Instant decisions		Your suggestions	
	s.1	s. 2	s.1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2
S77	I'm changing my haircut	I'm meeting my friends in the theatre	I'm going to the cinema this weekend	I'm going to kiss my girlfriend all over her mouth	School starts at 7.30 am	The bus arrives at 7.00 pm and the movie starts at 7.20 pm	My final mark will be great	I'll be a great dad because of my character	I will take you to the zoo	I'll borrow you some extra money	I'll have a cup of coffee now	We'll have a breakfast together right now	Shall we spend holiday in Yemen?	Shall we get drink together?
S78	I'm seeing my	I'm meeting my	I'm going to go to the shopping center	I'm going to see my cousin	My last lesson of this week	My bus to Prague arrives at	I won't go to the next lesson	I have arrangement with my doctor	I'll let you know about it	I'll to wash all the	I'll have a lunch	I'll make my	Shall we go to some restaurant	Shall we go to the club then

	dentist on Tuesday	friend in Prague			starts at 8 am	11am		so I'm not going to tomorrow's lesson		dishes		homework		
S79	I am doing some homework	I'm going to reinstall my computer. It is laggy	I'm going to sleep all days	I'm going to go to the cinema with my girlfriend	My lesson starts at 12.30 and I have not free time at 12.30	I can't come because my train departs from Prague at 12.45	I will write a test from geography	I'm going to	I will help you on the garden	I will pump your wheels on bicycle	I will write this test now	I will take the radio in the bus	Shall we invite all my friends to the party?	Shall we take pajamas on this party?
S80	I am playing tennis in a hall with my friend	I am going to Prague with my sister	I am going to visit my grandma	I am going to study English	My train to the school leaves at 7am	My first lesson starts at 8am	I hope I will pass this test	My car is damaged so then I will be late	I will clean the whole house	I will give you your money back now	I'll go to the theatre	I'll walk our dog	Shall we go to the cinema to have some fun?	Shall I help you with HW?
S81	I am going to pub with my friends	I am learning English on Wednesday	I am watching football match on TV	I am working on the garden with my mother	I am going to do my homework	I am going to ride a bike with friends			I will help you next week	I will do it as soon as possible	I will watch news on TV	I will help my grandmother with cooking	Shall we go to the disco?	Shall we go to the cinema?
S82	I'm working on a paper tonight	I'm spending the weekend at home	I am going to see my friend tomorrow	I am going to make a cake with you	My next class starts at 2,15 pm	My bus leaves at 4.55 am	I think I will do well in the test	I think it's going to snow tonight because it's very cold outside	I will call you in the afternoon	I will see you on Sunday	I will make some tea	I will go to bed now	Shall I take your bag?	Shall we call her now or later?
S83	I'm going to swimming in the pool	I'm going to travel to Tanvald	I will visit a State of liberty and Madeson Square garden at the weekend	I will start with my homework at the weekend	My guitar lesson starts at 8pm and finishes at 10pm	Job starts at eight o'clock and finishes at nine o'clock	I will not pass a test next week	I will finish my project because I'm almost done	I will repair an old fridge	I will do my homework	I will have a cup of tea now	I will phone my friends	We are going to visit a local pub and after that we are going to visit a club	We are going to watch a show at the television
S87	I am going to train bass guitar this	I am going to study hard	I will land a book this week	I will have an interview	I drink with my friends this Friday	I study all the week long	I will fail next week	The test was too hard. I will not pass	I will look for my brother tomorrow	I will spend the Saturday at	I am leaving the city this evening	I am buying a new car today	Shall we visit a pub?	Shall we go to the cinema?

	weekend									home				
S89	I am meeting my Uncle in Prague this Friday	I am picking up my grandma from the hospital tomorrow	I am going to get wasted on Friday	I am going to play WoW this week	My lesson starts at 7.00 on Friday	I exercise myself every day at 4pm at home	I think that the rebels will lose the war in Syria	It's sunny.It's going to be hot at this time at a day	I will clean up my room	I will buy flowers for my girlfriend	I will watch the plants	I will open the book to study	Shall we cook some meal or order a pizza?	Shall we watch the Breaking Bad series?
S90	I am doing some homework at the weekend	I am going to visit my uncle tomorrow	I am going to practice my language skills	I am going to visit public library	My favourite movie starts at 6pm	Our parents arrive at 4pm	I am going to listen music	Our team is going to win,because we have got more players than other teams	I will help you	I will buy you a book	I will make a cake	I will do my homework	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we visit Peter?
S91	I am visiting my grandmother	I am having a rest for all week	I'm going to study hard	I'm going to the restaurant with my parents	My bus to home leaves at 6.15 pm	My personal lesson starts at 7.00pm as usual	My word vocabulary is not good.I guess I'm going to fail in test	My mobile is too old.I think it will crash soon	I will go to the supermarket with your mum for helping you	I will visit you at 8.00pm	I'm having a pizza tonight	I'm going out until I have made HW	Shall we go to the pub today?	Shall we be in your place?
S92	I'm meeting my boyfriend on Friday	I'm meeting our granny on Sunday	I'm going to study hard this week	I'm going to write an essay	My lesson starts at 2pm	My training finishes at 7pm	I think I'll pass this exam	I think it is going to snow heavily (the sky is grey)	I'll help you with the Christmas decoration	I'll give you my card	I'll watch some comedy tonight	I'll definitely not clean the bathroom tonight	Shall we go for dinner?	Shall we watch a film?
S93	I'm studying English grammar	I'm reading my book	I'm not going to go to bed late	I'm going to get up early	My train leaves at 4pm	My lesson of English ends at 2pm	I hope I will be successful during my exam	It is a sunny day.It isn't going to rain	I will study hard this week	I will clean my bedroom on Saturday	I will feed up my dog	I will cook my dinner	Shall we call off this party and our friends?I'm very busy	Shall we change the date of this party?

Deductive: Group 3

№	My arrangements		My plans		My timetabled events		The predictions		The promises		Instant decisions		Your suggestions	
	s.1	s. 2	s.1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2
S20	I'm having a dinner with my friend tonight	I'm doing my homework today's afternoon	I'm going to watch Hunger games 2	I'm going to be with my sister on Tuesday	My English lesson starts at 14.20	My train arrives at 10.15am	I will do all homeworks because I'm more responsible than I was before	I'm going to write the test next week, because our teacher told us so	I'll help you with the ironing	I'll be at home before 12pm	I'll be at home at 7pm	I won't smoke after the lessons end	We shall buy some nonalkoholik drinks	We shall book some presents
S21	I am writing test this Wednesday	I am playing tennis tomorrow	I am visiting my grandmother this week/I am going to visit	I am writing an essay this week/I am going to write	My tennis lessons start at 6pm	My bus leaves at 8pm	I hope I will pass tests which I am writing tomorrow	I know all answers in the test so I am going to get a good mark	I will clean bathroom this week	I will study for my test	I will go out this evening	I will visit my friend this evening	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to a restaurant?
S3	I'm going to the doctor	I'm meeting my new teacher	I'm going to buy a new shoes	I'm going to finish my big project	My first English lessons start at 10.40am	My bus leaves at 16.00pm every Monday	The practical exercises will be better next week	the next lessons will be more boring for me	I will come home earlier	I will go to the theatre with Klara and Katka	I will cook a dinner	I will make my homework	Shall we go to the restaurant tonight?	Shall we invite our old friends to the party?
S23	I am going with my Mother to Prague	I am going with my boyfriend to the cinema	I'm going to jogging on Friday	I'm going to study all weekend	My bus arrives at 5.30pm	The film Thor starts at 7.00pm in the cinema	My mother will be angry because I didn't clean their room	It's not going to rain today. Sun is shining	I will clean my room	I will help my mother with baking christmas sweets	I will go to the gym	I will have a pizza for dinner	Shall we go to the theatre?	Shall we go to the club?
S1	I am studying with my friend in library this Friday	I am doing my homework this evening	I am going to finish this school with a degree	I am going to go to museum	My english lesson starts at 7am	The concert on Friday starts on hour after my last lesson	I think that my next philosophy lesson will be very boring	My maths lessons are going to be very long and hard as previous student told me	I will clean up my room this week	I will help you with your homework	I will cook dinner for me and my roommate this evening	I will buy some christmas presents today	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we go to swimming pool this afternoon

S9	I am having a dinner with my friend on Wednesday	I am having fan party with friends on Thursday's evening	I'm going to finish my essay this week	I'm going to watch Star Wars with my friends this weekend	My next lesson starts at 16.10	This lesson ends at 12.15	I think you will fail this test without stdying	The sky is blue.It is going to be sunny whole day	I'll cook dinner for you tomorrow	I'll clean the kitchen this weekend	I'll buy new phone this evening	I'll play computer game this evening	Shall we stay just in one pub?	Shall we invite Paul?
S21	I'm hving a metting with my friend tomorrow	I'm playing football on Wednesday	I'm going to go to the cinema	I'm going to study hard this week	My bus leaves at 7.40am tomorrow	My class starts at 9.40am tomorrow	I hope you will pass the exam next week	My notebook is going to be finished.It's full	I will cook a dinner	I will clean my rrom	I will spend tonight at home	I will call my sister	Shall we go to the disco tonight?	Shall we go to the café first?
S2	I'm finishing my project	I'm writing an essay	I'm going to the cinema	I'm going to wash the dishes	My train leaves at 6pm	The train arrives at 7pm	I'll get better mark	The washing machine makes weird noise.It's going to crash soon	I'll come home	I'll spend some time with my mom	I'll open the window	I'll make some tea	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we watch this movie?
S19	I am going to study for my first test	I'm meeting my friend	I am going to finish all my homework	I am going to speech up my work	My first lesson starts at 9am on Monday	The bus to school leaves at 7.30	The book is awesome.I think she is going to love it	The clouds are pretty dark.It is going to rain	I will have a dinner with my parents on Friday	I will go out with Maria in the evening	I aill have some pasta for dinner	I will work on my English project	I think we shall go to a restaurant	or shall we have a nice time in my flat
S10	I'm going to school this w.	I'm going to the cinema this Friday	I'm going to enjoy this week as much as I can	I'm going to do something	My tomorrow lesson starts at 10	The movie starts at 8.00	Everything'l I be fine	Lessons on Mondays are hard so the final test is going to be hard	I will kill you Tom	I'll study harder	I'll go home	I'll eat my friend's dinner	Shall we go to a pub?	Shall we stay at home and cook some pizza?
S25	I'm going to Prague on Friday	I'm having a party this weekend	I'm going to go to the cinema	I'm going to watch TV	My bus to Prague arrives at 10.00	My lesson starts at 8.15	I think that I'll get a good mark	My phone fell down.I think it isn't going to work	I promise I'll buy you a new T-shirt	I promise I'll take you to the theatre	I'll go to the cinema with you	I'll go to a restaurant	Shall we go for a drink?	Shall we go to the theatre
S14	I'm going study this week	I'm going to the restaurant with friend	I'm going to go to the cinema	I'm going to go to my part-time job	My part-time job starts at 15.00 on Friday	My train leaves at 20.00 on Thursday night	I think there will be test next week	There is going to be test next week	I will buy a ticket fot my mother	I will buy a cofee for my friend	I want go out with my friends	I will go play bowling	Shall we buy a bottle of wine?	Shall we go to the club?
S116	I'm meeting my doctor	I'm meeting my friend	I'm going to go to Prague on	I'm going to go to the cinema	My bus to home leaves at	My Wednesday lesson	I will pass the course if I will study	It will snow	I will take my friend to the	I will go with my mum to	I will have study this evening	I will have lunch	Shall we go to the restaurant?	Shall we go to the disco?

	thus Friday	at 7/00	Saturday		3pm	starts at 8am	enough		restaurant	Prague		after this lesson		
S8	I'm going to study in the library tomorrow		I will go to the concert this Friday	I will be with my friend tomorrow	I get up at 9 o'clock tomorrow	I have a dinner with my grandpa on Wednesday at 7 o'clock			I will visit my cousin on Wednesday after school				Shall we go to the pub tonight?	Shall we buy a popcorn tonight?
S12	I'm celebrating my friend's anniversary	I'm meeting my ex-classmates on Tuesday	I'm going to swim tomorrow	I'm going to go home on Thursday	My phylosophy lesson starts at 16.10 on Thursday	On Tuesday I gets up 8/00	I won't pass the Philosophy test because I'm lazy to learn for it	I will pass the English course,becau se I have good groundes	I will do my homeworks today	I will learn for the Phonology test tonight	I will go to the café for lunch	I will stay home instead of going to the lesson	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we make a party for our class on Tuesday
S5	I'm definetely going out this evening	I'm taking some extra classes in Ebglish tomorrow	I'm going to go home this weekend	I'm going to go shopping this week	My last class starts at 14/20	My next class ends at 17.15	I hope we will have a free lesson next week	We have been practising all vocabulary, we are going to write a test next week	I will buy presents for Christmas	I will study harder	I will watch a TV this evening	I will have a dinner with my friend this evening	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the party?
S4	I am going to the library	I am wriying an Ebglish test	I am going to the cinema	I am going to read some interesting book	My fonetics lesson starts at 8.00 on Tuesday	My bus leaves at 7.00 on Wednesday	I will not go to my E. lesson because,I don't tell well	My English lesson will be canceled because of snow calamity	I will call my mum this week	I will buy a book for my friend	I will run today!	I will learn for my English lesson	Shall we go to the restaurant?	Shall we go dance to the dance club?
S117	I'm going to the cinema tonight	I'm writing my essay	I'm going to skate on Saturday	I'm going to watch TV on Friday	My lesson starts at 8.50	My bus arrives at 9.30	I hope I will pass the exam	I'm going to...	I will tidy my room	I will go out with you	I will do my homework	I will phone my grandmot her	Shall we go out?	Shall we go sleep?
S118	I'm going to the library tomorrow	I'm staying at school all day	I'm going to read English book	I'm going to study hard this week	I have to wake up at 6am tomorrow	The film starts at 9pm	I'll do HW fo my test	It is cold outside.I'm going to wear warm coat	I'll study harder this week	I'll finish do all my homework	I'll do a lot to school	I'll call my boyfriend	We shall go to the cinema	We shall go to some party
S119	I am meeting	I am writing an	I am going to visit my	I am going to have a	I am going to school it	I am going home on	I feel great about the	I didn't have enough work	I will come as soon as	I will buy a flower for	I will cook spagetti	I will watch	Shall we book a	Shall we buy

	my boss this week	English essay this week	family	dinner with my friends	starts at 8.50am and finish at 7.30pm	Friday.The bus goes at 4.30 pm	last English test,I think I will pass	last week,I am going to have a lack of money	possible	grandma's nameday	this evening	new episode of my favourite series	table?	tickets for the party?
S16	I'm reading my favourite book tomorrow	I'm taking my boyfriend to the cinema	I'm going to visit grandparents	I'm going to have a party with my friends	Our party starts at 9pm	My train to Nov Paka leaves at 6pm	I think that our Wednesday's lesson will be boring as usual	It's cloudy.I think it's going to rain	I will go to the cinema with my younger brother	I will help my mother with dinner	I will do all my homework	I will have a tea with lemon	Shall we book a table in S-club?	We shall buy a bottle of good red wine
S120			I'm going to study	I'm going to the cinema with my friends					I will go to the shop with my mum	I will help my friend with some exercises	I will drink too much coffee	I will eat a lot of fruit	We will watch TV	We will go to the party
S24	I'm having a dinner with my dad this Friday	I'm seeing my friends this evening	I'm going to study hard this week	I'm going to go running at least twice a week	My bus to school leaves at 8.25 and arrives at 8.40	The film,which I want to see starts at 8.00	It will be the most important lesson because we'll get information about the test	I'm not going to pass the course because I didn't understand questions what we did this lesson	I will help you to buy presents for my grandparents	I will explain it to you	I will have a pizza for a dinner	I will not watch a film	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go by bus?

#### Deductive: Group 4

No	My arrangements		My plans		My timetabled events		The predictions		The promises		Instant decisions		Your suggestions	
	s.1	s. 2	s.1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2
S27	I am having a date with my boyfriend on Wednesday	I am writing test on Tuesday	I am going to write an important essay this week	I am going to play in Liberec this weekend	My next lesson starts at 17.00	My bus to Teplice leaves on Friday at 14.28	I think I won't pass the test on Wednesday	It's sunny outside.I think it's not going to rain	I will help my mother with preparations for holiday	I will read an email from my friend	I can't go out.I will write a homework	I will have a soup for dinner	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we go to restaurant?
S28	I am going to buy some new	I am doing	I'm going to have a	I'm going to do my	My practice today starts	My last lesson	My lesson of Bohemistic	My lesson of English	I will help you with	I will go with you	I'll watch the TV	I'll do my homework	Shall we go to the cinema	Shall we have a

	clothes	my homework	dinner with my boyfriend	Christmas shopping	at 3pm	today ends at 2pm	will be horrible	Phonetics is going to be great, because it is fun	cooking, mum	choose your present, dad		k	tonight?	dinner together?
S30	I'm visiting my grandma on Saturday	I'm going to the library on Tuesday	I'm going to spend my free time in a gym	I'm going to study Czech language harder	My first lesson starts at 8am	My last lesson starts at 15pm	I think, I won't pass the exam	I don't know czech terminology very well. I'm not going to pass the exam	I will help my mum with cleaning the flat	I will make lunch for whole family on Sunday	It's raining. I will stay at home	The window is broken, so I will repair it	Shall we go to the theatre?	Shall we stay at home and watch movies?
S32	I am going with my dog to the trip	I am going to visit my ill grandma	I am going to do my homework this week	I am going to the supermarket buy Christmas presents	I go to the swimming pool this week	I go to the party in this week	I think we will enjoy our last lesson	It is cloudy. I am taking my umbrella	I will go to your birthday party this week	I will buy our friend birthday present	I will learn to my exam	I will clean my room	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the restaurant?
S33	I am studying hard on Wednesday	On Friday I am playing table tennis	I am going to watch a movie	On Thursday I am going to visit my friends	The bus from home leaves at 8.15	My lesson of Czech starts at 10.40	I will forget my book next week	My car is damaged. I am going to buy a new car	I will help you with baking	I will take your heavy bag	I will buy a tea	I will send you a postcard	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we visit our friend?
S34	I'm having dinner with my parents this Friday	I'm visiting a doctor this week	I'm going to buy Christmas presents	I'm going to call my grandpa	On Wednesday at 8 am is my first lesson	Tomorrow at 15 o'clock I have to be at work	I think the test will be really hard	Our german teacher looks horrible, I think he will be sick	I promise I will have more time for you this week	I promised mum that I will take her to the doctor this Friday	I will play tennis this evening	I will go early to sleep this evening	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we visit our good friend Ron?
S36	I am having a dinner with my parents	I'm preparing for my exam this week	I am going to go for a Ikea with my boyfriend this week	I'm going to do my homeworks this week	My german course starts at 8 o'clock	My bus leaves at 6.30	I am learning a lot. I hope, that I will pass my exam this week		Today I will take you to the Indian restaurant	This evening I will meet you	I'll go to the cinema with my classmates on Wednesday	I'll go swimming with my classmates on Friday	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go dancing?
S37	My lesson will	My	I'm going	I'm going	My English	My	I learnt a lot. I	I discuss my	I promise I	I promise	I will read	I will go	Shall we go	Shall we



	last 1 hour	classmate will help me with homework	to study phonology	to travel abroad	lesson of phonology starts at 8pm	English exam starts at 9pm in S101uary	think I'm going to pass the exam	homework with my teacher,so I'm to get a great mark	will learn more	I will tidy my bedroom	this book	to sleep untill 11 o'clock	to the cinema?	go to the party?
S38	I am playing volleyball match this Wednesday	I am visiting my doctor on Thursday	I am going to shop a christmas presents this week	I am going to visit my father on Wednesday	On Tuesday my lesson starts at 16.50 pm		I hope I will pass the exam cause I studied very hard		I will go to the disco with my best friend Anna	I will go to the cinema with my boyfriend on Friday			Shall we go to the crazy trip this night?	Shall we visit our friend Marcus?
S40	I'm going to the cinema this week	I'm going to the swimming pool this week	I am going to study for an English test	I am going to shop some Christmas presents	Tomorrow at 2pm I go to the cinema with my sister	On Thursday at 6pm I go to swimming pool with my father	I'll pass all the credit tests	It's sunny outside.I think it's going to be hot	I'll clean our flat because the Christmas is cloming	I'll go out with my little sister to spend time with her	I'll go to the cinema	I'll stay at home and do homeworks	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the msic club?
S41	I'm celebrating my friends birthday this week	I'm studyin g for the test this evening	I will go out with my friends	I will watch TV	The train to my hometown leaves at 14.31	The train arrives to Prague at 16.00	I think I won't pass the exam from Bohemistic	I am going to be home alone,because my mom works late today	I will clean my room	I will do all my homeworks	I will have a tea	I will buy something to eat too	Shal we go to the restaurant	Shall we go to the cinema then?
S42	I am finishing my homework this week	I am not drinking till Friday	I'm going to study this evening	I'm going to drink tomorrow	Nightmare ends at 18.00	Class starts at 16.40	My lesson will be hard	My lessons are going to be really long	I will study	I will drink less	I will study then	I won't sleep then	Shall we go to the pub?	Shall we discuss our homework k while drinking?
S125	I'm taking my friend home on Wednesday	I'm giving my homework to my	I'm going to visit some restaurant	I'm going to finish all my homeworks	My school starts at 10.40 on Tuesday	My bus from Liberec leaves at 18.30 on Thursday	I think our Tuesday lessons will be boring	It's quite cold.I think it's going to snow	I will clean up my bedroom this week	I will help my friend with homework	I will make myself a dinner	I will go to the bed early	We shall go to have a drink	We shall do something funny

		teacher on Tuesday												
S45	I'm meeting my sister this week	I'm seeing my parents on Sat.	I finish my essay this week	I'm going to the movies this week	My Wednesday first lesson starts at 7.50am	On Friday I finish at 2pm	I think I'm prepared for the test.I hope I will pass	I don't know anything about it.I'm going to fail definitely	I will pass the test a Wednesday	I will finish the book I'm reading	I will just relax this evening	I will have dinner out this evening	Shall I book a restaurant?	Shall we meet on the bus station before?
S46	I'm going to shopping for presents	I'm making an appointment with my GP	I am going to go to the cinema with my friends	I am going to visit my grandparents during the weekend	I have only one lesson on Tuesday.This lesson starts at 8.50	My train, which is going to home, leaves at 16.30	I'm sure the next lesson of German will be bad because of the test	I think this week is not going to be horrible	I will go for a walk with my father	I will learn for the test the whole afternoon on Tuesday	I will prepare a good dinner	I will go to bed early	Shall we go to some disco tonight?	Shall we go to the cinema or to the restaurant?
S47	I'm having a meeting with my boss at 3pm tomorrow	I'm playing tennis with Peter on Thursday	I'm going to Vienna on Thursday	I'm going to a concert on Saturday	I have a Russian lecture on Wednesday at 2pm	My bus leaves at 19pm today	I think there will be better world in 2010	The sun is shining.It's not going to rain	I will tidy my room on Tuesday	I will tell you about the problem	I will go to the cinema with you	I will make a dinner	Shall we go to the cinema today?	Shall we go to the dinner today?
S48	I'm working tomorrow in a café	I'm taking my sister to school on Friday	I'm going to study English, especially future tenses, on Friday		Mt next Monday lesson starts at 13.00	The bus from Liberec to Turnov leaves at 19.00	I guess I will miss my bus	I think it's not going to snow today.(It's sunny and quite warm)	I will wash clothes	I will visit my friend who is ill	I won't study tonight	I will wash my hair this evening	Shall we go to the cinema on Friday evening?	Shall you buy me a ticket to the concert?
S50	I am playing football this Friday	I am cooking a cake this Saturday	I am going to the cinema	I am going to study for the test	My party starts at 7pm	My boyfriend comes home at 6pm	I think my lessons won't be boring	I am sure my lessons will be great	I will give a lift to my mum from the party	I will take my boyfriend's son to the zoo	I will cook a dinner	I will do my homework	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to the party?
S52	I am meeting my aunt	I am going	I am going to	I am going to go	My last lesson this	My bus leaves at	I think I won't write a test on	I worked hard on my	I will learn it	I will clean it	I will be an actor	I will be the	Shall we go to the cinema	Shall we go to the

	tomorrow	to cinema this Friday	write my school project	shopping tomorrow	week starts at 12.30 on Friday	14.40	Wednesday	school project.It is going to be great project				greatest student	at Saturday?	restaurant this evening?
S53	I am starting with cooking for Christmas week	I am learning math this week	I am going to go to the school	I am going to go to the shop for butter	My first lesson starts at 8.15 this week	My last lesson ends at 14.05 this week	I will write the English test		I will help you with your homework	I will buy it to you	I will be at home	I will watch TV	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we go to coffee bar?

Deductive: Group 5

№	My arrangements		My plans		My timetabled events		The predictions		The promises		Instant decisions		Your suggestions	
	s. 1	s. 2	s.1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2	s. 1	s. 2
S55	I am shopping presents	I am having a coffe tomorrow	We are going to have a dinner this evening	I am going to study this afternoon	At 8.50 starts school on Thursday	I leave the at 14.05 every day	I will get good mark of my test	My caris in a very bad stadium.It's going to be destroyed	I will be at home at the weekend with my mum	I will let you know about the weekend	I will phone my boyfriend	I will washed my car	Shall we go to S-club tonight?	Shall we meet at 7pm in the Pub
S56	I'm meeting my dentist on Friday at 9am	I'm teaching children English on Monday at 4pm	I will buy the rest of Christmas presents	I will meet my sister	My train leaves at 14.33 on Wednesday	I arrive to school at 7am on Wednesday	Tomorrow's test is going to be a disaster because I didn't get the point of it	The key M on my phone doesn't work my phone is going to break down	I will clean my room	I will give it back to you as soon as possible	I will read a book tonight as I read there is nothing in TV	If you want to I will go with you outside tonight	Shall we go to our favourite café?	Shall we go to the pub?
S57	I'm learning a lot of English	I'm having dinner at the time	I'm going to do my HW	I'm going to go to the party with my friends	My Spanish lesson starts at 10.40	My train departs at 9.00	I'll get a good mark from exam	It's hard lesson I'm going to learn much more	I'll help you with cleaning our flat	I'll explain you how to work with PC	I'll meet my friend	I'll have dinner at nice restaurant	Shall we go the cinema?	Shall we meet our classmates?
S58	I am writing a very challenging test tomorrow	I am meeting my friend on Friday	I am going to study hard today	I am going to go to a restaurant with my friends	My bus leaves at 7.40 tomorrow	My art lesson starts at 13.30 on Friday	I will probably miss some classes this week	I will be very tired during the classes because I will studying late at night	I will come home for the weekend	I will have a coffe with you on Friday	I will join my friends and go out tonight	I will stay in my room and finish my homework	Shall we go to the cinema first and then go to the club?	Shall we have an nice dinner with our friends tomorrow?
S59	I am playing chess with my friend tomorrow	We are writing test Thursday morning	I am going to work hard	I am going to teach math to my sister	My swimming lesson today starts at 5pm	Evenin g news are at 8 o'clock	I will pass the test because I know everything	I haven't been learning to the test and now I think I am not	I will tidy up the living room	I will let you know when I'll get to Prague	I'll have a hot tomato soup now	Ok then,I'll take a bus	Shall we go to the pub first?	Shall we buy some pizza in the cinema?

	at 8pm							going to pass the course						
S60	I am going to Prague to my boyfriend's house	I am travelling there by bus	I am going to study more Spanish	I am going to finish homework sooner	Last lesson this week starts at 10.40 on Friday	Horn sound starts at 12.00 this Wednesday	In my opinion we are going to learn more grammar next lesson	Our teacher said we learn to study for next lesson. I think we are going to have a test	I will clean my room	I will print all the papers	I will go to dinner with friends	I will go home after that	Shall we go to the club tonight?	Shall we go to the cinema together?
S61	I'm seeing my dentist on Thursday at 15.00pm	I'm going to theatre on Saturday night	I'm going to buy all of my Christmas presents	I am going to learn for the exam which is next week	My 1st lesson on Friday starts at 8.50pm	My work at weekend starts at 7 o'clock	I don't think I will pass the exam tomorrow	The lesson is going to be canceled, it's written on STA6	I will visit grandmother on Saturday, I promise	I will help you with the homework later, don't worry	I won't go for dinner to menza as I planned	I will go for dinner to your place, thanks for the invitation	Shall we go for a beer or two?	Shall we book a table at a restaurant?
S62	I am reading a book	My friends and me are visiting market	I am going to work whole weekend	I am going to study Spanish and English	My last lesson starts at 6.00pm	Train leaves from Jablonec to Liberec at 8.05am	We will have homework definitely	We will write a test tomorrow because ms. Johnson said it	I will do it later	I will send homework through email	I will watch TV	I will read	Shall we go to the bar?	Shall I invite another friends?
S64	I'm planning to go to the cinema this week	I'm going to Christmas market	I'm going to study Spanish and English	I'm going out with my best friend	I have a meeting with my friend at 7pm	I have a dentist appointment on Monday	We will have a hard time to study for our Spanish test	We will have a test on Monday class because our teacher told us so	I will clean my room	I will help my granny with decorating	I will have a dinner with my friends	I will have a panna cotta	Shall we go to the cinema or to the restaurant?	Shall we invite Danny?
S66	I'm going home with my mum	I'm having a dinner with my friends tonight	I'm going to visit a dancing lesson on	I'm going to study a lot for my	My last lesson this week ends at 2 o'clock	My bus to school leaves	I think tomorrow's test will be a difficult for	Today's last lesson is going to be boring	I will help my mum with	I will make some photos for	I will go to bed early today	I will water my plants in the evening	Shall we go to the club on Friday?	Or shall we watch a film at home?

	tomorrow		Friday	exams		at 8.28am	me	as usuall	cooking this weekend	my friend on Sunday				
S67	I am playing on the piano	I am learning English	I am going to clean my room this week	I'm going to study of English lessons	My morning hygiene starts at 7 o'clock	My lesson starts at 9 o'clock	I will have easy English homework		I will do		I will do my homework	I will play a computer games	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we go to the pub together?
S68	I am studying for my test this evening	I am writing an English test tomorrow	I am going to read a book fo my Spanish lesson	I am going to learn new vocabular y which we have learnt this week	On Thursday my lessons starts at 9am	My next lesson starts at 12.30	I hope I will pass my English test	I have been studying really hard.I think I am going to pass my English test	I will help my mumto bake Christmas biscuits	I will go shopping with my younger sister	I will study for an English test	I will go sleep early	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we have a movie night at home?
S69			I'm going to go to the disco	I'm going to buy some presents	Lesson of English starts at 10.40am	Bus to Ceska Lipa leaves at 16.30p m on Friday	It will be hard lesson next week	I'm going to learn to this test	I will help you with this problem	I will clean my bedroom this week	I will be watching TV this evening	I will be talking with my friends	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we go to ice hockey match tonight?
S70	I'm going to Bila Tygri Liberec match	I'n visiting my sister in hospital	I'm going to the dinner with my schoolmates	I'm going to have lasagne for dinner tonight	The bus arrives at 7.20 am	School starts at 8.00 am	It will be hard weekend this week	My test will be bad because I was wrong in many questions	I'll help you with your homework	I'll clean my shoes at home	I'll be studying		Shall we dance tonight?	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?
S71	I am meeting my friend this week	I am writing an essay this week	I am going to buy some things for Christmas	I am going to study hard	The train leaves at 7.30	This movie starts at 10.00	I will fail that test.I am afraid it will be difficult	The examination will be better.I think I prepared yourself at the best	I will buy that present don't worry	I will do it.Just wait please	I will do it this evening	I will send it to you.I have to finish it.	Shall we go to the cinema tonight?	Shall we go to this restaurant for really good food?
S72	I am visiting the	I am meeting my teacher at special class	I am going to study English hard in	I am going to go to trip	My bus departs at 11.40	My lesson of	I will not write the test good.I think	I did not know anything	I will go with you to cinema	I will clean the house in	I will go to the club tonight	I will close the window in my room	Shall we go to the cinema	Or shall we go to the club?

	doctor at Friday	tomorrow	Friday	with English speaking friend		English starts at 15.00		from the exercise,so I will not write the test good		the weekend			tonight?	
S74	I'm waiting on the square two hours	I'm watching TV this week	I'm going to shopping with my sister	I'm going to go to the theatre	My last lesson starts at 10 o'clock	The train arrives at 12.15		My telephone is going to crash next Monday	I will cook for my mother this week	I will read book with my sister	I will go to the restaurant	I will go to the cinema tonight	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall you read this book?
S75	I'm studying for an exam with my friend tonight	I'm seeing dentist on Friday	I'm going to buy some Christmas presents	I'm going to meet my best friend	My lesson starts at 8.50	My training ends at 20.45	The lesson will be terrible because we're writing a test	I don't like the teacher so the lesson is going to be boring	I will visit you on Wednesday	I will give you a ride to school	I will watch TV	I will go to bed early	Shall we go to a bar in the city centre?	Shall we stay home and watch a film?
S121	I'm going to play the piano this week	I'm going to see my friends this week	I'm going to learn English	I'm going to rest a little bit on Saturday	Fridays bus leaves at 8am	My last exam starts on Tuesday at 4pm	I think I will pass my biology exam	I'm going to pass that exam	I will pass the exam	I will try as hard as possible	I will play a football game	I will ask my friends to play with me	Shall we go to the cinema?	Shall we drink some beer?

Appendix 16A. Session 3: Revision test, all students THE FUTURE  
TENSES REVISION TEST

NAME:

DATE:

THE FUTURE TENSES REVISION TEST

**EXERCISE 1.** Read the conversation between a married couple, Alison and John, and put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form (Future Simple, Be going to, Present Simple or Present Continuous). For each verb (1-15) state below the future meaning it expresses (e.g. a future plan, etc.) and the future tense/form.

Alison: Hi honey! I am back home. What are you watching?

John: I am watching a football match between Manchester City and Viktoria Plzeň.

Alison: Are Viktoria Plzeň playing well?

John: No, Viktoria Plzeň are not playing well today. They (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (lose).

Alison: That is bad. When (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (the match / finish)?

John: In 5 minutes or so.

Alison: OK, I need to talk to you then.

John: (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (we / talk) after the match?

Alison: Yes, that is fine with me.

20 minutes later...

Alison: John, the summer holidays are approaching and I would like to start planning our holidays soon.

John: OK. Where would you like to go?

Alison: I was thinking about going to the seaside. I am sure the kids (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (enjoy) swimming in the sea.

John: Sounds great. I have nothing against going to the seaside.

Alison: I (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (see) the travel agent next Wednesday at 3 p.m. to discuss all the options.

John: Good. And I (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (check) the Internet for interesting places to visit and the reviews of other travellers. Alison, what (7) \_\_\_\_\_ (we / do) at the weekend? Do you have any plans?

Alison: Well, your parents (8) \_\_\_\_\_ (come) over for dinner on Saturday. After dinner they (9) \_\_\_\_\_ (take) the kids to the zoo.

John: (10) \_\_\_\_\_ (we / go) to the cinema on Saturday evening while the kids are at the zoo?

Alison: It would be great. We have not been to the cinema for ages.

John: I (11) \_\_\_\_\_ (order) the tickets online now. The film is called The Happy Family and it is a comedy. I hope you (12) \_\_\_\_\_ (like) it.

Alison: Agreed. I (13) \_\_\_\_\_ (now / go) and check whether Mike has done his homework for tomorrow. His teacher phoned me today. He has not been doing well at school recently and his marks are quite low. I am afraid he (14) \_\_\_\_\_ (fail) his exams.

John: This is bad news. I (15) \_\_\_\_\_ (talk) to him about his progress at school.

Alison: That would be great!

1. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
5. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
6. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_



8. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 13. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 14. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 15. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense/form: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 2.** Put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form (Future Simple, Be going to, Present Simple or Present Continuous). For each verb (1-10) state the future meaning it expresses (e.g. a future plan, etc.).

1. Your rucksack looks heavy. I \_\_\_\_\_ (carry) it for you.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
2. In all romantic films couples promise to each other: I \_\_\_\_\_ (always/love) you.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
3. It is a nice sunny day today. It \_\_\_\_\_ (not / rain).  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
4. This information is incorrect. The semester \_\_\_\_\_ (not / finish) on January 7<sup>th</sup>.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
5. Would you like to have lunch with me? I am sorry, I \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) the boss soon.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
6. The interviews \_\_\_\_\_ (not / take place) in January. They are cancelled.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_ (you / see) your doctor at 5 p.m. today?  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
8. I \_\_\_\_\_ (buy) a few Christmas presents for my family and friends at the weekend.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
9. A: What would you like to eat?  
 B: I \_\_\_\_\_ (have) some pasta.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
10. I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / meet) Julia today. She has just cancelled our meeting.  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3.** Translate the following sentences into English and use the correct future form (Future Simple, Be going to, Present Simple or Present Continuous). Underline the future form in each sentence and provide its future meaning.

1. O víkendu se chystám uklízet byt před Vánocemi.

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Slibuji, že Ti zavolám zítra večer. \_\_\_\_\_

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

3. A: Půjdeme teď do kina?

B: Ne, teď nikam nepůjdu. Je pozdě a jsem unavená.

A: \_\_\_\_\_

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

B: \_\_\_\_\_

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Pokud spěcháš, svezu tě na nádraží.

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

1. are going to lose
2. does the match finish
3. shall we talk
4. will enjoy
5. am seeing/going to see
6. will check
7. are we doing/going to do
8. are coming
9. are taking/are going to take
10. shall we go
11. will order
12. will like
13. will now go
14. is going to fail
15. will talk

**Exercise 2:**

1. will carry
2. will always love
3. is not going to rain
4. does not finish
5. am meeting / am going to meet
6. will not take place
7. are you seeing / are you going to see
8. am going to buy / am buying
9. will have
10. am not meeting

**Exercise 3:**

1. am going to clean / am cleaning
2. will call
3. This whole situation was excluded from the calculation of the results of this test
4. will give you a lift

## Appendix 16B. Session 1: Revision Test, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided.

### Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

Nº	s. 1	tense	meaning	s. 2	tense	meaning	s. 3	tense	meaning	s. 4	tense	meaning	s. 5	tense	meaning
S78	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future/shall	offer, suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present simple	arrangement
S79	<i>are going to</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple	arrangement	<i>Will we talk</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal meaning	<i>I'm going to see</i>	going to	plan
S80	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	dec. based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	pr. Simple	timetable	<i>Will we talk</i>	wil + inf.	instant decision	<i>will enjoy</i>	will + inf	dec. based on personal opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	future plan
S81	<i>are losing</i>	present continuous		<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	timetable
S82	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction	<i>will the match finish</i>			<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will enjoy	prediction	<i>I'm going to see</i>	going to	future arrangement (plan)
S85	<i>are losing</i>	present continuous	it happens right now	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to talk</i>	be going to	plan	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	personal opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	plan

<b>S86</b>	<i>are losing</i>			<i>is match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>		agreement	<i>will enjoy</i>		opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>		evidence
<b>S88</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	future arrangement
<b>S89</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	future with going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall suggestion	suggestion with shall	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	hope on personal belief	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
<b>S90</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>						<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on our opinion	<i>see</i>	present simple	timetable
<b>S93</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	an event which is going to be -> soon, early, it will be done	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable -> certain action of time	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall - future simple	personal decision, question (polite)	<i>will enjoy</i>	will - FS	own reason, decision, idea	<i>I'm going to see/ will see</i>	be going to	future plan, arrangement what to do
<b>S94</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	certain time in future (timetable)	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	offer	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	wish	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	appointment

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10

№	6	tense	meaning	7	tense	meaning	8	tense	meaning	9	tense	meaning	10	tense	meaning
S78	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future/shall	offer, suggestion
S79	<i>I'm going to check</i>	going to	plan	<i>we will do</i>	future simple	planning	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	be going to	suggestion, what to do
S80	<i>will check</i>	wil + inf.	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are coming</i>	be + verb+ing/ pr. cont.	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall + inf.	suggestion
S81	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	plan	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	offer
S82	<i>I'm going to check</i>	going to	future plan	<i>will we do</i>	will do	future plan	<i>are going to come</i>	going to	future plan	<i>are going to take</i>	going to	future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
S85	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	plan	<i>take</i>	present simple	possible plan	<i>will we go</i>	future simple	instant decision
S86	<i>I am checking</i>		plans	<i>are we doing</i>		future agreement	<i>will come</i>		certain future events	<i>will take</i>		certain future event	<i>why do we go</i>		timetable

<b>S88</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	simple future	instant decision	<i>are we going to do/are we doing</i>	be planning to (going to)	future arrangement (plan)	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	future arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	future arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S89</b>	<i>will check</i>	will - future simple	promise/sudden decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	plans, intentions	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S90</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are going to do</i>	going to	plans, intentions	<i>will come</i>	future simple		<i>are going to take</i>	going to	predictions	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	offer
<b>S93</b>	<i>I'm going to check</i>	be going to	future plan, arrangement what to do	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan, arrangements for the weekend	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	(instant decision) certain event determined	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	(instant decision) certain event determined	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	question, suggestion
<b>S94</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>we are going to do</i>	be going to	plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	prepared event in future	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	prepared event in future	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	offer (suggestion)

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 11 – 15

<b>Nº</b>	<b>s. 11</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 12</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 13</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 14</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 15</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>
-----------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	----------------

<b>S78</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple	plan	<i>I'll like</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>I'll go</i>	future simple	decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	decision
<b>S79</b>	<i>I'm ordering</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>will like</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will go</i>	future simple	arrangement	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	arrangement
<b>S80</b>	<i>will order</i>	will + inf.	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	will + inf	dec. based on personal op./ prediction	<i>will go</i>	will + inf.	instant decision	<i>will fail</i>	will + inf	dec. based on personal opinion	<i>will talk</i>	will + inf.	instant decision
<b>S81</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple		<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>will now go</i>	future simple		<i>will fail</i>	future simple		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	plan
<b>S82</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	will/future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	will like	prediction	<i>will now go</i>	will go	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction	<i>will talk</i>	will talk	instant decision
<b>S85</b>	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous	he is doing it right now	<i>will like</i>	future simple	personal opinion	<i>I am going</i>	present continuous	repeated action	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	personal opinion	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S86</b>	<i>will order</i>		offer	<i>will like</i>		belief	<i>will go now</i>		instant decision	<i>will fail</i>		belief	<i>will talk</i>	certain future event	
<b>S88</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	simple future	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	simple future	it's a hope	<i>will now go</i>	simple future	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S89</b>	<i>will order</i>	future with will(simp)	promise, decision, offer	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hope or belief	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	sudden decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	sudden decision



<b>S90</b>	<i>will order</i>	present simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	assumption				<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S93</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	own decision, instant decision, moment of behaviour(?)	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hopes, feelings, (?)	<i>I'm going now</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	opinion, decision, own idea	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	opinion, decision, own idea
<b>S94</b>	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous	momental action	<i>will like</i>	future simple	wish	<i>will now go</i>	future simple	decision	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	sudden decision

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 1 – 5

<b>Nº</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>
<b>S95</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to		<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	present simple		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	
<b>S96</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	evidence	<i>the match will finish</i>		certain future	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	plans

<b>S97</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetabled event	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	expectation	<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	arrangement
<b>S98</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable information	<i>Can/ Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	future plans
<b>S99</b>	<i>lost</i>	past simple		<i>the match finished</i>	past continuous		<i>Are we going to talk</i>	be going to		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	
<b>S100</b>	<i>are losing</i>	pres. Continuous	arrangement	<i>will the match finish</i>			<i>Shall we talk</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>		promises	<i>I am seeing</i>		plans
<b>S101</b>	<i>lost</i>	past simple		<i>the match finished</i>	past simple		<i>Are we going to talk</i>	be going to		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	future plan
<b>S102</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetabled event	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I'm going to see</i>	going to	arrangement
<b>S103</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to		<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	present simple		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	

<b>S104</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	predict	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	question	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	plans
<b>S105</b>	<i>are losing</i>	present continuous	fact	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple	question	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	question	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	personal opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>	future simple	arrangement
<b>S106</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple	question	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	plan
<b>S107</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future (will)		<i>will the match finish</i>	future (will)		<i>We are going to talk</i>	future (going to)		<i>shall enjoy</i>	future (shall)		<i>going to see</i>	future (going to)	
<b>S108</b>	<i>will lose</i>			<i>the match will finish</i>			<i>Could we talk</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>			<i>I'm going to see</i>		
<b>S109</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple - shall	offer	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	future arrangement
<b>S110</b>	<i>are loosing</i>	pres. Cont.	they're loosing now	<i>will the match finish</i>	fut. Simple	when	<i>Could we talk</i>	pres. Simple	question	<i>will enjoy</i>	fut. Simple	moode of someone	<i>I am seeing</i>	pres. Cont	right now activity

<b>S111</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	personal suggestion based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple (will)		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple (shall)	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple (will)	personal opinions, hopes	<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	plans for the future
<b>S113</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	will	plan	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	hope	<i>going to see</i>	going to	arrangement/ plan
<b>S114</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	it's clear that they will lose	<i>th match will finish</i>	will (be form)		<i>Will we talk</i>	will		<i>enjoy</i>	PS		<i>I'll see</i>	will	
<b>S115</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to		<i>does the match finish</i>	PS		<i>Can we talk</i>	present simple		<i>enjoy</i>	PS		<i>I'm going to see</i>	going to	
<b>S122</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to		<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple (will)		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple (shall)	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple (will)	personal opinion	<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	
<b>S123</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	one team plays in the bad way - you can see result	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	proposal	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	unsure future	<i>I'm seeing</i>	pres. Sim. cont	scheduled future
<b>S124</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match will</i>			<i>we will talk</i>	will	prediction	<i>going to enjoy</i>	going to	personal opinion	<i>going to see</i>	going to	future plan
<b>S101</b>	<i>will lose</i>		they will definitely lose, opinion	<i>is the match finishing</i>		near future	<i>Should we talk</i>		offer	<i>will enjoy</i>			<i>I am going to see</i>		

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 6 – 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>
<b>S95</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to		<i>will come</i>	future simple		<i>will take</i>	future simple		<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	
<b>S96</b>	<i>I am checking</i>	going to	plan	<i>will we do</i>		certain future	<i>are coming</i>	going to	plan	<i>are taking</i>	going to	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S97</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we doing</i>	be going to	plan/intention	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	future simple	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	suggestion
<b>S98</b>	<i>will check</i>	present simple	instant decision	<i>are going to do</i>	be going to	future plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	suggestion
<b>S99</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>we will do</i>	future simple		<i>are going to come</i>	be going to		<i>will take</i>	future simple		<i>Is the John going to go</i>	be going to	
<b>S100</b>	<i>will check</i>		plans	<i>will we do</i>		plans	<i>are comming</i>		arrangement	<i>are going to take</i>		plans	<i>we are going</i>		plans
<b>S101</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>will we do</i>	future simple		<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>will take</i>	future simple		<i>Are we going to go</i>	be going to	

<b>S102</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will we</i>	future simple	question	<i>are going to come</i>	going to	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S103</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous		<i>are taking</i>	present continuous		<i>Shall we go</i>	present simple	
<b>S104</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	reaction	<i>we are going to do</i>	going to	question for plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	100% plans	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	100% plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S105</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	plan	<i>shall we do</i>	future simple	question	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	fact	<i>will take</i>	future simple	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	offer
<b>S106</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	reaction, quick decision	<i>will we do</i>	future simple	question	<i>is coming</i>	present continuous	plan	<i>is taking</i>	present continuous	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S107</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future (will)		<i>we are going to do</i>	future (going to)		<i>shall come</i>	future (shall)		<i>will take</i>	future (will)		<i>we will go</i>	future (will)	
<b>S108</b>	<i>will check</i>			<i>we're going to do</i>						<i>will take</i>			<i>Would we go</i>		
<b>S109</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	future plans	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	offer
<b>S110</b>	<i>I am going to check</i>	pres. Cont	right now activity	<i>will we do</i>	fut. Simple	future question	<i>are comming</i>	fut. Simple	future arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	pres.simple	activity future	<i>Are we going to go</i>	fut. Simple	guessing fut.

<b>S111</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple (will)	imidiately suggetsiion	<i>will we do</i>	future simple (will)		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	future plans (fixed)	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plans for the future	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple (shall)	suggestion
<b>S113</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	will	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S114</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	will		<i>will we do</i>	will		<i>will come</i>	will		<i>take</i>	PS		<i>Shell we go</i>	shell	
<b>S115</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	will		<i>we are going to do</i>	going to		<i>will come</i>	will		<i>will take</i>	will		<i>Can we go</i>	PS	
<b>S122</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple (will)		<i>shall we do</i>	future simple (shall)		<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple (shall)	
<b>S123</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	will	decision on the spot	<i>shall we do</i>	shall	proposal	<i>are coming</i>	pres. Sim.cont	schedule d future	<i>are taking</i>	pres. Sim.cont	schedule d future	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	proposal
<b>S124</b>	<i>will check</i>	will	future decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going	future plans	<i>will come</i>	will	future decision	<i>will take</i>	will	future decision	<i>Are we going</i>	going	future plans
<b>S101</b>	<i>I'll check</i>			<i>we are going to do</i>			<i>are going to come</i>			<i>are taking</i>			<i>Shall we go</i>		

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15

Nº	11	tense	meaning	12	tense	meaning	13	tense	meaning	14	tense	meaning	15	tense	meaning
S95	<i>I'm going to order</i>	present simple		<i>will like</i>	be going to		<i>I'll now go</i>	future simple		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to		<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	
S96	<i>will order</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will</i>	will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will now go</i>	will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	evidence	<i>will talk</i>		certain future
S97	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	expectation	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	plan/ intention
S98	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>I'll like</i>	future simple	believe	<i>I'll go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	the prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
S99	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous		<i>will like</i>	present simple		<i>ia m going now</i>	be going to		<i>will fail</i>	present simple		<i>will talk</i>	present simple	
S100	<i>will order</i>			<i>will like</i>						<i>has fail</i>			<i>will talk</i>		
S101	<i>I'm ordering</i>	present continuous		<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going now</i>	present continuous		<i>will fail</i>	future simple		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	
S102	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will</i>	future simple	belief	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>will</i>	future simple	instant decision



<b>S103</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple		<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>wil go</i>	future simple		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	
<b>S104</b>	<i>order</i>	present simple	now situation	<i>will like</i>	future simple	predict	<i>I am going now</i>	present continuous	now situation	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	predict	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	promise
<b>S105</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple	plan	<i>will like</i>	future simple	wish	<i>I'll go now</i>	future simple	fact	<i>is going to fail</i>	future simple	personal opinion	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	plan
<b>S106</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	quick decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hope	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	notice	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	reaction
<b>S107</b>	<i>I am going order</i>	future (going to)		<i>will like</i>	future (will)		<i>I am going</i>	present s.		<i>will fail</i>	future (will)		<i>I am going to talk</i>	future (going to)	
<b>S108</b>	<i>I'm going to order</i>			<i>would like</i>			<i>I'll go now</i>			<i>will fail</i>			<i>I'll talk</i>		
<b>S109</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will now go</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S110</b>	<i>will order</i>	fut. Simple	plan fut.	<i>will like</i>	pres. Simple	moode fut.	<i>will go now</i>	pres. Cont.	right now action	<i>has failed</i>	fut. Simple	what happened past?	<i>was talking</i>	pres. Simple	past
<b>S111</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple (will)	plans we suggest at the moment	<i>will like</i>	future simple (will)	personal opinion, hopes	<i>I'll go now</i>	future simple (will)		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	personal suggestion based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple (will)	plans we suggest doing at the moment

<b>S113</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	will	hope	<i>I'll now go</i>	will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	based on evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>	will	instant decision
<b>S114</b>	<i>I'm ordering</i>	PC		<i>I'll like</i>	will		<i>I am now going</i>	PC		<i>is going to fail</i>	going to		<i>will talk</i>	will	
<b>S115</b>	<i>I'm ordering</i>	PC		<i>will like</i>	will		<i>now going</i>	PC		<i>is going to fail</i>	going to		<i>will talk</i>	will	
<b>S122</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple (will)		<i>will like</i>	future simple (will)		<i>I'll go now</i>	future simple (will)		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to		<i>will talk</i>	future simple (will)	
<b>S123</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	will	decision on the spot	<i>will like</i>	will	unsure future	<i>I'll go now</i>	will	decision on the spot	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	he's studying but you can see low grades - he's failing	<i>I'll talk</i>	will	decision on the spot
<b>S124</b>	<i>will order</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will</i>	will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will now go</i>	will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	will	future
<b>S101</b>	<i>I'm ordering</i>			<i>will like</i>			<i>will go now</i>			<i>will fail</i>			<i>should talk</i>		

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 1 – 5

Nº	1	tense	meaning	2	tense	meaning	3	tense	meaning	4	tense	meaning	5	tense	meaning
S1	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple shall	purpose, suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S5	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	something wath is clearly going to happen → prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	finishes	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	f.s. shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	f.s. will enjoy	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	f.c. am + ing (continuous)	arrangement
S7	<i>are losing</i>	present continuous		<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple - shall		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple - will		<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	
S8	<i>will lose</i>		based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>			<i>Could we talk?</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>	will - future simple	plan	<i>I'm going to see</i>		
S9	<i>are going to lose</i>		prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>		timetable	<i>Shall we talk?</i>		someones suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>		personal opinion	<i>I'm going to see</i>		arrangement
S10	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction based on observation	<i>is the match going to finish</i>			<i>will we talk</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	prediction	<i>I'll see</i>	will	instant decision

<b>S14</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction by personal opinion	<i>will the match finish</i>	future s.		<i>Shall we talk</i>	present s.	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future s.	prediction by personal op.	<i>see</i>	present s.	timetable
<b>S16</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	opinion based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	opinio based on own opinion	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	future plan
<b>S17</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	the prediction	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I'm seeing</i>	presenr continuous	plans
<b>S18</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction (based on evidence)	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall - future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction (based on opinion)	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	plans
<b>S19</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction (personal feeling)	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	arragement
<b>S24</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall - future simple	suggestions	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	evidence on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
<b>S25</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
<b>S26</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>		prediction	<i>the match finishes</i>		timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>		Question	<i>will enjoy</i>		prediction	<i>I am going to see</i>		future plan

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 6 – 10

№	s. 6	tense	meaning	s. 7	tense	meaning	s. 8	tense	meaning	s. 9	tense	meaning	s. 10	tense	meaning
S1	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple - will	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	future plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	suggestion
S5	<i>will check</i>	f.s. will check	promises	<i>we are going to do</i>	going to	f. plans	<i>are going to come</i>	f.s. will	future plans	<i>are going to take</i>	going to	f. plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	f.s. shall	suggestion
S7	<i>will check</i>	future simple - will		<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	future plan	<i>will come</i>	will		<i>are taking</i>	present continuous		<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	
S8	<i>will check</i>			<i>will we do</i>			<i>are going to come</i>			<i>are going to take</i>			<i>Shall we go</i>		
S9	<i>I'll check</i>		instant decision	<i>will we do</i>			<i>are coming</i>		arrangement	<i>are taking</i>		arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>		
S10	<i>I'll check</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will we do</i>	will	instant decision	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	planned future	<i>are going to</i>	going to	planned future	<i>shall we</i>	shall	suggestion

<b>S14</b>	<i>will check</i>	future s.	decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	plans	<i>are going to come</i>	going to	plans	<i>are taking</i>	present contin.	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	present s.	suggestion
<b>S16</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	willingness/ actual decision	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S17</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>shall we do</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	suggestion
<b>S18</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	plans	<i>are going to come</i>	going to	plan	<i>are going to take</i>	going to	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall- future simple	suggestion
<b>S19</b>	<i>will</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>shall we do</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S24</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we going to</i>	be going to	arrangement	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall- future simple	suggestions
<b>S25</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	intention	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	suggestions
<b>S26</b>	<i>will</i>		future plan	<i>will doing</i>		future plan	<i>are coming</i>		future plan	<i>are going to take</i>		future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>		an offer

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 11 – 15

№	s. 11	tense	meaning	s. 12	tense	meaning	s. 13	tense	meaning	s. 14	tense	meaning	s. 15	tense	meaning
S1	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple will	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple - will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will go now</i>	future simple - will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple will	instant decision
S5	<i>will order</i>	f.s. will	promises	<i>will like</i>	f.s. will	prediction based on per. opinion	<i>will go now</i>	f.s. will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	f.s. will	promises
S7	<i>will order</i>	future simple - will		<i>will like</i>	future simple - will	showing (!)	<i>will go now</i>	future simple - will		<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction on personal opinion	<i>will talk</i>	future simple - will	
S8	<i>I'm going to order</i>			<i>will like</i>			<i>will go now</i>			<i>is going to fail</i>			<i>will talk</i>		
S9	<i>I'll order</i>		promise	<i>will like</i>						<i>is going to fail</i>		prediction on evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>		instant decision
S10	<i>I'll order</i>	will	instant decision	<i>I'll like</i>	will	instant decision	<i>I'll go now</i>	will	instant decision	<i>is going to</i>	going to	prediction based on observing	<i>I'll talk</i>	will	instant decision
S14	<i>will order</i>	future s.	decision	<i>will</i>	future s.	prediction by personal op.	<i>will now go</i>	future s.	decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction by personal op.	<i>will talk</i>	future s.	decision

<b>S16</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	actual decision	<i>will like</i>	present simple	hope	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	willingness/ actual decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	opinion based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	actual decision
<b>S17</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	present continuous	prediction	<i>will like</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>I'm going now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	suggestion
<b>S18</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction (opinion)	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction (evidence)	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S19</b>	<i>will order</i>	present simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	present simple	prediction (personal feeling)	<i>will go now</i>	present simple	instant decision	<i>is going to</i>	going to	prediction (evidence)	<i>will</i>	present simple	instant decision
<b>S24</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hopes, evidence on personal opinion	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	promises
<b>S25</b>	<i>I'm ordering</i>	present continuous		<i>will like</i>	future simple	promise	<i>I'm going now</i>	present continuous		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction on evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	
<b>S26</b>	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous		<i>will like</i>			<i>will go now</i>			<i>will fail</i>			<i>will talk</i>		



Deductive Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 1 – 5

№	1	tense	meaning	2	tense	meaning	3	tense	meaning	4	tense	meaning	5	tense	meaning
S2 7	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall/will	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction (think, hope)	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S2 8	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction of evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction of subjective feelings	<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	a plan
S2 9	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	prediction on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	simple future - shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	simple future - will	prediction-opinion	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S3 2	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>We will talk</i>	will	offer	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	arrangement	<i>will see</i>	will	timetable
S3 3	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Are we going to talk</i>	be going to	plans	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S3 4	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction based on evidence	<i>is the match finishing</i>	present continuous		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I see</i>	present simple	timetable
S3 5	<i>going to lose</i>	future continuous	guessing	<i>is the match finished</i>	present perfect	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I see</i>	present perfect	timetable

<b>S3 7</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>will we talk</i>	future simple(will+verb)	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous (be+ing)	100% plan
<b>S3 8</b>	<i>will</i>	will	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple/shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I'm seeing</i>	be going to	plan
<b>S3 9</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	future plan
<b>S4 0</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to + inf	prediction based on evidence				<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall + inf	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will + inf	instant decision	<i>I'm going to see</i>	going to + Inf	timetable
<b>S4 1</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	BGT	prediction based on facts	<i>does the match finish</i>	PS	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	FS	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	FS	prediction based on personal meaning	<i>will see</i>	FS	decision she made in that moment
<b>S4 2</b>	<i>are going to</i>	prediction	it is highly possible that they would lose	<i>does the match finish</i>	timetable		<i>Shall</i>	suggestion		<i>will</i>			<i>I am going to see</i>	plans	
<b>S4 3</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	TV schedule	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple + shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple + will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	an arrangement

S4 4	<i>are losing</i>	present continuous	right now	<i>do the match finish</i>	present simple	rule	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will	she think it	<i>I am going to see</i>	am going to	arrangement
S4 5	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>is the match finishing / does the match finish</i>	present cont/present simple	the match played right now/timetable	<i>shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal feelings	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	appointment
S4 7	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to form	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	() for a timetable event	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	certain event	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	plan
S4 8	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction based on his personal opinion	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple - shall	an offer	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple - will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	agreement
S4 9	<i>will lose</i>	future simple - will	based on the situation	<i>the match is finishing</i>	present continuous		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple		<i>are going to</i>	be going to		<i>see</i>	present simple	
S5 0	<i>are going to lose</i>	going to	it is a prediction	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple	it is a close future	<i>Shall we talk</i>			<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	here opinion - sure	<i>I am going to see</i>	going to	it is a plan
S5 2	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple (shall)	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple (will)	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	it's a plan

<b>S5 3</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>the match will finish</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>Shall we talk</i>		suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>		prediction	<i>I am going to see</i>		plan
<b>S5 4</b>	<i>will lose</i>			<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Are we going to talk</i>	be going to	plan	<i>enjoy</i>			<i>I am going to see</i>	be going to	plan
<b>S3 6</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	it's our opinion based on evidence	<i>the match will finish</i>	future simple		<i>will we talk</i>		future simple	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	I'll check

#### Deductive Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 6 – 10

Nº	6	tense	meaning	7	tense	meaning	8	tense	meaning	9	tense	meaning	10	tense	meaning
<b>S27</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	offer, willingness	<i>will we do</i>	future simple	future: no sure what are they doing	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S28</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	a promise	<i>are going to do</i>	be going to	a plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	a plan	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous		<i>Shall we go</i>		

<b>S29</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	simple future - will	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	future plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S32</b>	<i>will check</i>	will	offer	<i>we are doing</i>	are + ing	offer	<i>are coming</i>	are + ing	arrangement	<i>will take</i>	will	offer	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	offer
<b>S33</b>	<i>I am checking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
<b>S34</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	going to	plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	suggestion
<b>S35</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	future continuous		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous		<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	timetable	<i>Shall we go</i>		
<b>S37</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple (will+verb)	promise	<i>will we do</i>			<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	100% plan	<i>are going to take</i>	present continuous (going to)	100% plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	question to invite ob. to somewhere (suggestion)
<b>S38</b>	<i>will check</i>	will	decision, now	<i>we are going to do</i>	be going to	be going to	<i>are coming</i>	future simple	plan	<i>are going to take</i>	future simple	plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	offer
<b>S39</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to		<i>are going to come</i>	be going to		<i>are taking</i>	present continuous		<i>Why don't we go</i>	present simple	
<b>S40</b>	<i>will check</i>	will + inf	instant decision	<i>shall we do</i>			<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	future plans	<i>will take</i>	will + inf	future plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall + inf	suggestion

S41	<i>will check</i>	FS	decision he made in that moment	<i>are we going to do</i>	BGT	plans	<i>are going to come/coming</i>	BGT/PC	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	BGT/PC	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	FS	suggestion
S42	<i>will</i>	promise		<i>will we</i>	plans		<i>are coming</i>	arrangement		<i>will take</i>	promise		<i>Shall we go</i>	suggestion	
S43	<i>will check</i>	present simple	promise	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan in the future	<i>are coming</i>	future continuous	an arrangement	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plans	<i>Shall we go</i>	present simple + shall	suggestion
S44	<i>will check</i>	will	question - right now	<i>will we do</i>	will	question - right now	<i>come</i>	present simple	100% arrangement	<i>take</i>	present simple	100% arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	question to something to do
S45	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	promises	<i>shall we do/ are we going to do</i>	shall/be going to	plans	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to/present continuous	plans/appointment	<i>are going to take/are taking</i>	be going to/present continuous	plans/appointment	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	suggestion
S47	<i>I am going to check</i>	going to	plan	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall/future	suggestion/instant decision
S48	<i>I am going to check</i>	going to	decision made right now	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	agreement				<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	an offer
S49	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	he just decided he could do that	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple	

<b>S50</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	it is a decision (instant)	<i>will we do</i>	future simple		<i>are going to come</i>	goin to	it's a plan	<i>are going to take</i>	goin to	it's a plan	<i>Shall we go</i>		
<b>S52</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple (will)	instant decision	<i>we will do</i>	future simple (will)		<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple (shall)	sugestion
<b>S53</b>	<i>will check</i>		instant decision	<i>we are doing</i>			<i>will come</i>		instant decision	<i>will take / are going to</i>		instant decision/ plan	<i>Shall we go</i>		suggestion
<b>S54</b>	<i>check</i>	resent simple		<i>are we going to do</i>		plan	<i>come</i>	be going to		<i>take</i>			<i>are we going go</i>	be going to	plan
<b>S36</b>	<i>futre simple</i>		are we doing		present continuous	plans at the weekend	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	plans at the weekend	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	plans at the weekend	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	

Deductive Group 4 Excercise 1, sentences 11 – 15

<b>№</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>
----------	-----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	--------------	----------------

S27	<i>will order</i>	future simple	offer, fast decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction, no evidence	<i>I am going to go now</i>	be going to	plans	<i>is going to fail</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	decision
S28	<i>will order</i>	future simple	a promise	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction/hope	<i>I'll go now</i>	future simple		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction of feelings	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	a promise
S29	<i>I'll order</i>	will	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	will	prediction - belief	<i>I'll go now</i>	will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction - evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>	will	promise
S32	<i>I am going to order</i>	going to	plans to future	<i>will like</i>	will	hope	<i>I am going now to go</i>	going to	plans to future	<i>will fail</i>	will	agreement	<i>I am going to talk</i>	going to	help
S33	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion				<i>will fail</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am talking</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S34	<i>will order</i>	future simple	last minute decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>I am going now</i>	present continuous		<i>will fail</i>	future simple		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	decision
S35	<i>order</i>		timetable	<i>will like</i>	present perfect					<i>is going to fail</i>	future continuous		<i>I'll talk</i>	future perfect	spontaneous
S37	<i>will order</i>	future simple	promise	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	decision	<i>is failing</i>	going to/be+ing	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	will+verb	promise



S38	<i>will order</i>	will	decision, now	<i>will like</i>	will	hope	<i>will go now</i>	will	decision, now	<i>will fail</i>	will	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	will	offer, decision, now
S39	<i>I am going to order</i>	be going to		<i>will like</i>	future simple	expectation	<i>go now</i>	present simple		<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	
S40	<i>I'll order</i>	will + inf	instant decision	<i>I'll like</i>	will + inf		<i>go now</i>			<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>I'll talk</i>	will + inf	instant decision
S41	<i>will order</i>	FS	decision he made in that moment	<i>will like</i>	FS	prediction based on personal meaning	<i>will go now</i>	FS	decision (now)	<i>is going to fail</i>	BGT	prediction based on facts	<i>will talk</i>	FS	decision (now)
S42	<i>am going to</i>	plan		<i>will</i>	prediction		<i>will go now</i>	instant decision		<i>is going to fail</i>	prediction		<i>will</i>	promise	
S43	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hope	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	promise
S44	<i>will order</i>	will	right now - don't think about it	<i>like</i>	present simple	right now - don't think about it	<i>will go</i>	will	right now - don't think	<i>is going to fail</i>	is going to	arrangement	<i>will talk</i>	will	don't think about it
S45	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>have to go now</i>	(be going to)	(plans)	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	promises
S47	<i>will order</i>	future simple	just decided	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>will go now</i>	future simple		<i>is going to fail</i>	going to form	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision

<b>S48</b>	<i>are going to order</i>	going to	decision made right now	<i>will like</i>	future simple - will	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>I am going</i>	present continuous	something happening right now	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	prediction based on facts	<i>will talk</i>	will	a promise
<b>S49</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple	just decided	<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>I'll go</i>	future simple		<i>is gonna fail</i>	be going to		<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	quick decision
<b>S50</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	it's a promise	<i>will like</i>	future simple	it's a belief	<i>will go</i>		instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	going to	it is a prediction	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	it's a promise
<b>S52</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple (will)	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple (will)	prediction based on personal opinion				<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple (will)	<i>instant decision</i>
<b>S53</b>	<i>will order</i>		instant decision	<i>will like</i>		prediction				<i>will fail</i>		prediction	<i>I am going to talk</i>		plan
<b>S54</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	decision -> it is now	<i>will like</i>	future simple					<i>will fail</i>			<i>will talk</i>	future simple	promise
<b>S36</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future present(?)		<i>will like</i>	future present(?)		<i>I am going to go</i>	future present(?)		<i>(will fail) is going to fail</i>	future present(?)		<i>I'll talk</i>	future present(?)	

Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

Nº	s. 1	tense	meaning	s. 2	tense	meaning	s. 3	tense	meaning	s. 4	tense	meaning	s. 5	tense	meaning
----	------	-------	---------	------	-------	---------	------	-------	---------	------	-------	---------	------	-------	---------

S55	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to/ present cont	result of some deduction	<i>does the match finished</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Are we talking</i>	present continuous		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>will see</i>	future simple	
S58	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will the match finish</i>	future simple	timetable	<i>Could we talk</i>	present simple	proposal	<i>would enjoy</i>	present simple		<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	future arrangement
S59	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	match finishes according to a timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple - shall	a suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple - will	she is expressing her opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	present continuous	an arrangement
S63	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>the match finishes</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>we are talking</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	future plans
S64	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	my thoughts, it is not sure	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple		<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple		<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple		<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	
S66	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>the match finishes</i>	future simple will	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	future simple shall	idea	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple will	prediction based on opinion	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	arrangement
S67	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to		<i>the match will finish</i>			<i>we will talk</i>	future time		<i>will enjoy</i>			<i>I am going to see</i>	future plan	plans
S69	<i>will lose</i>			<i>the match</i>		timetable	<i>Shall we</i>			<i>are enjoying</i>			<i>I am going</i>		

				<i>finishes</i>			<i>talk</i>						<i>to see</i>		
<b>S71</b>	<i>will lose</i>	will + verb	prediction based on my opinion	<i>the match will finish</i>	will + verb	prediction based on evidence	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall + verb	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	will + verb	prediction based on my opinion	<i>I am seeing</i>	be + verb + ing	arrangement
<b>S73</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	prediction from sentence	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	harmonogram	<i>will we talk</i>	future simple	answer for the sentence	<i>enjoy</i>	present simple		<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	plans
<b>S74</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to		<i>the match is going to finish</i>	be going to		<i>we will talk</i>	future simple		<i>are enjoying</i>	present continuous		<i>I'm going to see</i>	be going to	
<b>S121</b>	<i>will lose</i>	future simple	a statement based on prediction	<i>does the match finish</i>	present simple	timetable	<i>Shall we talk</i>	shall	suggestion	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	a certain future event	<i>I'm seeing</i>	present continuous	an arrangement
<b>S126</b>	<i>are going to lose</i>	be going to	it is just happening	<i>is the match finishing</i>	present continuous	at what time will it end	<i>Can we talk</i>	present simple	they will talk after match	<i>will enjoy</i>	future simple	future plan	<i>will see</i>	future simple	future plans

Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 5 – 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>mean- ing</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>
-----------	----------	--------------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------------------	----------	--------------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	--------------	----------------

<b>S55</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple - will	offer	<i>wil we do</i>	future simple		<i>are coming</i>	pres. continuous		<i>are taking</i>	pres. continuous		<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	kind question - suggestion
<b>S58</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	future plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	future arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	future arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	present simple	proposal
<b>S59</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple - will	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	near future plan	<i>are going to come</i>	be going to	near future plan/ arrangement	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	near future plan	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple - shall	a suggestion
<b>S63</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	decision	<i>Shall we do/ are you doing</i>	future simple - shall	arrangement	<i>are coming</i>	future continuous	future plans	<i>are going to take</i>	be going to	future plans	<i>Shall we go/ Are you going</i>	Future - shall/ present continuous	suggestion
<b>S64</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>are we going to do</i>	going to		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous		<i>are going to take</i>	going to		<i>Shall we go</i>	present simple	
<b>S66</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple will	instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	be going to	plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	future simple shall	idea
<b>S67</b>	<i>will check</i>	future time		<i>are you doing</i>	future time		<i>going to come</i>	be going to		<i>are going to take</i>	be going to		<i>we will go</i>		
<b>S69</b>	<i>will check</i>			<i>are we doing</i>			<i>will come</i>			<i>are going to take</i>			<i>Shall we go</i>		

<b>S71</b>	<i>will check</i>	will + verb	decision instant	<i>are you doing/ are you going to do</i>	be + verb +ing/ going to + verb	plans/ arrangements	<i>are coming</i>	be + verb +ing	arrangement	<i>are taking</i>	be + verb +ing	arrangement	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall + verb	suggestion
<b>S73</b>	<i>I'll check</i>	future simple	"momenta lni napad"	<i>are we doing</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>are taking</i>	present continuous	plans	<i>Are we going</i>	present continuous	plans
<b>S74</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple		<i>we are going to do</i>	be going to		<i>are coming</i>	present continuous		<i>are taking</i>	present continuous		<i>will we go</i>	future simple	
<b>S121</b>	<i>will check</i>	future simple	an instant decision	<i>are we going to do</i>	inf. with going to	a future plan	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	an arrangement	<i>will take</i>	future simple	a certain future event	<i>Shall we go</i>	shall	a suggestion
<b>S126</b>	<i>I am going to check</i>	be going to	he will check it now	<i>will we do</i>	future simple	future plans	<i>are coming</i>	present continuous	they will come on Saturday	<i>will take</i>	future simple		<i>Are we going</i>	present continuous	

Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 1, sentences 11– 15

<b>Nº</b>	<b>s. 11</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 12</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 13</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 14</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>s. 15</b>	<b>tense</b>	<b>meaning</b>

<b>S55</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	offer	<i>will like</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>I am going now</i>	present continuous	prediction	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	prediction	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	result
<b>S58</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>will go</i>	future simple	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	instant decision
<b>S59</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple - will	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	FS - will	expression own wish	<i>I'll now go</i>	FS - will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	FS - will	instant decision
<b>S63</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	promises	<i>are going to like</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>will go now</i>	future simple	arrangement	<i>are going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	promises
<b>S64</b>	<i>I'm going to order</i>	going to		<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going to go now</i>	going to		<i>will fail</i>	future simple		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	
<b>S66</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple will	instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple will	prediction based on opinion	<i>will go now</i>	future simple will	instant decision	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	prediction based on evidence	<i>will talk</i>	future simple will	promise
<b>S67</b>	<i>I am going to order</i>			<i>will like</i>									<i>will talk</i>	future plan	
<b>S69</b>	<i>I am going to order</i>			<i>will like it</i>			<i>I am going now</i>			<i>will fail</i>			<i>will talk</i>		

<b>S71</b>	<i>will order</i>	will + verb	decision/ promise	<i>will like</i>	will + verb	prediction based on my opinion	<i>will go</i>	will + verb	instant decision	<i>will fail</i>	will + verb	prediction	<i>will talk</i>	will + verb	decision
<b>S73</b>	<i>I'll order</i>	future simple	"momentalni napad"	<i>will like</i>	future simple	hope	<i>I am going</i>	present continuous	what she is doing now	<i>fails</i>	present simple	warning	<i>I'll talk</i>	future simple	answer for the sentence
<b>S74</b>	<i>I'm going to order</i>	be going to		<i>will like</i>	future simple		<i>I'm going</i>			<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to		<i>will talk</i>	future simple	
<b>S121</b>	<i>will order</i>	future simple	an instant decision	<i>will like</i>	future simple	a promise	<i>will now go</i>	future simple	an instant decision	<i>will fail</i>	future simple	a statement based on prediction	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	an instant decision
<b>S126</b>	<i>I am ordering</i>	present continuous	he will order it now	<i>will like</i>	future simple	future wish	<i>will now go</i>	future simple	he will check it soon	<i>is going to fail</i>	be going to	future plan	<i>will talk</i>	future simple	future plan

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2, sentences 1 – 5

<b>Nº</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
-----------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------



<b>S78</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	offer	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>isn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S79</b>	<i>will carry</i>	prediction	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	weather	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable event	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	plan
<b>S80</b>	<i>will carry/ am going to carry</i>	instant decision/ dec. based on evidence	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	decision based on evidence	<i>will not finish</i>		<i>I am meeting/ going to meet</i>	arrangement/ plan
<b>S81</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	timetable
<b>S82</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision - help, offering	will always love		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction - based on some kind of evidence	<i>will not finish</i>		<i>I'm meeting</i>	future plan
<b>S85</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	plan	<i>finishes</i>	repeated action	<i>I am going to meet</i>	intention
<b>S86</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promises	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	predictions based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>will meet</i>	certain future event
<b>S88</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	instant decision	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>finishes</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	a future plan
<b>S89</b>	<i>will carry</i>	sudden decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable event	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement

<b>S90</b>	<i>shall carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>don't finish</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to meet</i>	plan
<b>S93</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer, suggestion	<i>will always love</i>	promises, feelings, hopes	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm meeting</i>	sure, certain arrangement
<b>S94</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>won't rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	appointment

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S78</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	plan	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to</i>	plan	<i>would like to have</i>	decision	<i>won't meet</i>	instant decision
<b>S79</b>	<i>doesn't take place</i>	plan	<i>Shall you see</i>	suggestion what to do	<i>will buy</i>	promise	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>don't meet</i>	arrangement
<b>S80</b>	<i>aren't going to take place</i>	dec. based on evidence	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plan	<i>I am buying</i>	arrangement	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am going to meet</i>	situation based on evidence
<b>S81</b>	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>		<i>I am not meeting</i>	timetable

S82	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	future plan	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>won't meet</i>	future plan
S85	<i>doesn't take place</i>	accion	<i>Are you seeing</i>	plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	plan
S86	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future events and intentions	<i>will have</i>	willingness and offers	<i>won't meet</i>	prediction
S88	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	a future plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	a future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	a future plan
S89	<i>won't take place</i>	announcement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans, intentions	<i>will have</i>	decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
S90	<i>won't take place</i>	arrangement	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am buying</i>	arrangement	<i>would like to have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	prediction based on evidence
S93	<i>won't take place</i>	arrangement	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plans	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plans to the future	<i>will have (I'm having)</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	certain event what is sure, determined
S94	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	appointment	<i>will buy</i>	decision	<i>will have</i>	wish	<i>I am not meeting</i>	change in plans

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5

<b>Nº</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
-----------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------

<b>S78</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	offer	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>isn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S79</b>	<i>will carry</i>	prediction	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	weather	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable event	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	plan
<b>S80</b>	<i>will carry/ am ging to carry</i>	instant decision/ dec. based on evidence	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	decision based on evidence	<i>will not finish</i>		<i>I am meeting/ going to meet</i>	arrangement/ plan
<b>S81</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	timetable
<b>S82</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision - help, offering	will always love		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction - based on some kind of evidence	<i>will not finish</i>		<i>I'm meeting</i>	future plan
<b>S85</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	plan	<i>finishes</i>	repeated accion	<i>I am going to meet</i>	intention
<b>S86</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promises	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	predictions based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>will meet</i>	certain future event
<b>S88</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	instant decision	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>finishes</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	a future plan
<b>S89</b>	<i>will carry</i>	suddent decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable event	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement

<b>S90</b>	<i>shall carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>don't finish</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to meet</i>	plan
<b>S93</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer, suggestion	<i>will always love</i>	promises, feelings, hopes	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm meeting</i>	sure, certain arrangement
<b>S94</b>	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>won't rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	appointment

Inductive: Group 2 exercise 2, sentences 6 - 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S78</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	plan	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to</i>	plan	<i>would like to have</i>	decision	<i>won't meet</i>	instant decision
<b>S79</b>	<i>doesn't take place</i>	plan	<i>Shall you see</i>	suggestion what to do	<i>will buy</i>	promise	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>don't meet</i>	arrangement
<b>S80</b>	<i>aren't going to take place</i>	dec. based on evidence	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plan	<i>I am buying</i>	arrangement	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am going to meet</i>	situation based on evidence
<b>S81</b>	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>		<i>I am not meeting</i>	timetable
<b>S82</b>	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	future plan	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>won't meet</i>	future plan

S85	<i>doesn't take place</i>	accion	<i>Are you seeing</i>	plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	plan
S86	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future events and intentions	<i>will have</i>	willingness and offers	<i>won't meet</i>	prediction
S88	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	a future plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	a future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	a future plan
S89	<i>won't take place</i>	announcement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans, intentions	<i>will have</i>	decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
S90	<i>won't take place</i>	arrangement	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am buying</i>	arrangement	<i>would like to have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	prediction based on evidence
S93	<i>won't take place</i>	arrangement	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plans	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plans to the future	<i>will have (I'm having)</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	certain event what is sure, determined
S94	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	appointment	<i>will buy</i>	decision	<i>will have</i>	wish	<i>I am not meeting</i>	change in plans

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5

Nº	s. 1	Meaning	s. 2	Meaning	s. 3	Meaning	s. 4	Meaning	s. 5	Meaning
----	------	---------	------	---------	------	---------	------	---------	------	---------

<b>S1</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	appointment
<b>S5</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement/ future plans
<b>S7</b>	<i>will carry</i>		<i>will always love</i>	future promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>		<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S8</b>	<i>will carry</i>		<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>won't finish</i>		<i>I am meeting</i>	
<b>S9</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>does not finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to</i>	plans
<b>S10</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	based on observing	<i>does not finish</i>	timetable (maybe...)	<i>I'm meeting</i>	planned future
<b>S14</b>	<i>will carry</i>	decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction by personal op.	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S16</b>	<i>will carry</i>	willingness/act. decision	<i>will always love</i>	statement	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	opinion based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	future event/plan
<b>S17</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>won't finish</i>	timetabled event	<i>I'm meeting</i>	plans
<b>S18</b>	<i>will carry</i>	future simple - instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement

<b>S19</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	prediction based on personal feeling/ promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>will not finish</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S24</b>	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S25</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>	intention	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S26</b>	<i>shall carry</i>	an offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>will always rain</i>	prediction	<i>not finishes</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	future plan

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>s. 6</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 7</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 8</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 9</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 10</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S1</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	certain future arrangement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S5</b>	<i>aren't taking place</i>	arrangement	<i>Are you going to see</i>	future plans	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plans	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	prediction based on evidence
<b>S7</b>	<i>don't take</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>		<i>I am not meeting</i>	timetable
<b>S8</b>	<i>will not take place</i>	plan	<i>Are you going to see</i>		<i>I am going to buy</i>		<i>would have</i>		<i>will not meet</i>	



<b>S9</b>	<i>do not take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you going to see</i>	arrangement	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not going to meet</i>	appointment
<b>S10</b>	<i>is not taking place</i>	future plan	<i>Are you seeing</i>	future plan	<i>I'm going to</i>	plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>won't meet</i>	
<b>S14</b>	<i>wan't take place</i>		<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S16</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	statement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	future event/plan	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	actual decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	plan/fact
<b>S17</b>	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	plans	<i>going to buy</i>	plans	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision		
<b>S18</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>will not meet</i>	instant decision
<b>S19</b>	<i>will not take place</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S24</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I will buy</i>	instant decision	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>will not meet</i>	instant decision
<b>S25</b>	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I'm buying</i>	arrangement	<i>I'll have</i>	intention	<i>I am not meeting</i>	
<b>S26</b>	<i>isn't take a place</i>	timetable	<i>I see</i>	future plans	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	an order	<i>will not meet</i>	prediction

Deductive Group 4 exercise. 2, sentences 1 – 5

№	<i>I</i>	Meaning	<i>2</i>	Meaning	<i>3</i>	Meaning	<i>4</i>	Meaning	<i>5</i>	Meaning
S27	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement
S28	<i>will carry</i>		<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction of evidence	<i>isn't finish</i>		<i>meeting</i>	
S29	<i>will carry</i>	offering help, instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction - evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
S32	<i>will carry</i>	offer, help	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>will not rain</i>	prediction	<i>will not finish</i>	future events	<i>I am going to meet</i>	timetable
S33	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>won't rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement
S34	<i>will carry</i>	spontane decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>			prediction based on evidence	<i>I am meeting</i>	plan
S35	<i>I'll carry</i>	help	<i>I'll always love</i>	spontaneous	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	guessing future	<i>finishes</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	
S37	<i>will carry</i>	suggestion	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>won't rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	planned future, which doesn't change
S38	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	plan

S39	<i>I'll carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>will not finish</i>		<i>I'm meeting</i>	
S40	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>I'll always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>is not finishing</i>	timetable, school schedule	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	
S41	<i>will carry</i>	decision (now)	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction (facts)	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement
S42	<i>will</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
S43	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>does not finish</i>	school schedule	<i>I am meeting</i>	an arrangement
S44	<i>will carry</i>	right now - don't think about it	<i>always love</i>	rule	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>		<i>don't finish</i>	rule	<i>meet</i>	arrangement
S45	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	appointment
S47	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on an evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
S48	<i>will carry</i>	decision made right now	<i>will always love</i>	a promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction based on a fact	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable information	<i>I am meeting</i>	an agreement

S49	<i>I'll carry</i>	just decided	<i>I'll always love</i>	for a long time	<i>won't rain</i>	based on the situation	<i>is not finishing</i>		<i>I'm meeting</i>	
S50	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>It is not going to rain</i>	plan	<i>doesn't finish</i>	date	<i>meeting</i>	
S52	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>don't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to meet</i>	plan or arrangement
S53	<i>will carry</i>	promises	<i>will always love</i>	promises	<i>will not rain</i>	prediction	<i>is not finish</i>	instant decision	<i>will meet</i>	instant decision
S54	<i>will carry</i>	offer/ help	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>will be not rain</i>	predictable	<i>don't finish</i>		<i>I am going to meet</i>	plan
S36	<i>I'll carry</i>	"first" decision	<i>I'll always love</i>		<i>it isn't going to rain</i>	evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	it is timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	solid plans

Deductive: Group 4 exercise 2, sentences 6 – 10

Nº	s. 6	Meaning	s. 7	Meaning	s. 8	Meaning	s. 9	Meaning	s. 10	Meaning
----	------	---------	------	---------	------	---------	------	---------	-------	---------

<b>S27</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	decision	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	fast decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S28</b>	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	a plan	<i>I'll buy</i>	a promise	<i>will have</i>		<i>I am not going to meet</i>	a plan
<b>S29</b>	<i>doesn't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	intention	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S32</b>	<i>not will take place</i>	future events	<i>Do you see</i>	timetables	<i>will buy</i>	promises	<i>I am going to have</i>	disistion	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangements
<b>S33</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Shall you see</i>	suggestion	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>won't meet</i>	
<b>S34</b>	<i>don't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement/ meeting	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	decision - spontane	<i>will not meet</i>	future simple
<b>S35</b>	<i>are not taking place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	timetable	<i>I'll buy</i>		<i>I'll have</i>	spontaneous	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	
<b>S37</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you going to see</i>	100% future plan	<i>will buy</i>	promise	<i>I'll have</i>	momental decision	<i>won't meet</i>	prediction based on personal opinion
<b>S38</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	decision, now	<i>will not meet</i>	decision
<b>S39</b>	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>		<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>I'll have</i>		<i>I am not going to meet</i>	
<b>S40</b>	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>would like to have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not going to meet</i>	

S41	<i>are not going to take place</i>	plans	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	decision (now)	<i>won't meet</i>	decision (now)
S42	<i>doesn't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	prediction
S43	<i>are not going to take place</i>	future plan	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not going to meet</i>	future plan
S44	<i>don't take place</i>	arrangement	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plans	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>have</i>	rule	<i>will not meet</i>	
S45	<i>doesn't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	appointment	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	appointment
S47	<i>won't take place</i>	instant decision	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plan, intention	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	arrangement
S48	<i>aren't taking place</i>	an agreement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	an agreement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan			<i>I am not meeting</i>	an agreement
S49	<i>is not gonna take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	planned long time ago	<i>I'll buy</i>	just decided	<i>I'll have</i>	just decided	<i>I'm not gonna meet</i>	
S50	<i>will not take place</i>	prediction	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plan (future)	<i>will buy</i>	promise	<i>I am going to have</i>	plan	<i>won't meet</i>	instant decision
S52	<i>aren't taking place</i>	arrangement	<i>Are you going to see</i>	plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will hope</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
S53	<i>are not take place</i>	instant decision	<i>Will you see</i>	prediction	<i>I am going to buy</i>	my plans	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>will not meet</i>	instant decision

<b>S54</b>	<i>isn't taking place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>	plan	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>		<i>I am going to meet</i>	plan
<b>S36</b>	<i>don't take place (aren't going to place)</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>		<i>I am going to buy</i>	it's decision in the past	<i>I'll have</i>		<i>didn't meet</i>	

Deductive Group 5 exercise 2, sentences 1 - 5

№	1	Meaning	2	Meaning	3	Meaning	4	Meaning	5	Meaning
S55	<i>will carry</i>	offer	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it isn't raining</i>	deduction	<i>aren't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	
S58	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	future arrangement
S59	<i>I'll carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>does not finish</i>	given timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	an arrangement
S63	<i>will carry</i>	suggestion	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I am meeting</i>	plans
S64	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>will not rain</i>	my suggestion, that it will not rain	<i>doesn't finish</i>	date is given	<i>I'm gonna meet</i>	planned activity
S66	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	personal decision	<i>it's not going to rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>doesn't finish</i>	timetable	<i>I'm meeting</i>	arrangement
S67	<i>I'm going to carry</i>				<i>it is not going to rain</i>				<i>I'm going to meet</i>	
S69	<i>will carry</i>		<i>will always love</i>		<i>it is not going to rain</i>	prediction	<i>isn't finishing</i>		<i>I am meeting</i>	
S71	<i>will carry</i>	instant decision	<i>will always love</i>	promise	<i>won't rain</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>won't finish</i>	prediction based on evidence	<i>I am meeting</i>	arrangement



<b>S73</b>	<i>I'll carry</i>		<i>will always love</i>		<i>it isn't raining</i>	"momentální stav"	<i>doesn't finish</i>	"je to přesně ddané"	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	plans
<b>S74</b>	<i>I'm going to carry</i>		<i>I'm always loving</i>		<i>it isn't raining</i>		<i>is finishing</i>		<i>I'm going to meet</i>	
<b>S121</b>	<i>will carry</i>	an offer, he's willing to help her/him	<i>will always love</i>	a promise	<i>won't raain</i>	statement based on evidence	<i>is not finishing</i>	an arrangement	<i>I'm going to meet</i>	a plan
<b>S126</b>	<i>will carry</i>	he/she will do it now	<i>will always love</i>	future plan	<i>it is not going to rain</i>	it won't rain whole day	<i>won't finish</i>	it won't happen	<i>I am going to meet</i>	he/she will meet the boss soon

### Deductive Group 5 exercise 2, sentences 6 - 10

<b>Nº</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S55</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>		<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	decision	<i>won't meet</i>	
<b>S58</b>	<i>will not take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	future arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	future plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>will not meet</i>	
<b>S59</b>	<i>are not taking place</i>	cancelled arrangement - still an arrangement	<i>Are you seeing</i>	an arrangement	<i>will buy</i>	future plan	<i>I'll have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	an arrangement
<b>S63</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	suggestion	<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	future plans	<i>will have</i>	suggestion	<i>I am not meeting</i>	future plans
<b>S64</b>	<i>doesn't take place</i>	!!!! Is given	<i>Are you seeing</i>	timetable	<i>I'm gonna buy</i>	planned activity	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>won't meet</i>	instant decision

<b>S66</b>	<i>don't take place</i>	timetable	<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I'm going to buy</i>	plan	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I'm not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S67</b>	<i>is not going to take place</i>				<i>will buy</i>		<i>will have</i>		<i>I'm not going to meet</i>	
<b>S69</b>	<i>don't take place</i>		<i>Are you going to see</i>		<i>will buy</i>		<i>I am going to have</i>		<i>I am not meeting</i>	
<b>S71</b>	<i>won't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	arrangement	<i>I am going to buy</i>	plans	<i>will have</i>	instant decision	<i>I am not meeting</i>	arrangement
<b>S73</b>	<i>don't take place</i>		<i>Are you seeing</i>	plans	<i>I'm buying</i>	plans	<i>have</i>		<i>don't meet</i>	
<b>S74</b>			<i>Do you see</i>	timetable	<i>will buy</i>		<i>I'm having</i>		<i>want meet</i>	
<b>S121</b>	<i>won't take place</i>	statement based on evidence	<i>Are you seeing</i>	an arrangement	<i>will buy</i>	an instant decision	<i>will have</i>	offer	<i>won't meet</i>	statement based on evidence

### Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 3

<b>Nº</b>	<b>s. 1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 3A</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 3B</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>s. 4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S78</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat on weekend before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	offer, suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going now anywhere. It's too late and</i>	decision	<i>If you hurry. I'll give you a lift to the train station</i>	offer

							<i>I'm tired</i>			
<b>S79</b>	<i>I'm going to clean a flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise, that I'll call you tomorrow at night</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm going to go nowhere</i>	plan	<i>If you are in hurry, I will take you to train station</i>	instant decision
<b>S80</b>	<i>At the weekend I am cleaning my flat before the Christmas</i>	arrangement	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	personal promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not come anywhere. It's late and I am tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in a hurry, I will give you a lift to the station</i>	
<b>S81</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas during weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>		<i>No, I'm going nowhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are hurry, I will give you a lift to the train station</i>	offer
<b>S82</b>	<i>I'm going to be cleaning my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, that I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to go to the cinema now?</i>	future plan/ arrangement	<i>No, I am not going to go anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in a hurry, I will give you a lift to the station</i>	promise
<b>S85</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat at the weekend before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I am not going anywhere. It is late and I am tired</i>	plan	<i>If you are in a hurry I will give you a lift at station</i>	instant decision
<b>S86</b>	<i>I am wanting to tidy before Christmas</i>	future arrangements	<i>I promise, that I will call you in the evening</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggest doing something	<i>It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>While are you hurry up, I will lift off to...</i>	willingness

<b>S88</b>	<i>I am cleaning my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	a future plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	instant decision	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion (shall)	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>	a future plan	<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	instant decision
<b>S89</b>	<i>I am going to clean up my flat before Christmas</i>	plan, intention	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I am not going anywhere. It's late and I am tired</i>	arrangement	<i>If you are in a rush, I will give you a lift to the railway station</i>	offer
<b>S90</b>	<i>I am going to tidy my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I will call you tomorrow evening, I promise</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>	offer	<i>No, I am not going anywhere. It is late and I am tired</i>	instant decision	<i>Are you hurry? I will give you a lift to station</i>	offer
<b>S93</b>	<i>At the weekend I am cleaning a flat before the Christmas</i>	arrangement, plans	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow in the evening</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	polite question, offer - suggestion	<i>No, I will not go anywhere. It's late and I am tired</i>	personal reason, idea, suggestion	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift to station</i>	offer
<b>S94</b>	<i>I am going to clean my appartement before Christmas</i>	plans of determination	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I won't go anywhere. It's late an I am tired</i>	decision	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	offer

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 3

<b>Nº</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
-----------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	----------	----------------

<b>S95</b>	<i>I'm preparing to tidy up flat before Christmas on weekend</i>		<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>		<i>No, I'll not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you hurry, I'll give you a lift to station</i>	
<b>S96</b>	<i>At the weekend I am cleaning my flat before the Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	prediction based on personal opinion	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, now I will not go anywhere. It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>if you...</i>	
<b>S97</b>	<i>I am going to clean up the flat on the weekend before Christmas</i>	plan/intention	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow in the evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I am tired anyway</i>		<i>I will give you a lift if you are in a hurry</i>	offering help
<b>S98</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy the flat up before Christmas</i>	future plans	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow night</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going anywhere now, it's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in a hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	first conditional
<b>S99</b>	<i>I am going to tidy my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>		<i>I promise that I will call you in the evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, we aren't going now. It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you are in hurry I will give you a lift to the station</i>	
<b>S100</b>	<i>I am going to tidy my flat before Christmas</i>	plans	<i>I promise, that I will call at the evening tomorrow</i>	promises	<i>Would you like to go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I am not going to go to the cinema. It's late, I am tired</i>	plans	<i>If you are in a hurry, I will take you to the train station</i>	offer
<b>S101</b>	<i>I'm going to clean the flat before Christmas on the weekend</i>		<i>I promise I will call you in the evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going to go now anywhere. It's late and I'm</i>		<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	

							tired			
<b>S102</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise I will call you tonight</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in hurry, I will take you to the station</i>	suggestion/ instant decision
<b>S103</b>	<i>At the weekend I am going to tidy a flat before Christmas</i>		<i>I promise I am going to call you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>Are we going to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I am not going anywhere now. It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>if you hurry, I will give you a lift to the station</i>	
<b>S104</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat at the weekend before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, we aren't going now. It is late and I am tired</i>	instant decision	<i>I will take you, if you hurry</i>	suggestion
<b>S105</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I'll call you tomorrow in the evening, I promise</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	offer	<i>No, I won't go anywhere right now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>I'll give you a ride to the station if you hurry</i>	offer
<b>S106</b>	<i>I am going to clean flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	decision	<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	help
<b>S107</b>	<i>On weekend, I am going to clean up my flat before Christmas</i>		<i>I promise, that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>We will go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, we will not go no. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>if you are hurry, I will take you t the station</i>	
<b>S108</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas during</i>		<i>I promise I'll call you this evening</i>		<i>Would we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I'll not go anywhere right now, I'm</i>		<i>If you are in hurry, I'd give you a lift to the</i>	

	<i>this weekend</i>						<i>so tired</i>		<i>station</i>	
<b>S109</b>	<i>I am going to tidy up the flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	future plans	<i>I promise I am going to call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	offer	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>	future arrangement	<i>If you are in a hurry I will give you a lift to the station</i>	offer, help
<b>S110</b>	<i>I'm planning to clean up my place before Christmas this weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise I'll call you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Would you like to go to the cinema?</i>	right now plan	<i>No, I won't go anywhere this moment. It's late and I'm tired</i>	right now mood	<i>If you're in a hurry I'll take you to the train station</i>	offer
<b>S111</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in a hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	affording a help
<b>S113</b>	<i>I'm going to clean a flat at the weekend before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise I'll call</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, not going anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	based on evidence	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	instant decision
<b>S114</b>	<i>I am going to clean the flat before X-mas day</i>		<i>I promise that I'll call you at the evening</i>		<i>Are we going now to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going there. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you hurry, I'll take you on the station</i>	
<b>S115</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my apartment before Christmas at weekend</i>		<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>Are we going to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I don't go now. It's too late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you're hurry, I will take you to the rail station</i>	
<b>S122</b>	<i>At the weekend I'm going to clean my flat before</i>		<i>I promise (you), that I'll call you at tomorrow</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I don't go anywhere now. It's late</i>		<i>If you are in hurry, I'll give you lift to the</i>	

	<i>Christmas</i>		<i>night</i>				<i>and I'm tired</i>		<i>railway station</i>	
<b>S123</b>	<i>At the weekend, I'll clean the flat before Christmas</i>	decision on the spot	<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow at the evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	proposal	<i>No, I won't come. It's late and I'm tired</i>	decision on the spot	<i>If you are hurry, I'll give you a lift to the train station</i>	ofer of help
<b>S124</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat at the weekend before Christmas</i>	future plans	<i>I promise you, I will call you tomorrow night</i>	promise future	<i>Are we going to the cinema?</i>	future plans	<i>No, I won't go anywhere, it's late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift to the train station</i>	offers
<b>S101</b>	<i>At the weekend, I'm going to clean the flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	proposal	<i>No, I m not going anywhere. It's too late and I'm tired</i>	plan	<i>If you're in a hurry, I'll take you to the station</i>	offer

### Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 3

<b>Nº</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S1</b>	<i>At the weekend I am going to clean up my flat before Christmas</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, that I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I am not going anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	future plan	<i>If you're hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	offer
<b>S5</b>	<i>This weekend I'm going to clean my apartement before the Christmas</i>	my future plan	<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anzwhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	arrangement	<i>If you hurry, I give you a lift to the station</i>	



<b>S7</b>	<i>I am going to clean a flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise I'll call you in the evening</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going anywhere right now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	
<b>S8</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>		<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I don't. It's late and I'm bored</i>		<i>If you are hurry up I will give you a lift</i>	
<b>S9</b>	<i>I'm going to do Christmas cleaning this weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise I'll call you at tomorrows evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No I don't feel like going. It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you are in hurry I'll give you a lift to the trainstation</i>	instant decision
<b>S10</b>	<i>I clean my flat before Christmas</i>	časová souslednost	<i>I promise I'll call you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No I'm not going anywhere, It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	1.conditional
<b>S14</b>	<i>I'm going to tide appartement before Christmas</i>	plans	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow at night</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you hurry up I will give you a lift to railway station</i>	decision
<b>S16</b>	<i>At the weekend, I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	future plan	<i>I promise that I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired.</i>	actual decision	<i>If you're in hurry, I'll give you a lift to the railway station</i>	willingness
<b>S17</b>	<i>I'm going to</i>		<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion			<i>If you are hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	suggestion

<b>S18</b>	<i>I am going to clean my apartment before Christmas</i>	arrangement	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I am not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision - present continuous	<i>If you are hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	instant decision
<b>S19</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat before Christmas on the weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	instant decision/promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not go anywhere. It is too late and I am tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift to the train station</i>	instant decision
<b>S24</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	my plans	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow in the evening</i>	instant decision/promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not go anywhere. It's too late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	instant decision
<b>S25</b>	<i>At the weekend I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	plans	<i>I promise that I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go there. It's late and I'm tired</i>	intention	<i>If you are in a hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	1st condition
<b>S26</b>	<i>I am going to clean a flat at the weekend before Christmas</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	an offer	<i>No, I will go nowhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you are hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	an offer

Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 3

<b>Nº</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S27</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will give you a ring at tomorows night</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I am not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>	arrangement	<i>If you hurry, I'll give you a lift to the rail station</i>	offer
<b>S28</b>	<i>I am going to tidy my flat afre Christmas at the weekend</i>	a plan	<i>I promis, I will call you tomorrow at the evening</i>	a promise	<i>Shall we go now to cinema?</i>		<i>No, I won't go. It is late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you , I will to give a lif to railstation</i>	
<b>S29</b>	<i>I'm going to clean the apartment vefore Christmas this weekend</i>	intention	<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion doing something	<i>No, I'll go nowhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If ypu're hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	offer
<b>S32</b>	<i>I will clean my flat before th Christmas on weekend</i>	plan	<i>I will promise you, I will call you tomorrow night</i>	promisess	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	dissiston	<i>No, I am not going now enywhere. It islate I am tired</i>	arrangement	<i>If you are in hurry, I will to give you to lived</i>	offer
<b>S33</b>	<i>At weekend I am going to tidy my flat before the Christmas</i>	Plans	<i>I promise you, I will call you in the evening tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, we shall. It is late and I am tired</i>	present simple	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	offer

<b>S34</b>	<i>At the weekend I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, that I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promisess	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in a hurry, I will give you a lift on the station</i>	
<b>S35</b>	<i>Before the Christmas, I'll do some cleaning upon the weekend</i>	future plans	<i>I proise, I'll call you tomorrow night</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	question	<i>No, I'm not going to go anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you're in a hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	help
<b>S37</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy my flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	100% plan	<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	invitation	<i>No, I won't go now. I'm tired and it's late</i>	momental decision	<i>As long as you are hurried, I'll give you a lift</i>	
<b>S38</b>	<i>I am going to tidy my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I woill call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	offer	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>	decision	<i>If you're hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	offer
<b>S39</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy the flat before Christmas this weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise, I'll call you tomorrow in the evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are hurrying, I'll give you a lift</i>	offer
<b>S40</b>	<i>I'm going to clean a flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>		<i>I promise to call you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I don't go. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you ,I'll give you a lift to the</i>	

					now?				train station	
S41	<i>I am going to clean up the flat for Christmas at the weekend</i>	plans	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go. It's late and I am tired</i>	decision (now)	<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	decision (now), suggestion
S42	<i>I'm going to tiding before Christmass this weekend</i>		<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	he promises he will call her	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	he suggests her they coul go to the cinema	<i>No, I'm bot going anywhere. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift to</i>	he instantly decides to help her
S43	<i>I'm going to clen the flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	future plan	<i>I promise I'll call you tomorrow evening</i>	a promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>	statement	<i>If you are in a hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	an offer
S44	<i>I am going to tidy up my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the ciname?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not go anywhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you are , I will give you a lift</i>	conditional
S45	<i>I am going to tidy up before Christmas during the weekend</i>	my plans	<i>I will call you tomorrow night, I promise</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema right now?</i>	offers, ideas	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere right now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	right now	<i>If you're in hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	instant decision
S47	<i>I'm going to tidy the apartment before Christmas at the weekend</i>	going to - plan, intention	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow</i>	promises	<i>Shall we go to the cinema</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in a hurry, I'll give you a lift to the</i>	instant decision

			<i>evening</i>		<i>now?</i>		<i>tired</i>		<i>station</i>	
<b>S48</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	a future plan	<i>I will promise I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	a promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	an offer	<i>No, I'm not going now. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you are in a hurry, I am going to give you a lift to</i>	decision made right now
<b>S49</b>	<i>I'm gonna clean the flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	plan	<i>I promise I'm gonna call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going anywhere. It's late and I'm tired</i>		<i>If you're in hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	
<b>S50</b>	<i>At the weekend I am going to clean my flat before the Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise, I will call you tomorrow at evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I won't go yet.</i>		<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift</i>	instant decision
<b>S52</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat...</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will call you...</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the...</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere...</i>		<i>If you are in hurry, I will give you a lift to...</i>	offer
<b>S53</b>	<i>During the weekend I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	my plans	<i>I promise that I will call you</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not go somewhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you hurry up, I'll lift you...</i>	instant decision

<b>S54</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise that I will call you tomorrow evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I will not go anywhere. It's late and I am tired</i>	decision now	<i>If you are late, I will give you a lift</i>	
<b>S36</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat at the weekend than the Christmas holiday will start</i>		<i>I promise, that I'll call you tomorrow in the evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>		<i>I can't, I am going to only at home. It's too late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you hurry up, I'll give to you a lift if you want</i>	

### Deductive: Group 5 Exercise 3

<b>Nº</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>S55</b>	<i>At the weekend I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	plans	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow in the evening</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to the cinema now?</i>	momently suggestion	<i>No, I am not going anywhere now. It's too late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you are hurry, I will give you lift to station</i>	offer
<b>S58</b>	<i>I am going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	future plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	proposal	<i>No, I am not going anywhere now. It's too late and I am tired</i>		<i>If you're in a hurry, I'll drive you to the bus station</i>	instant decision
<b>S59</b>	<i>I am going to tidy up my flat before the Christmas</i>		<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow morning</i>	a promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	suggestion	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I am tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you're in hurry, I'll give you a lift</i>	instant decision

<b>S63</b>	At the weekend I'm going to tidy my flat before Christmas	future plan	<i>I promise that I will call you at tomorrow night</i>	promise	<i>Are you going to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I am not going to go anywhere now. It's too late and I'm tired</i>	suggestion	<i>If you hurry, I will give you a lift to the train station</i>	suggestion
<b>S64</b>	<i>At the weekend, I'm going to tidy up my flat before Christmas</i>	planned activity	<i>I promise, that I will call you tomorrow night</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	instant decision	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm exhausted</i>		<i>If you are in hurry, iwill give you a lift</i>	
<b>S66</b>	<i>At the weekend I'm going to tidy our flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow in the evening</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	idea	<i>No, I won't go anywhere now. It's late and I'm tired</i>	instant decision	<i>If you are in a hurry, I will give you a lift to the train station</i>	offer
<b>S67</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat after Christmas</i>		<i>I promise, that I calling you yesterday evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I am not going to the cinema. Is...and I'm tired</i>			
<b>S69</b>	<i>I am going to tidy up my flat before Christmas</i>		<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow</i>		<i>Are we going to the cinema?</i>		<i>No, I am not going. It is late ans I am tired</i>		<i>If you hurry up, I will take you to the station</i>	
<b>S71</b>	<i>This weekend I am cleaning my house (flat) before Christmas. Or I am goig to clean</i>	plans, arrangements	<i>I promise I will call you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema?</i>	suggestions	<i>No, now I am not going. It is late and I am tired. No, I won't go.</i>	decision	<i>If you are in hurry I will give you a lift</i>	decision instant
<b>S73</b>	<i>At the weekend I'm going to clean the flat before</i>	plan	<i>I promise, I am calling you tomorrow</i>	promise	<i>Are we going to the cinema?</i>	now-> at the moment	<i>No, I'm not going now. It's late and I'</i>	now-> at the moment	<i>If you hurry up, I'll give you a lift to the</i>	



	<i>Christmas</i>		<i>evening</i>				<i>tired</i>		<i>station</i>	
<b>S74</b>	<i>I'm going to clean my flat before Christmas</i>	plan	<i>I promise, that I'm calling you tomorrow evening</i>		<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>		<i>No, I'm not going to now. I'm tired</i>		<i>If you hurry up, I'm going to give you on trainstation</i>	
<b>S121</b>	<i>I'm going to tidy my flat before Christmas at the weekend</i>	a plan	<i>I promise will call you tomorrow evening</i>	a promise	<i>Shall we go to the cinema now?</i>	a suggestion	<i>No, I'm not going anywhere, I'm tired</i>	an instant decision	<i>If you're in a hurry, I'll give you a lift to the station</i>	an offer, he's willing to do something

## Appendix 17. Session 4: Pre-test, all students

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### FUTURE TENSES

**TASK 1: Provide examples of sentences for each of the following tenses:**

**Future Continuous**

Your example:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Future Perfect Simple**

Your example:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Future Perfect Continuous**

Your example:

\_\_\_\_\_

**TASK 2: Provide the form of the following tenses using the verb *work***  
(e.g. the affirmative Past Continuous form of *work* is: *was/were* + *Verb* + *ing*)

**Future Continuous**

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form:

\_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question):

\_\_\_\_\_

—

**Future Perfect Simple**

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form:

\_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question):

\_\_\_\_\_

—

**Future Perfect Continuous**

Affirmative form: \_\_\_\_\_ Negative form:

\_\_\_\_\_

Question form (provide a complete question):

\_\_\_\_\_

—

**TASK 3: State (either in English or Czech) what meaning we aim to express when we use the following tenses**

(e.g. when we use Present Simple, we aim to express *daily routines*). Give as many examples of meanings as you know.

**Future Continuous**

We aim to express:

---

---

---

**Future Perfect Simple**

We aim to express:

---

---

---

**Future Perfect Continuous**

We aim to express:

---

---

---

**EXERCISE 1: Translate the following sentences into English:**

1. Zítřa touto dobou nebudu plavat v bazénu.

---

2. Ve 14h ve čtvrtek budu poslouchat lekci z anglické morfologie.

---

3. Do konce tohoto roku nedokončí (ona) svoje studium na této univerzitě.

---

4. A: Co budeš dělat v sobotu?

---

B: V sobotu v 7 hodin večer budu čekat na moji sestru na letišti.

---

5. Dokončíš domácí úkol, než se vrátím domů?

---

6. Budeš zítra studovat v knihovně?

---

7. Zůstanete dnes u nás znovu na večeři?

---

8. A: Budeš na ni čekat na letišti více než hodinu, než její letadlo přistane?

---

B: Ne, nebudu na ni čekat na letišti tak dlouho.

---

**EXERCISE 2: Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous:**

My name is Mary. I am a bookworm, and I do a lot of activities related to books. I write a lot of book reviews for different newspapers. This time tomorrow, (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my latest book review. I am also a moderator of a reading group on Facebook for all the people who love reading books. Next week, (2) I \_\_\_\_\_ (lead) this group for 2 years. Currently, we have 50,000 members in the group but more and more people are joining us. Therefore, I think that my reading Facebook group (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (welcome) its 80 000<sup>th</sup> member before the end of this year. The members of our group discuss different books they have read. I am also writing a detective story, and I (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) my publisher at 4 p.m. tomorrow. I (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my new book by the end of this year. In our group we also discuss many interesting topics related to books. Our current discussion deals with the future of paper and electronic books. Some group members believe that people (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) electronic books more in the future. They also believe that bricks-and-mortar bookshops (7) \_\_\_\_\_ (disappear) by 2060. On the contrary, other group members are confident that paper books will last forever and will never die out.

And what is your opinion on the future of paper and electronic books? Write three sentences to express your own ideas and use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence). You can talk generally about people or about your own reading habits.

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3: Complete these sentences with the information about yourself. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence):**

1. At 8 pm this Friday, I  
\_\_\_\_\_.
2. Before the end of this month,  
\_\_\_\_\_.
3. By the time I return home tonight,  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

1. This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.
2. At 2 p.m. on Thursday I will be listening to a lecture on English Morphology.
3. She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.
4. A: What will you be doing on Saturday?  
B: At 7 p.m. on Saturday I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.
5. Will you have finished your homework by the time I get back home?
6. Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?
7. Will you be staying with us for dinner again?
8. A: Will you have been waiting for her / will you have waited for her at the airport for more than an hour by the time her plane lands?  
B: No, I will not have been waiting/will have waited for her for so long at the airport.<sup>4</sup>

**Exercise 2:**

1. will be finishing
2. will have been leading/will have lead
3. will have welcomed
4. will be meeting
5. will have finished
6. will be reading
7. will have disappeared

Sentences 1-3: students' own answers

**Exercise 3:**

students' own answers

K

---

<sup>4</sup> Sentences 8A and 8B of Exercise 1 were adapted from:  
<http://www.englishpage.com/verbpage/futureperfectcontinuous.html>

## Appendix 18. Session 4: Pre-test, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: Group 1 - Task 1

№	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S115	I'm going to school		
S78	We are going to do that.	We'll have gone there.	We will have been going there.
S112	I will be working in 2 hours.	I will have finished by 2 years.	I will have been sitting in my new car after year by this time.
S96	I am going to take a dinner	I will do a lot of sports in the future.	I will travelling a lot.
S124	I will be leaving the school at 2 p.m.	I will done my homework.	
S98	I'll be working	I'll have finish it by tomorrow.	I'll have be
S60	I will be working	I will have finished	I will have been working
S130	I will be doing homework		
S47	I will be playing tennis on Thursday at 2 p.m.	I will have done my project by the end of summer.	I will have been playing the tennis for 4 years in May.
S37	You will be sitting at school tomorrow at 6 p.m.	You will have visited.	You will have been watching.
S21	I will be doing my homeworks this week.	I will have done the dinner until 8 p.m.	I will have been working on this project all year.
S103	I will be flying to the USA this time in one month.	It will give you a lot of experience.	I am going to the theatre tomorrow.
S95	I'll be doing some jogging.		
S119	I am having lunch with my sister at 1 p.m.	I will buy a new phone in next few months.	I am going to write homeworks after the class.
S106	I will be listening to music at 7 o'clock tomorrow.	I will have finished my new book by the end of this year.	By the time I return home tonight, I will have been working.
S38	I'll be studying for my exam this evening.	I'll have finished this work this week.	I'm going to cook a lunch tomorrow.
S108	I'm going to work	I'll work	I'll be working
S128	It will be raining	I will have done it by tomorrow.	I will have be doing this exercise for 2 weeks.
S129	I will be working	I will have finished this school by 4 years.	By this time after a year, I hope I will be been lying on a beach.

Inductive: Group 2 – Task 1

№	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S41	I'm leaving at 5 o'clock.	I will leave at 5 o'clock.	I will be leaving at 5 o'clock.
S3	I will be training all day.	I will open the window.	You will listening a song.
S9	I will be playing guitar.	I will	
S4	I'm going there.	I will go there.	I'm going to go there.
S94	I will do this later.	Will you be done?	I will be leading an army.
S10	I'll be lying on the beach this time on Thursday.	I'll have known it by the time I get there.	- //- + Continuous
S13	I'm going to the theatre tonight.	I'll have been a mother by 2014.	By 2020 I'll have been living in my own flat.
S11	He will come.	You will have been home tomorrow.	They will have leaving.
S12	He will be finishing his homework tomorrow.	They will have been together for 5 years tomorrow.	They will have been living together for 5 years.
S89	I am picking up my mother from the airport.	I will be the king of Azenoth.	He will have been tranfered.
S90	I will be sending e-mails.	You will have been read.	She will has been swimming.
S79	It will be raining all night.	I will works as policeman, till I'll finish my study.	I'm going to working from 8 o'clock till 16 o'clock.
S19	I will be waiting at the café.	I will have waited there.	I will have been waiting there.
S25	I will be waiting for you.	I will have made some money.	I will have been making.
S26	I will be studying whole afternoon.	It will have been done tomorrow at 5 o'clock in the morning.	I will have been doing it before you left tomorrow.
S88	I will be sleeping this afternoon.	I will have done it by next week.	I will have been running this time next week.
S82	I'm going to call you next week.	I will leave it to Mery.	I will have seen her by this time on Friday.
S18	Next Monday I will be leaving this town.	We will meet this time next week.	This time next week I will be studying for my exam.
S14	I will be doing my homework on Saturday evening.	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous

Deductive: Group 3 - Task 1

№	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S111	I am having a party tomorrow.		
S32	I will be hire with you.	I will have got a beautiful house in the future.	I am going to be the airport.
S52			
S54	I will be swimming tomorrow afternoon.	I will play PC games.	
S131	I will be watching television tonight.	I will have play football.	I will have been studying all semester.
S132	I will be teaching at school next year		
S133	My lesson starts at 9 o'clock tomorrow.	He will go to a restaurant today evening (decision did right now).	I'm playing tennis this weekend.
S105	He will run.	He is going to run.	He is going to be running.
S43	I am going to be painting tomorrow.	I will have written a test by 12 o'clock.	I will have been playing volleyball this time on Friday.
S109	I will go to the cinema next week.	I have going to done homework.	
S110	I will be playing football tomorrow with my friends.	I'll do my teeth.	I'll be doing my teeth.
S27	I'm going home today.	I will open a window.	I will be playing football tomorrow.
S30	I will be riding a bike this time tomorrow.	Teachers will have been replaced by robots in 30 years.	Children will have been educating adults in the future.
S29	I will be travelling in USA next year.	I will have had a driving licence for 3 years next month.	will + have + ing
S42	I'm going to sleep.	I will sleep.	I will be sleeping.
S125	I will be learning	I will have left soon.	I will have been doing my homework.
S102	I will be studing	I will fight	I will have you begging for money.
S7	They will be doing test.	We will have lost the ability of reproduction.	We will have been building houses on Mars.



S80	I will be playing a basketball tomorrow at this time.	I will have graduated by 2015 in June.	I will have been
S70	I'm going to the doctor next Monday.	I will have a car.	I'm going to go to the London.
S39	I will be watching TV tomorrow.	I will have cleaned the bathroom before you will come home.	I will have been skiing before they will come.
S44	I will visit Prag.	I am going to do my homework.	I am sleeping tonight.
S28	I will doing...	Plane lands at...	I am going to ... / will
S123	I will be spending time with my dog.	In two hours I will have ran 10 km.	I will have been studying for 2 days by tomorrow.
S97	I am having a meeting with my boss tomorrow.	I will do that as soon as possible.	I will be doing this by this time tomorrow.
S122	I'm having dinner with my parents tomorrow.	I will work with you.	I'm going to meet her tomorrow/next day.
S40	I'm going to the dentist tomorrow afternoon.		Future Perfect Continuous

### Deductive: Group 4 - Task 1

№	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S36	This time tomorrow we will be sitting in the plane to Mexico city.	We will have continued	we will
S73	I will swimming in a swimming pool.	I will have finished at 6 o'clock.	I will have been finishing homework this afternoon.
S56	Tomorrow at 3 o'clock I'm meeting my friend.	I will be studying for next two weeks.	I'm going to buy these shoes this afternoon.
S61	I will be watching TV tomorrow from 8 to 11 p.m.	I will have finished my studing by the end of next year.	I will have been seeing my psychiatrist for 2 years by the end of this week.
S121	I'll be cooking.	I'll have worked.	I'll have been working.
S126	I will run.	I am going to run.	I will be running.
S20	I'm not going to be a teacher.	I will be watching TV tonight.	I will be doing something interesting next month.

S62	She is coming.	We will have waited until she will come.	Until she will come I will have been waiting for her.
S93	I'll be learning English.	I will have done this work.	I will have been doing these exercises.
S72	We will be doing this many times.	We will have done that by next week.	We will have been working there for twenty years next year.
S51	I am cooking a dinner today.	I will go to the cinema.	I am going to the cinema.
S59	I will be learning physics for whole weekend.	You are going to look stupid with this T-shirt.	Well, appears I am going to be seing you for whole next week.
S45	I will be swimming this time tomorrow.	I will have done it by the end of this week.	You will have been finishing the book next week, right?
S34	I will be working the next day.	I will have stayed here.	I will have been studying here.
S17	I will be waiting there for you.	It will be rain tomorrow.	I'm going for a holiday this time next year.
S31	We are going to go to the cinema tonight.	I will played tennis tomorrow.	We will be travelling one year from now.
S66	I will be waiting there for you.	By this evening he will have finished his work.	In September I will have been learning Spanish for a year.
S24	I'm will be having dinner with my family next week.	Next year this time I will have done my driving lessons.	Next month I will have been running every day for 1 and half month.
S71	I will be doing it this time on Friday.	I will have done it.	I will have been doing it.
S60	I will be going to a doctor.	I will have started studying dance.	I will have been listening to good music.

### Inductive: Group 1 - Task 2

№	Future Continuous			Future Perfect Simple			Future Perfect Continuous		
	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form
S115	will+ing	won't + ing							
S78	is/are + going to	is not / are not + going to	Are you going to do that?	Will + have + past participle	won't + have + past participle	Will you have gone there?	will + have + been + ing	won't have been + ing	Will you have been going there?

S96	Obj + will + be + verb (inf.) + ing	Obj + will + not + be + inf + ing	Will I be laying?	Obj + will + have/has + Past Part.	Obj + will + not + have/has + Past Part	Will I have finished?	Obj + will + have/has + been + inf + ing	Obj + will + not + have/has + been + inf + ing	Will I have been sitting?
S124	be + verb + ing	be not + verb + ing	Are you going to be a doctor?	will + verb	will not + verb	Will you do some sports?	will + verb + ing	will not + verb + ing	Will you travelling more than now in the future?
S98	will + ing	won't + ing		will + 3rd form	won't + 3rd form		will + 3rd form + ing	won't + 3rd form + ing	
S60	will be + ing	will + not + ing		will + have + infinitive	will + not + infinitive		will + have + be + ing	will + not + be + ing	
S130	O + will be + verb +ing	O + won't be + verb + ing		O + will + have/has + past participle	I won't have finished	Will you have worked?	will + have + been + past participle	won't + have + been + past participle	Will you have been worked?
S47									
S37	will + be + Verb	will not be + verb		will + have + past participle	will not have + past participle		will have been + Verb + ing	will not have been + verb + ing	
S21	will + be + ing	won't + be + ing	Will you be sitting?	will + have + past form	won't + have + 3. tvar	Will you have been tired?	will + 3. tvar + ing	won't + 3. tvar + ing	Will you have been sitting?
S103	will be + work + ing	won't + be + work + ing	How long will you be working for the new enterprise?	will + have + work + ed	won't + have + work + ed	Will you have done your research?	will + have/has + been + working	won't have/has been work + ing	
S95	will be working	won't be working	Will he be working tomorrow in the evening?	will work	won't work	Will he work in the same company as you?	is working	isn't working	Is he working tomorrow?
S119	wil + be + Verb + ing	will + not + be + Verb + ing							
S106	I will be working	I won't be working	Will be I working?	I will have worked	I won't have worked	Will I have worked?	I will have been working	I won't have been working	Will I have been working?
S38									
S108	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Am I going to work?	I'll work	I won't work	Will I work?	I'll be working	I'll not be working	Will I be working?

S128	He'll be counting it for 10 minutes.	He won't be counting it for more than 10 minutes.	How long will he be counting that math result?	I'll have been ready	I won't have been ready yet.	By tomorrow, will you have been ready to answer my question?	I'll have been waiting for you	I won't have been waiting for you.	By tomorrow, will you have been waiting for me?
S129	I will be ... -ing	I won't be ... -ing	Will you be teaching us the next semester?	I will have + past participle	I won't have + past participle	Will you have went to Canada after you will you have finished the school?	I will have been ... -ing	I won't have been ... -ing	Will you have been going there?

### Inductive: Group 2 - Task 2

№	Future Continuous			Future Perfect Simple			Future Perfect Continuous		
	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form
S41	verb + ing	not verb + ing	Are/is pers. Verb + ing? Are you leaving today?	will + verb	won't + verb	will + verb Will you sit there?	will + be + verb + ing	won't + be + verb + ing	Will person be verb + ing? Will you be sitting there tomorrow?
S3	I'm going to learn	I'm not going to learn	Am I going to learn?	I will work at home	I will not work at home.	Will I work at home?	We will bying all the time.	We will not bying all the time.	Will we bying all the time?
S9	He will come today.	He will not come today.	Do you think she will come soon?						
S4	I am going to	I am not going to	Am I going to?	will	will + not	Will I need it?			
S94	will + verb	will + not + verb		will + be + 3rd form of verb	will + not + be + 3rd form of verb		will + be + verb + ing	will + not + be + verb + ing	
S10									

S13	will be + ing	won't + - // -		will + have + past participle	won't + -//-		will + have bee + ing	won't + - // -	
S11	will + work	will not / won't + work	Will he	will have been work	won't have been work	Will he have been	Will have been + verb + ing	won't have been working	
S12	he will work	he will not / won't work	Will he work?	he will have work	he won't have work	will he have work	will have been working	won't have been working	will he have been working
S89	We will be working	We won't be working		I will work	I will not work		I will have worked.	I will not have worked.	
S90	will + verb + ing	will not + verb + ing		will + to be + been + verb + ing	will + to be not + been + verb		will + to be + been + verb + ing	will + to be not + been + verb + ing	
S79	will be working	won't be working	Will he be working?	will works/work	won't works/work	Will he works as cook?	going to work	not going to working	I'm going to crying all night till I will be OK.
S19		I will not be waiting	Will you be waiting for me at the airport?		I will not have waited there.	Will have you waited in the airport?		I will not have been waiting there.	Will have you been waiting for her?
S25	will + be + verb + ing	won't + be + verb + ing	Will you be waiting?	will + have + past partic.	won't + have + past part.		will + have + been + verb + ing	won't + have + been + verb + ing	Will you have been reading?
S26	I will be doing	I won't be doing	Will you be doing?						
S88	will + be + Verb + ing	won't + be + Verb + ing	Will you be working this afternoon?	will + have + past participle	won't + have + past participle	Will you have worked by next week?	will + have + been + Verb + ing	won't + have + been + Verb + ing	Will you have been working by next week?
S82	will be working	won't be working	Will you be working tomorrow	will work	wont work		will have been working	will not have been working	
S18	will + be + verb + ing	will + not + be + ing	Will you be working?	will + have + finished			will + be + fishing		
S14	I will be	I won't be	Will be John singing						

	sining.	singing	the song?						
--	---------	---------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Deductive: Group 3 - Task 2

№	Future Continuous			Future Perfect Simple			Future Perfect Continuous		
	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form
S111	be + verb + ing		Are you having a dinner tomorrow?						
S32	I will be	I will not be	Will I be...?	I will have	I will not have	Will I have	I am going to be	I am not going to be	I am not going to be...?
S52									
S54	will + verb								
S131	I'll be watching...	I won't be watching...	Will I be watching...?	I will have play football	I will have not play football	Have you will play football?	I'll have been studying...	I will not have been studying ...	Will you have been studying....?
S132	I will be working	I won't be working	Will I be working?						
S133	verb (+ s)	do not / does not + verb	Does your bus have at 7:00?	will + verb	will not (won't) + verb	Will you go home earlier today?	am/is + verb + ing	am not/is not + verb + ing	Are you going to the dentist on Wednesday?
S105	Will	won't		going to	not going to				
S43	am/is/are + going to + be	am/is/are not + going to	Are you going to be studying on Saturday?	will + have + verb (3rd form)	will not + have + verb (3rd form)	Will you have done it by noon?	will + have + been + verb + ing	will + not + have + verb + ing	Will you have been dancing this time tomorrow?
S109	will + verb	won't + verb	Will you be at home afternoon	have + going to + verb	have + not + going to + verb	Has she going to visit her grandparents?			
S110	will + verb + ing	won't + verb + ing	Will you help me with my homework?	will + do	won't + do + ing	Will you do your homework today?	will + do + ing	won't + do + ing	Will you be doing your homework?

S27	am/is/are verb + ing	am/is/are not verb + ing	Are you going home today?	will + verb	will not verb	Will you go to London someday?	will be verb + ing	won't be verb + ing	Will you be laying football?
S30	will be + verb + ing form	won't be + verb + ing form / will not -//-	Will you be riding a bike?	will have past participle	won't have + past participle	Will teachers have been replaced by robots in the year 2043?	will have been + verb + ing form	won't have been + verb + ing form / will not -//-	Will children have been educating adults?
S29	will + be + work + ing	won't be + work + ing	Will you be working?	will + have + worked	won't have + worked	Will you have worked?	will + have + been + working	won't + have + working	Will you have been working?
S42	He is going to work	He isn't going to work.	Is he going to work?	He will work, will + verb	He won't work, won't + verb	Will he work?	He will be working, will + be + Verb + ing	He won't be working, won't + be + Verb + ing	Will he be working?
S125	will be working	will not be working	Will you be working?	will have worked	will not have worked	Will you have worked?	will have been working	will not have been working	Will you have been working?
S102	st will be verb ing	will not be verb ing	Will you be coming there?	st will verb	will not verb	Will I be there?	will have verb	will not have verb	Will she have found it for me?
S7	will be doing	won't be doing	Will he be doing his homework?	will have done	won't have done	Will he have done sth?	Will have been doing	Won't have been - ing	Will he have been doing sth?
S80	will + be + verb + ing	will + not + verb + ing	Will you be writing a test tomorrow morning?	will + have + past partic.	will + not + have + past partic.	Will you have graduated by 3 years in June?	will + have + been + verb + ing	will + not + have + been + verb + ing	
S70	I'm working in 9 pm	I'm not working in 9 pm	Are you working...?	I will be working	I won't be working	Will you be working...?			
S39	will + be + verb + ing	will + not + be + Verb + ing		will + have + verb	will + not + have + Verb		will + have + be + Verb + ing	will + not + have + be + Verb + ing	
S44	I will do it.	I won't do it.	Will you do it?	I am going to play volleyball	I am not play volleyball	Are you going to play basketball	I am visiting Prague.	I am not visiting Prague.	Are you visiting Prague?



S28									
S123	I will be living...	I won't be living...	Will I live?	I will have ran for 2 hours by tomorrow	I will not have made it at the afternoon		I will have been reading	I will not have been reading	
S97	be + verb + ing	not be + verb + ing	[be + verb + ing] Are you having a meeting with your boss tomorrow?	will + verb	will not/won't + verb	Will you do that?	will be verb + ing	will not/won't be + verb + ing	Will you be doing this by this time tomorrow?
S122	I'm working tomorrow	I'm not working tomorrow		I will work	I won't work	Will I work?	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work	Am I going to work?
S40									

#### Deductive: Group 4 - Task 2

№	Future Continuous			Future Perfect Simple			Future Perfect Continuous		
	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form	Affirmative form	Negative form	Question form
S36	will + verb + ing	will + not + ing	Will you be studiing tomorrow all day?	will + have + verb + past participle	will + have not + verb + past participle	Will you have finished your school by the end of this year?	will + have + been + verb + ing	will + not + have + been + verb + ing	Will you have been teaching English the end of this year?
S73	will be working	won't be working	Will you be working?	I'll have worked	I'll not have worked	Will I have worked?	I'll have been working	I'll not have been working	Will I have been working?

S56	I will work.	I won't work.	Will I work?	I am going to work.	I am not going to work.	Am I going to work?	I will be working.	I won't be working.	Will I work?
S61	I'm going to work	I'm not going to work.	Are you going to work?	I will work.	I won't work.	Will you work?	I will be working.	I won't be working.	Will you be working?
S121	is/are + verb + ing	is not / are not / + verb + ing	Is she coming to night?	has/have + will + participant	has/have not + will + participant	Have you will been at home in this time tomorrow?	have/has + will + been + verb + ing		
S126	He will be doing exercises.	He will not / won't be doing exercises.	Will you be doing exercises?	I will have been here.	I won't have been here.	Will he have been here?	I'll have been doing it.	She will not have been doing it.	Will she have doing it?
S20	will be working / will be + verb + ing	will not be working / will not be + verb + ing	Will you be working on it then?	will have / has + past part. - ed,...	will not have / has + past part.	Will have you done this tomorrow?	will have / has + been (past p.) + verb + ing	will not have/has + been (past p.) + verb + ing	How long will you have been working in this company in the end of this year?
S62	You are cooking a dinner today.	you are not cooking a dinner today.	Are you cooking a dinner today?	I will go to the cinema	I will not go to the cinema	Will I go to the cinema?	I'm going to the cinema	I'm not going to the cinema.	Am I going to the cinema?
S93	will + inf	will not + inf	Will we be seing him for next two weeks	Be going to + inf	Be not going to + inf	Are you going to be on the party tomorrow evening?	Be going to + verb + ing	Be not going to + verb + inf	Is he going to be teaching us next week?
S72	will be + verb + ing	won't be + verb + ing	Will you be dancing at the party with me tonight?	will have / has + verb + ed	won't have/has + verb + ed* (*or verb in 3.form if irregular)	Will she has called her by the end of the day?	will have /has been + verb + ing	won't have/has been + verb + ing	For how long will have you been working here this year?
S51	I will + be + Verb + ing	I will not + be + Verb + ing	Will you be working the next day?	will + have/has + min. čas slovesa	will + not + have/has + min. čas slovesa	Will you have stayed here?	wil + have/has been + verb + ing	will not + have/has been + Verb + ing	Will you have been staying here?
S59	will be + ing	won't + be + ing	Will you be waiting there?	will	will not	Will you play the guitar during my	to be going	to be not going	Are you going to play football this afternoon?

						celebration?			
S45	is/are going to work	isn't/aren't going to work	Are you going to work next month?	will worked	won't worked	Will you worked tomorrow too?	will be working	won't be working	Will you be working in same group next year in the same time?
S34	will be working	won't be working	Will you be working?	will have worked	won't have worked	Will you have worked?	will have been working	won't have been working	Will you have been working?
S17	will + be + ing	won't + verb + ing	Will you be having a dinner with your family next week?	will + have + 3. tvar slovesa	won't + have + 3. tvar slovesa	Will you have done your driving lessons this time next week?	will + have + been + ing	will + have + been + ing	Will you have been running every day for 1 and half month this time next month?
S31	I will be + ing	I won't be + ing	Will you be + ing?	I will have + ed	I won't have + ed	Will you have + ed?	I will have been + ing	I won't have been + ing	Will you have been + ing?
S66	will be + verb + ing	will not be + verb + ing	Will you be + ing verb?	will have/has + verb + ed	will not have /has + verb + ed	Will you have/has + ed verb?	will have/has been + verb + ing	will not have/has been + verb + ing	Will you have/has been + ing verb?

### Inductive: Group 1 - Task 3

Nº	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S115			
S78	something we start to do in the future and it'll last.		
S112	určitý čas kdy budu něco dělat	do určité doby co se stane	co bude ve stejnou dobu za určitý čas
S96	near future, plans	far future, momental choise	an activity in the future, plans, ideas, dreams, stg what happening

S124		something that will happen in the future	
S98			
S60			
S130			
S47	what we will do at an exact time in future	what we will have done/managed in time horizon, what we will approach.	to express some long time event, using to express in future → what we will have been doing (from past - present - future)
S37	100% future plan	finishing smth (like book, film, ....)	what we are going to do until something happen.
S21			
S103			
S95	what we will be doing in the future		
S119	certain events in the future		
S106	vyjadřuji co budu dělat v budoucnosti v nějaký okamžik	vyjadřuje děj, který začne v minulosti a skončí v budoucnosti.	
S38			
S108	přesně stanovené události, pevná rozhodnutí	nepřímě stanovené budoucí události	události v přesném časovém rozhraní
S128	the action in progress in the future	the action which will be in future and begun in the past	the action in progress which started in past, talking about it in present - what will have be happening by this time in future
S129	A event not so far in the future happening only for a limited time (usually connected to a personal schedule).	An expected event far in the future usually connected with "by this time"	An expected event far in the future that will have been happening only for a short time or a limited time.

Inductive: Group 2 - Task 3

№	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S41	Když něco víme určitě, plány, arrangement	Když něco bude, stane se jednou.	Když něco bude probíhat v časové linii.
S3			
S9			
S4	things which can happen in the future and can go from the past.	Things which probably happen in the future.	
S94	Plans	some act finishing in the future	some act continuing in the future
S10	něco se bude odehrávat v budoucnu v určitý čas (jako past continuous ...)	Pro vyjádření neisté budoucnosti, prostě něco bude hotovo před stanoveným termínem.	- // - v průběh. Čase
S13	future plans	complete situations by a definite time in the future	situations in progress in a definite time in the future.
S11	something what you planing to do.		
S12	Some activity which is long-timed.	Some activity will be finished in the future.	Some activity will have some important date in the future but it will still continue.
S89	Something wich is planned and will happen in the future.	promise, or sudden descision.	Something wich will happen by the time in the future.
S90	Future activitie which will be in progress.		
S79			
S19	Something that is going to happen in a certain time and will last for a longer time period - it is kind of a plan.	Something that is going to happen in the future that will mean an end to a certain period I thing.	Something that is going to happen in the future and has some relation to the past.

S25	Používáme, když chceme vyjádřit děj v budoucnosti, u kterého přesně víme čas.		
S26	What we will do - our promises	What will be done in the time before some other event	What we will be doing during the time before some other event.
S88	plans, 90 % sure	It will have been done for example by next week; before the end next week.	when something is been doing "this time" but in the future.
S82	something we are sure about, or plans		prediction (based on some kind of an event for example)
S18	Co se bude dít v budoucnu po delší dobu	co budeme mít dokončeno	co budeme dokončovat
S14			

### Deductive: Group 3 - Task 3

Nº	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S111			
S32	I will pick up my children from school every day.		
S52			
S54		our plans	
S131	some particular activity in specific time in the future	something in the future but it's earlier than some other thing or that kind of stuff (not sure tho, I'd never used it).	
S132			
S133	Timetables	actions which we did now, promises	future meetings which we are agreed on - e.g. visits in a hospital etc.
S105			
S43	děj, který bude v budoucnu nějaký čas probíhat; stoprocentní plan	činnost, která bude v budoucnu vykonána v nějaký čas (do nějaké doby)	

S109			
S110	what will we be doing in short future	daily routines → almost same as Present Simple?	What I'll be doing → late future
S27	blízká minulost, víme, kdy se to stane	budeme něco dělat v budoucnosti, nevíme kdy, nabídka, služba, předpoklad	něco se chystáme dělat po určitou dobu
S30	something, we will be doing in the near future, but at a particular time	something, that happens in the future at particular time	something, that will take place in the future and lasts some time
S29	What will I do in specific time in future by that time	it express time, for how long I will do something in specific time in future	it express what will be done by some time in the future
S42			
S125	what are we going to do in the future	what will be a past in the future	that we are going to do something for a certain period of time in the future
S102	what she will be doing in the future (while something else is happening) in a certain time/place	routines, promises, unexact (intervals)	something will / will not be done (finished) in the future
S7	Sth which is going to be happening in the future	sth which is going to happen somewhere in the future	sth which will happen in the further future and it will last for some time. We seppose it will be that way.
S80	activity in the future in certain time	activity or situation that will probably happen in certain time	
S70	It's 100% plan to the future, timetable	It's sponteinsou; When I order something in the restaurant; ve spojení: I think; I guess;...	It's a plan but it's not sure that it will happen.
S39	something that will be happening in some time	something that will happen before some point in the future	something what will start happening in some point in the future and will be continuing after
S44			
S28	plans for a future (holiday ...)	time....	

S123			
S97	plans, scheduled events	Estimates	instant decisions
S122	plans which will definitely happen	plans which we decided now. Immediately decisions.	future plans → we're planning them for long time.
S40			

### Deductive: Group 4 - Task 3

N <sup>o</sup>	Future Continuous	Future Perfect Simple	Future Perfect Continuous
S36	Když budu v budoucnosti něco dělat, nesouvisí to nějak s přítomností jako future perfect simple/continuous, nebudeme to dělat z přítomnosti do budoucnosti.	Když něco v budoucnosti již tou dobou bude ukončené, ale teď ještě není.	Když něco v budoucnosti tou dobou budeme dělat → budeme to ještě dokončovat
S73	an apointment at certain time	Future things about which we are not 100% they will happen, for future (years, decades)	prediction, something what is going to happen at short time (days, weeks)
S56	action which will last for longer time in future.	Action which will be finished by some certain amount of time in the Future.	Action which ends before /at certain time in the future and lasts for longer time.
S61	Something that will last in an uncertain period of time, we don't know, when it ends.	Something that is going to be finished (soon) in future.	When something is going to get finished but in a different way than here (see Future Perfect Simple)... I don't know
S121	Něco, co budeme v budoucnosti dělat a bude to nějakou dobu trvat. Je to ohraničený děj.	To, co se chystámě udělat za krátký okamžik.	To, co budeme v budoucnu dělat delší dobu, je to neohraničený děj.
S126	some arrangements, predictions	instant decisions	things we think we will be doing
S20	What is somebody doing in certain future.	Express what will be done until the certain time (the end of week) ....	Express what will somebody doing until the end of time.
S62	We want to express something what will be doing in the future certainly. - distant future	We want to express what will be have done in the future - it will be finished. Our plans ends in the future.	The continuity in future plans which will have done. - finished. Express the period in which plans or activity were done. Attention is paid for a period of time.



S93	... some activity what we will do in the future repeatedly or for some period (This time tomorrow I will be doing....)	... something / activity which must be done in some time in future.	... some activity which will be repeated in future by some time.
S72	Near future (I going to the cinema in hour)	We can do nothing with this future. This are our plans.	We can change this future.
S51	something possible in unspecified future, which will take place frequently or we do not know its duration	Probabale future based on an evidence or unavoidable act	this we use in same cases as the FPS, be we use gerundive to express that the action will happen frequently or continnuously
S59	něco, co bude probíhat v budoucnosti	něco, co bude v budoucnosti dokončeno / uděláno.	něco, co bude v budoucnosti probíhat po určitou dobu
S45			
S34		something, what we think will maybe happen in the future	some plan that surely happen in the future, we know about it
S17	co hodláme dělat, co plánujeme		Vyjadžuje naši budoucnost, která je spjatá s nějakým okamžikem, od teď za rok budeme něco dělat
S31	Action will happen in the future for a longer time, our decision	when we want to talk about action which is not done yet, but by the time about which we speak, it will be done.	To express that the action will be lasting already for a longer time in the future.
S66	Things we will do in the near future and which will have a progress, it's already planned → f.e. Tomorrow I will be sleeping until the lunch is done.	thing or the action which have already started and will finish in the future. F.e. By the time next year I will have finished....	Actions which have already started but they will also continue in the future, f.e. before the end of the week I will have been doing the exercise for half a year.
S24	An activity in future, for example sport, and it is determine with time. I will be reading. I will be playing.	before I do something.	before I do something.
S71	Something what's taking more time in the future.	Something	Something what's used to happening for many times in the future.
S60			

Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S115	I won't swim in the pool tomorrow this time.	I will listen lecture from English morphology at Thursday 4 p.m.	She won't pass her studying at the university till this year.	What will you do at Saturday?	I will be waiting on the airport for my sister at 7 PM.	Will you finish homework then I come back?	Will you study at library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner again?	Will you wait on her at the airport more than hour, than she take off?	No, I won't wait so long.
S78	I won't have swum this time tomorrow.	I'm going to listen the lecture fore morfology at 14 o'clock in Thursday.	She won't have done her studies on this university.	What are you going to do in Saturday?	I'll be	Will you have done your HW till I come back?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Will you have been going to stay here for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour on the airport.	No, I won't have been waiting here so long.
S112	By this time tomorrow I will ot have been swimming in swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening a lesson of english morphology.	By the end of this year she will has not finished the study at this university.	What will you do on Saturday	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday.	Will you have finished the homework until I get home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you stay for dinner tonight?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour at the airport before her airplane land?	No, I will not wait for her so long at the airport.
S96	Tomorrow this time I will not swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 hours in Thursday I will listening to the lection of english morphology.	To the end of this year she will not end her studies at this university.	What are you going to do in Sunday?	Sunday at 7 P.M. I will waiting for my sister in the aeroport.	Will you end your homework I come home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?		Will you waiting for her more than hour	No, I will not waiting for her in the aeroport so long.
S124	I won't be swimming at the pool tomorrow by this time.	I will listen class of english morfologi at 2 PM at thursday.	She won't finish her degree on University by the end of the year.	What are you going to do on saturday	At saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Are you going to finish your homework, before I will come back home?	Will you study at the library tmr?	Will you stay at our's gain for dinner	Will you wait for her at the airport hour earlier, before her plane land	No, I won't wait for her so long at the airport.

S98	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in the pool.		She won't finish her study by the end of this year.	What will you do on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock p.m.		Are you going to study tomorrow in the library?		Will you be waiting for her at the airport for more than an hour before her plane land?	No, I won't be waiting for her so long.
S60	Tomorrow in this time I won't have been swimming in the pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening a lecon of english morfologie.		What will you do on Saturday?		Will have you finished your homework before I will arrive	Will you study at library tomor.			No, I won't wait for her for a long time.
S130		At 2 pm at thursday I'll be listening to lecture of English morphology.		What will you do on Saturday?	At saturday, I'll be waiting for my sister on the airport at 7 p.m.	Will you have completed the homework until I come?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay at our's for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting for more than hour until her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting that long.
S47	I won't be swimming in the swimming pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening an english lecture at 2 p.m. on thursday.	She will not have finished the (her) studies at this university until the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished the homework before I come back home?	Will you be studying tomorrow in library?	Will you be staying at our place for dinner?	Will you have been waiting at the airport for more than an hour until her plane lands?	No, I will have not been waiting on her so long.
S37	Tomorrow this time I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	I will be <u>hearing</u> lection of english morphology at 14 o'clock on Thursday.	She won't have finished her studium at this university until the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework until I come home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than a hour until her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her at the airport for a long time.

S21	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will be listening the lecture of english morphology.	Till the end of this year she won't have done her studies at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished the homework till I will be back at home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you		
S103	I won't (will not) be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	This time on Thursday I will be listening a lesson of english morphology.	She will not have been finished her studies at this university to the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at seven at the evening I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Are you going to finish your homework until I get home?	Will you be studiing in the library tomorrow?	Are you staying with us for a dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her more than one hour until her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting so long.
S95	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow.	I'll be listening an English morphology lecture at 2 PM on Thursday.	I won't finish studying this year at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock.	Are you going to finish the homework untill I come back home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay for a dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her for more than hour untill her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her so long on the airport.
S119	This time tomorrow I am not going to swim in a pool.	On Tuesday at 2 p.m. I am listening the english morphology lesson.	She will not finish her studies until the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I am going to wait for my sister on the airport.	Will you finish your homework before I come home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay for dinner once more?	Will you wait for her on the airport until her flight lands on?	No, I am not going to wait so long.
S106										
S38	I am not going to swim in a swimming pool in this time tomorrow.	I'll hear the lesson of English morfology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.		What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'm going to wait for my sister at the airport on Saturday's evening at 7 o'clock.	Do you finish your homework up to I'm will get home?	Are you going to study in library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay for a dinner here?	Are you going to wait for her more than one hour at the airport when her plan will be landed?	No, I'm not going to wait for her so long at the airport.

S108	I'll not be swimming in a pool tomorrow at the same time.	I'm going to listen a morphology lecture on Thursday at 14:00.	She's not going to finish her studying until the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Sunday at 7 p.m. I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Are you going to finish a homework until I come home?	Will you study in a library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us for a dinner tonight?	Are you going to wait for her at the airport more than one hour, before the plane land?	No, I'm not going to wait that long.
S128	I won't be swimming in swimming pool by this time tomorrow.	I'll be listening to lecture from Eng. Morphology on Thursday at 2 p.m.	She won't have finished her study at this Uni by the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday? What will you be doing on Sat.?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport on Sat at 7.	Will you finish your homework before I come back home?	Are you going to study at the library tomorrow?	Will he stay for dinner tonight again?	Are you going to wait at the airport for more than 1 hour as long as her plane won't arrive.	No, I'm not going to wait so long.
S129	Tomorrow by this time I will have been swimming in a pool.	On Thursday at 14:00 I will be listening a lection from english morphology.	By the end of year she won't will have finished her...	What are you doing on Saturday	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I got back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner again tonight?	Will you be waiting for her ...?	No, I won't be waiting so long

### Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S41	I won't be swimming in the pool this time.	I will be listening the morphology presentation at 2 p.m. on thursday.	She won't finish her studies at the uni this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sis at the airport at seven o'clock.	Will you finish your HW until I get home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay again for the dinner?	Will you wait for her at the airport more then hour until the plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her so long.
S3	Tomorrow this time I will not swim in a pool.	At 14h on Thursday I will be listening lesson of english morphology.	She will not finished studies at this university this year.	What will you do on		Will you finish your homework until I come back?	Are you going to study in library tomorrow?	Will you stay here for a dinner again?	Will you waiting for her at the airport until the plane will land.	No, I will not so long.

S9	This time tomorrow I will not swim in a pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I'm listening to a lecture from English morphology.	She will not finish studying at this university till the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I'm waiting at my sister on the airport.	Will you finish your homework till I come back home?	Will you study in a library tomorrow?	Are you staying for dinner today?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour till the plane lands?	No I won't be waiting that long.
S4	I am not swimming in the pool at this/the same time tomorrow.	I am listening to an English Morphology lesson on Thursday.		What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will wait for my sister at the airport on Sunday.		Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Are you staying for dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her more than an hour till the plane lands?	No, I am not going to wait so long.
S94	Tomorrow at this time, I won't be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening to a lesson of English morphology at 14.	She won't end her studies on this university this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday 7 p.m.	Will you be done with your homework, before I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay for dinner with us again today?	Will you be waiting on the airport more than an hour, before her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting so long on the airport.
S10	I'll be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	At Thursday at 14 o'clock, I'll be listening to a lecture from F.	She won't have finished her studies until she leaves.	What will you do on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7.	Will you have had your homework done by the time ...	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting for more than an hour on the a., before she lands?	No, I won't be waiting that long.
S13	I won't be swimming in a pool this time tomorrow.	I'll be listening to a lecture from English morphology at 2 o'clock on Thursday.	By the end of this year she won't have passed her study at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I'll be waiting on my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework until I'll come back home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?			
S11	I won't swim at this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to a lecture of English morphology at 14 o'clock on Thursday.	She won't have finished her study on this university till the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock on Saturday.	Will you have finished your homework, when I'll get home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay here for dinner again today?	Will you have been waiting for an hour at the airport, till the plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting there so long.

S12	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow.	I will be listening a lecture from english morphology on Thursday in 2 o'clock.	She won't have finish her studium on this university until the end of this year.	What will you do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock PM	Will you finish the homework until I come back home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay for dinner at our place again?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour at the airport until her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S89	I wont be swimming at this time in the pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening to lecture of English Morphology.	By the end of the year she is not going to graduate at the University.	What are you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have you homework finished by the time I get home.	Are you going to study at the library tomorrow	Will you stay at dinner again tonight.	Will you be waiting more than one hour before the plane arrivies	No, I won't be waiting that long.
S90	I will not been swimming in the swimming pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening a lecture from morphology this Thursday at 14 o'clock.		What have you will be doing on Saturday?	I will have been waiting at the airport to my sister at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished you HW before I will get back	Will you been studying at library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay at our place for dinner tonight again?	Will you been waiting to her for more than hour before her plane lent.	I will not been waiting to her for a long time at the airport.
S79	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening lection from english morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She will not finishing her study on this university, till the end of this year.	What will you do on Saturday?	I will wait on my sister on airplaine on Saturday at 7 o'clock p.m.	Will you have a finished homework, till I'll back home?	Will you study in library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay with us on dinner?	Are you going to waiting on her more than hour, till her airplane will land?	No, I am not going to waiting on her so long.
S19	I will not be swimming in the pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening to the english morphology lecture on Thursday at 2 pm.	She will not be finishing her studies at this university until the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 pm.	Will you have finished your homework until I get back home?	Are you going to study at the library tomorrow? / Will you be studying ...	Will you be staying with us again for a dinner tomorrow?	Will you be waiting for her for more than an hour, until her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting at the airport for so long.
S25	Tomorrow at this moment I won't be swimming in the swimming	At 14:00 on Thursday I'll have been listening a lecture from	Until this year she won't have done her studies at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 19:00 I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your HW until I come home	Are you studying in the library tomorrow?		Will you be waiting for her at the airport more than hour?	No, I won't have been waiting for her so long time.

	pool.	morphology.								
S26	I will not be swimming tomorrow at the same time.	I will be listening a lecture of English morfologi on thursday at 14 o'clock.	She will have not finished her studies at this university.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I am waiting for my sister in the airport at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your homework before I come home?	Are you going to study at library tomorrow?		Will you have been waiting for her at the airport before her flight land?	No, I will not be waiting for her so long.
S88	I won't have been swimming in the swimming pool tomorrow this time.	I am going to listen english morfology on Thursday at 14:00.	By the end this year she won't have done her study at the university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am waiting sister in the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your homework by I will be back home.	Are you studying at library tomorrow?	Are you staying again at us for a dinner?		
S82	I wont be swimming in the swimming pool at this time tomorrow.	At 2 PM on Thursday I'll be listening to a lecture of English Morphology.	By the end of this year she won't finish her studies at this uni.	What are you going to be doing this Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 PM I'm going to be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Are you going to finish your HW before I get home?	Are you going to be studying at (in) the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner today again?	Are you going to be waiting for her for more then an hour at the airport before her plain is going to land?	No, I'm not going to be waiting for her for so long.
S18	Tomorrow this time I will not be swimming in the pool.	At 2 o'clock PM on Thursday I will be listening a lection from english morfologi.	She will not finish her studies at this university until the end of this year.	What are you going to do at Saturday?	At Saturday 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework before I' get home?	Are you going to study at the library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay again for dinner today?	Will you wait for her on the airport for more than an hour, before her flight lends?	No, I will not be waiting for her on the airport so long time.
S14	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow in this time.	I will be listening lecture from english morphology on Thursday at 14		What will you do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7		Will you study at library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner today again?	Will you be waiting at the airport more than an hour ...?	No, I won't be waiting at the airport for that long time.



		o'clock.			o'clock.					
--	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S111	I won't be swimming in the pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be listening the english morphology lesson at 2 o'clock p.m. on Thursday.		What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister on the ariport on Saturday at 7 o'clock p.m.	Are you going to finish the homework before I'll come back to home.	Will you study tomorrow in the library?			
S32	Tomorrow, I will not to be swim in the pool.	I am going to listen lection from English Morphology at 14 o'clock on Thursday.	At the end of this year she will not finish her study in this university.	What are you going to do this Saturday?	I am going to wait for my sister in the airport at 7 o'clock on Saturday.	Will you do your homework, then I will come back at home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?	Shall you stay today at dinner again?	Will you wait for her in the airport over hour, then the airport will ....?	No, I will be not wait for her such as long.
S52	I will not be swimming at pool tomorrow.	I am going to listen a lesson of English morphology on Thursday at 14.	She will not finish her study at university till the end of year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am going to wait for my sister at the airport at 7 on Saturday evening.	Are you going to finish your homework then I will back home?	Will you be studying at a library tomorrow?	Will you stay for dinner today again?	Are you going to wait for her more than hour then her plane land?	No, I will not be waiting for her so long.
S54	I will be not swimming in the pool tomorrow this time.	I am going to listen English lesson from morfology on Thursday at 2 p.m..	She will not finish her study on this university till the end this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am going to stay for my siter at the airport on Saturday at 7 p.m.	Will you finish your HW until I came home.	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Are you going stay for a dinner again?	Will you stay for her more than hour until her plane arrive?	Ni, I will not stay at the airport so long.
S131	Tomorrow this time, I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	Thursday 2 p.m. I will be listening lecture from English morphology.	At the end of this year, she will not have finish her exams on this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday? / What are you doing on Saturday?	I'm waiting for my sister in the airport Saturday's 7 o'clock.	Will you be done with your homeworkm when I get home?	Are you going to be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us for dinner again tonight?	Are you going to wait for her in the airport more than an hour, until her plane will arrived?	No, I won't be waiting for her for so long.

S132	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	I'm going to listen the lecture of english morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She won't finish her studies on this university until the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I'm going to wait for my sister on the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you finish homework until I'll come back home?	Are you going to study in library tomorrow?	Will you stay at our place for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting at the airport for her more than one hour?	No, I won't wait for her for so long.
S133	I am not swimming in a swimming-pool this time tomorrow.	I am listening to a lecture of English morphology at 14:00 on Thursday.	She will not finish her study at this university until this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'm going to wait for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock in the evening.	Are you going to finish your homework until I come back home?	Will you study at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay at us for a diner today again?	Are you going to wait for her longer than one hour when her plane lands off?	No, I am not going to wait for her so long.
S105	I won't be swimming in the'swimming pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening to the english morfology at 14 h on Thursday.	She won't finish her studies on this university until the end of this year.	What would you do on Saturday?	I will be waiting to my sister on the ariport at 7 o'clock on Saturday.	Would you finish your HW until I come back to home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Are you staying for a dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her more than an hour till her airplane lands?	No, I won't wait for her for too long.
S43	I won't have been swimming in a pool this time tomorrow.	I'm going to listen to an English morphology lecture on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am going to wait for my sister at the airport on Saturday evening at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I come back home?	Are you going to study in a library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay at our place for dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her for more than an hour at the airport before her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her for so long at the airport.
S109	I won't be swimming in the swimming pool at this time tomorrow.	I am going to listen to a lecture of English morphology at 2 p.m. on Thursday.	She	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am going to wait for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday?	Will you have done your homework before I get home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?			

S110	About this time tomorrow I won't be no more swimming in the swimming pool.	On thursday at 2 p.m. I'll be listening to the lecture from english morfologi.	She won't end her study on the university till the end of the year.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework untill I'll come back home?	Will you be studying tomorrow in the library?	Will you stay at our hous for dinner today again?	Will you be waiting at the airport for more than an hour untill her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting at the airport that long for her.
S27	I won't be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	I'm going to listen to a lection of english morphology on Thursday at 2 PM.	She won't end her studies at this university until the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Are you going to finish your homework until I come home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Is he going to stay by us for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour until her plane lands?	No, I won't wait for her for such a long time.
S30	I won't be swimming in the pool at this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to the English morphology lesson at 2 pm on Thursday.	She won't have been finished her school till the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the ariport that time.	Will you have finished your homework before I come back?	Will you be studying in the library tom.?	Will you be staying with us for today's dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour, till her airplane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her for so long.
S29	I won't be swimming in the pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to the lecture of English morphology on Thursday at 2 o'clock.	She won't has finished her studying at this university by the end of the next year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the ariport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished homework before I'll return home?	Will you be studying in the library tommorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner tonight again?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour before her plane will have arrived?	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S42	I won't be swimming in a pool tomorrow this time.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday i won't be listening to a lecture from english morphology.	She won't finish her study at this university by the end of the year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock at the evening i will be waiting for my sister.	Will you finish your homework, before you will return home?				

S125	I will not have been swimming in the pool tomorrow by this time.		She will not have finished her studies at this university until the end of the year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you finish the homework before I come back home	Are you going to study at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us for the dinner today again?	Will you have to wait more than one hour before her plane lands?	No, I will not wait so long.
S102	I will not be swimming in the pool tomorrow at about this time.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will be listening a lesson of English morphology.	She will not have her studium on this university finished until this year's end.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7o'clock. I will be waiting for my sister in/on the airport.	Will you have the homework finished until I get back home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us again for a dinner today?	Will you be waiting for her more than 1 hour on the airport until the plane lands?	No, I will not wait for her that long.
S7	Tomorrow by this time I won't be swimming in the pool.	At 14.00 on Thursday I will have been listening a lecture of English Morphology.	She won't have finished her studies on this university until the end of this year.	What will you be doing this Saturday	On Saturday at 7.00 in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your HW before I return back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have stayed at us again for the dinner?	Will you be waiting for her for more than hour before her pl. lands off?	No, I won't have waited for her that long.
S80	I will be swimming in a pool in this time tomorrow.	I will be listening a lesson from english morphology on Thursday at 2 p.m.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your HW by the time I will be back home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying here for dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport more than 1 hour by her plane will land.	No, I will not have been waiting for her at the airport so long.
S70	I'll not be swimming in the pool tomorrow.	I'll be listening english morphology on Thursday in 2 pm.	She's not going to finish her studium at this university.	What are you doing in Saturday?	I'm waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 pm.	Do you finish your homework?	Are you be studying in the library tomorrow?			No, I wouldn't be waiting for a long time for her.
S39	I will not have been swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	At 2:00 PM on Thursday I will be listening to morphology lecture.	She will not have graduated her studies	What will	I will have been waiting for my sister on airport at 7 PM on Saturday.	Will you have finished your homework before I will come home.				

S44	Tomorrow in this time I am not going to swim in swimming pool.	In 14 o'clock in Thursday I am listening a lecture from English morfology.	In the end of this year she won't pass the study in this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I am going to wait to my sister at the airport.	Will you finished your homework before I will have come home?	Will you study at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay here again to the dinner?	Will you wait to her at the airport more than a hour than her plane is landing?	No, I will not wait to her so long at the airport.
S28	I will not swimming in a pool in this time tomorrow.	On Friday at 2 pm I will listen a lection of English Morfology.	In the end of this year she won't pass her studium on this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I am going to wait for my sister in an airport on Saturday at 7 pm.	Will you finish your homework, until I will return to home?	Will you study in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay here again for dinner?	Are you going to wait for her more than one hour on the airport, until her plane lands?	No, I am not going to wait for her so long.
S123	By this time tomorrow I will not	In 2 P.M. On Thursday I will be listening a english morfological lecture.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her study at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish homework, before I return home?	Will you be studying tomorrow in the library?	Will you stay again at our place for a dinner?	Will you be waiting for her more then an hour, before he rplane will have landed.	No, I will not be waiting for her that long at the airport.
S97	I will be swimming in a pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be hearing an english morphology lecture at 2 P.M. on Thursday.	She is not finishing her studies at the university by the end of the year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 P.M. on Saturday.	Will you finish homework before I come back home?	Are you going to study in the library tomorrow?	Are you staying at our place for the dinner tonight?	Will you be waiting for her for more than one hour before her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting for her at the airport that long.
S122	Tomorrow in this time I'm not swimming in swimming pool.	I'm going to listen lecture from english morfology at 2 p.m. on Thursday.	She will not	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday I'm going to wait to my sister in airport at 7 p.m.	Will you finish your homework before I'll be back?	Will you study in library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her in airport more than hour, then her plane arrives?	No, I'm not waiting for her so long time.
S40	Tomorrow this time I won't be swimming in a pool.	At 14h on Thursday I'm going to listen the lecture of English morphology.	Until the end of this year she won't finish her studies at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I'm going to wait on my sister at the airport.	Will you finish the homework until I'm back at home?	Are you going to study in library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us on dinner?	Will you be waiting on her at the airport for more than a hour before her plane will lend?	No, I won't be waiting on her at the airport so long.

Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S36	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14:00 on Thursday I will be listening our lection based on English Morphology.	Since this them she won't	What are	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will u	Will u be studying in the library tomorrow?		Will u	No, I won't be waiting for her too long at the airport.
S73	Tomorrow in this time I won't swimming in a swimming pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will listening a lecture from english morphology.	She won't have finished studies at this university by the end of this year.	What will you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will waiting for my sister at an airport.	Will you have finished homework when I'll come home?	Will you studying at library tomorrow?	Will you staying today at our house for dinner again?	Will you waiting for her more then 1 hour than her airplane arrives?	No, I won't waiting at the airport so long.
S56	This time tomorrow I'm not swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will be listening a leccion of english morfology.	Until the end of this year she won't finish her studies at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday a 7 p.m. I am waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework when I come back at home?	Are you going to study in a library tomorrow?	Are you staying at our place today for a dinner?	Are you going to wait her at the airport more than hour until her plane lands?	No I won't wait for her at the airport that long.
S61	This time tomorrow I won't be (will not be) swimming in the pool.	At 2 p.m. on Thursday I'll be listening a class from E. morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have finished studiing at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework until I get home?	Will you study tomorrow at the library?	Will you stay at us for dinner again?	Will you be waiting for over an over until her plane lands?	I will not be waiting

S121	I won't be swimming in a pool in this day-time tomorrow.	I'll be listening to the lecture of english morphology on Tues. at 14:00.	She won't have finished her study at this university till the end of the year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport on Sat. at 7:00.	Will you have finished your homework till I get back home?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner by us today again?	Are you going to wait for her at the airport before the airplane lands?	No, I'm not going to wait for her for so long.
S126	Tomorrow at this time I won't be swimming in a pool.	Thursday at 2 o'clock I will be listening a lecture from english morphology.	Till the end of this year she won't finish her studies at this university.	What are you going to do in Saturday?	Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework before I will come back to home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay today at us for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her longer than an hour at the airport till he plane will land down?	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S20	I am going to swim in a swimming pool this time tomorrow.	I'm going to listening a lesson of english morphologie on Wednesday at 2 p.m.	She's not going to finish her studies on this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I'm going to wait for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you finish your homework will I'll come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Are you staying in our place for the dinner again?	Are you going to wait for her more than 1 hour till her airplane lands?	No I won't be waiting for her so long.
S62	Tomorrow in this time I will be swimming in swimming pool.	In 2 o'clock p.m. I will have lisened a lection from English morfology.	Until this year you won't finish your study at the university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday I am going to wait for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m.	Will you have done homework before I will come home?	Are you plan to study tomorrow at the library?	Will you stay on diner today again?	Are you going to wait for her more than hour than her plane will landed?	No, I won't wait for her at the airport so long.
S93	This time tomorrow, I'll not be swimming in swimming pool.	At 2 o'clock on Thursday I'll be listening a lesson from English morphology.	She will not have finished her studies at this university untill this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I'll have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have done your HW-homework till I'll come back?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us for a dinner?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour untill her plane will have been landing?	No, I will not be waiting for her such a long time at the airport.



S72	By this time tomorrow I will not be swimming in pool.	I will be listening lesson of english morphology...	She will not have finished her studies in this university till the ...	What will you do in Saturday?	I will be waiting my sister in the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I will come back home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?			
S51	Tomorrow this time I'll be not swimming in a swimming pool.	At 14:00 at Thursday I will listen ...	Until the end of this year she didn't finish...	What will you do at Saturday?	At Saturday I will be waiting for my sister in the airport.	Are you finishing your homework, before I come home?	Will you study in a library tomorrow?	Are you staying for the dinner again?	Are you waiting for more then 1 hour, until her plane	No, I want waiting so long.
S59	This time tomorrow I won' be swimming in the swimming-pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I am going to be listening to a lesson of english morphology.	By the end of this year she will not finish her studies on this university.	What are you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I am going to be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework untill I am back home?	Will you study at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay in our place for supper tomorrow night?	Will you be waiting for her for more than an hour on the airport, untill her flight land?	No, I won't be waiting for her for so long on the airport.
S45	I won't be swimming in a pool this time tomorrow.	I'll be listening to a lecture of English morfology at 2 p.m. on Thursday.	She's not going to finish her studies at this university till the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	At 7 p.m. on Saturday I'll be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Are you going to finish your homework before I come home?	Are you going to study in library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay for diner tonight again?	Are you going to wait for her at the airport for more than hour, before her plane lands?	No, I'm not going to wait for her on the airport for so long.
S34	Tomorrow this time I won't be swimming in the pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday								

S17	This time tomorrow I am going to swim in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will listen the lection of English morfology.	By the end of this year she won't be finishing the studying at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your homework before I come home?	Will you study at book... tomorrow?	Are you going to stay for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport more than 1 hour before her plane will lend?	No, I won't be waiting for her so long time.
S31	Tomorrow in some time I won't swim in the swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening to lecture from english morphologie.	To the end of this year she won't finished her studium in this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I'm going to wait for my sister at airport.	Will you finished homeworks, until I'll come home?	Are you going to study tomorrow in library?		Will you be waiting for her longer than one hour, if her airplane will	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S66	By this time tomorrow I won't be swimming in a swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will be listening a lecture from english morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have finished her studies at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I get home?	Will you be staying in the library tomorrow?	Will you staying for a dinner today again?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport more than 1 hour, before her airplane will arrive?	No, I won't have been waiting for so long.
S24	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Wednesday I will be listening a lection from english morphology.	Until the end of this year she will have not finished her studies at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished a homework, before I will get home?	Will you be studing at the library tomorrow?	Will you stay today by us for dinner again?	Will you wait for her at the airport for more than hour, before her plane will have landed?	No, I will not wait for her so long at the airport.
S71	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 this Thursday I will be listening seminar from English morphology.	Before the end of this month she won't have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister in(on) the airport.	Will you have been finishing your homework by the time I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have stayed again for dinner?	Will you have been waiting for her more than hour by the time her plane lands?	No I won't have been waiting for her on the airport so long.

S60	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming at pool.	On thursday at 14 p.m. I will be listening of english morphology.	She's not going to end her study at this university until end of the year.	What are you going to do on saturday?	On Saturday at 19 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Are you going to finish your homeworks since I come back home?	Will you be studying at library tomorrow?	Will you staying tonight for dinner at our place?	Are you going to wait for her more than hour, until her plane comes?	No. I am not going to wait for such a long time.
-----	---	---	--	---------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	--	--

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S115	I'm going to finish	I will lead	will welcome	will meet	I'm going to finish	will read	will disappear			
S78	I will have finished	I'll have been leading	will have welcome	I'm going to meet	will have been finishing	are going to read	will have disappeared			
S112	will have finished	will have leaded	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will be disappearing			
S96	I will finish	I will leading	is going to welcome	will meet	I am going to finish	are going to read	will disappear	I agree that in the future we will read only electronic books.		
S124		will lead	will welcoming	will met	will finished	will read	will disappeared	not really sure about using, paper books will be eliminated	totally don't know	don't know
S98	I'll have finished	I'll be leading	will welcome	will be meeting	I'll have finished	will be reading	will disappear			
S60	I will have finished	I will have leaded	will have welcome	I will have been met	will have been finished	will have read	will be disappearing			

S130	I will have finished	I will be leading	will welcome	will be meeting	am finishing	will read	will disappear	Disappearance of paper books will lead to unemployment of many people.	In future many people will be reading a paper book with great pleasure.	
S47	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will have finished the Harry Potter until the end of month.	I will be reading a lot during the summer holidays.	I will have been the Harry Potter book for a month next week.
S37	I will be finishing	I will have lead	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading my book tomorrow at 6 o'clock.	I will have been visiting library until friday.	I will have finished reading soon.
S21	I will have finished	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S103	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	I am meeting	will have been finishing	will be reading	will disappear			
S95	I'll be finishing	I'll be leading	will welcome	I am going to meet	I'm going to finish	will be reading	will disappear			
S119	I am finishing	I will have led	will welcome	am meeting	am going to finish	will read	will disappear			
S106	I will be finishing	I will have lead	I will has been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S38	I'll have finished	I have been leading	will welcome	am going to meet	will finished	will read	will be disappeared	In my opinion people will read more electronic books than paper ones.		

S108	I'll be finishing	I'll be leading	will welcome	I'm going to meet	will finish	will read	going to disappear			
S128	I'll have finished	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	am going to meet	will have finished	will read	will be disappeared	It will be more worldwide favourite way of reading.	People will have been using it more often.	It will have given wider choice of books.
S129	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappear	Paper books will not have disappear, people with have still bought them.	But I will not be buying any as long as I can download it.	

### Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S41	I will be finishing	I will lead	will welcome	I am meeting	will finish	will read	will disappear	By this time people still reading books because book are better then electronics.	I will read book because I don't like reading from Kindle or phone.	People will be using books because nothing smells like a new book :-)
S3	I will finish	I lead	will be welcoming	I'm going to meet	will finish	will read	will disappear			
S9	I'll be finishing	I'll lead	will welcome	I'm meeting	I'm going to finish	will read	will disappear			
S4	I am finishing	I lead	will welcome	I'm going to meet	will finish	will read	will disappear	I think that electronics books will be more popular	Paper books will be just in libries.	People will stop buying paper book, because they can download E-books for free.

S94	I will finish	I will be leading	will welcome	I am meeting	will finish	will be reading	will disappear	Both kinds of books will be used in the future.	People will remain readers of books in general.	I will be reading electronic books.
S10	I'll be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	I'll be meeting	I'll have finished	I'll be reading	I'll have disappeared	I'll be happy this time tomorrow.	I'll have don my homeworks by the time of this week.	I'll be have been leading st. ban ten years next Friday.
S13	I'll have finished	I'll be leading	will have welcome		will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S11	I will finish	I will have been leading	will welcome	will meet	will have been finishing	will read	will disappear			
S12	I will be finishing	I will lead	will have been welcoming	will meet	will have finished	will read	will disappear	More people will read electronic books than paper books.	People will have been more blind.	Authors of the books will be earning less money because copies of electron. b.
S89	I will have finished	I am leading	will welcome	I am meeting	will finish	will read	will disappear	I will be reading a book at 14 o'clock.	I will buy more e-books by this summer.	I will have us bookhase emptier by 2020.
S90	I will have been finishing	I will be leading		will have been meeting	will been finishing	will been reading	will have disappeared	People will been forced to use them.		
S79	I am finishing	I will leads	is going to welcoming	will meeting	will finishing	will be reading	will disappears			
S19	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S25	I'll be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	I'll have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			

S26	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will meet	will have finished	will read	will disappear			
S88	I will have been finishing	I will have leaded								
S82	I'll be finishing	I'll have led	will be welcoming	will be meeting	I'm going to finish	are going to be reading	are going to disappear	I also thing, people are also going to to be reading more electronic books in the future.	Many people will have their own e-book reader.	
S18	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will be welcoming	I am going to meet	will be finishing	will read	will disappear	I will read both tipes of books.		
S14	I will have finished			will meet		will be reading				

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S111	I will be finishing			I meeting	will have been finishing	will be reading	will disapear			
S32	will be finish	I will have leaded			I am going to finish					
S52	I am going to finish	I will be leading	will welcome	am going to	will finish	will be reading	will disapear			

S54	I am going to finish	I will lead	will welcome	am going to meet	will finish	will read		I think that people will be reading more if they will use electr. books.	People will be reading more paper books if they will be cheaper.	
S131	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will welcome	am going to	will be finishing	are going to school	will disappear			
S132	I will finish	I'm going to	will welcome	am going to meet	will finish	will read	will disappear			
S133	I will finish	I had	will welcome	am meeting	will finish	are going to read	are going to disappear			
S105	I am going to finish	I will be leading	will welcome	I am going to meet	will finish	are going to read	will disappear	Paper book won't disappear.	E-books are going to be used more.	
S43	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	am going to meet	will have finished	are going to read/will be reading	will have disappeared	People are going to read less.	People will have almost stopped reading the paper books.	
S109	will have finished	I will lead		am going to meet		will have read				
S110	I'll be finishing	I'll lead	is going to	I will be	will finish	will be reading	will disappear	I think that books will be still available in the future.	I'll be still preferring paper books.	I'll be reading more and more with my growing age.
S27	I will be finishing	I am going to lead	will welcome	am going to lead	will finish	will read	are going to disappear	I don't believe that bricks-and-mortar bookshops are going to disappear.	I think that electronic books and normal books will be both popular.	I think I will be reading a book instead of going to pub today.



S30	will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	Paperbacks will have been replaced by electronic books till the end of this century.	I will be reading a book this time tomorrow.	Books will have been replacing all paper next year.
S29	I will have been finishing	I will have leaded	will has been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will be reading more in the future thanks to electronic readers.	Before 2050, some of the book companies will have been finishing their production.	Bookshops will have reduced to half in 50 years.
S42	will finish	I will be leading	will be welcoming	will meet	will finish	going to read	will disappear	People won't read books in the future.	People will be buying electronic books.	I'm going to finish this book today.
S125	I will have been finishing	I will have been leading	will welcome	will meet	will have finished	will read	will have disappeared			
S102	I will have finished.	I'll be leading.	will welcome	am meeting	will finish	will read	will have disappeared	I don't think paper books will disappear.	I will have the book read tomorrow.	My book will be finished someday.
S7	I will be finishing	I will have lead	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	The e-book will have been leading in the world of reading.	The classical books will have stopped publishing.	I will be reading the e-books.
S80	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be playing tennis at 4 p.m. tomorrow with my friends.	By the end of this semester I will have graduated.	By 2050 people will have been flying.
S70	I'll be finishing	I'm leading		meeting	I'm going to finish	reads	will disappear			

S39	will have finished	I will be	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S44	I am going to finish	I will lead	will welcome	I am meeting	I am going to finish	are reading	are going to disappear			
S28	I will finish	I am leading	welcomes	I'm going to meet	will finish	will read	will disappear			
S123	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will have met	will have been finishing	will be reading	will have disappear			
S97	I am finishing	I will be leading	will be welcoming	am meeting	will finish	will be reading	will disappear	I still will be buying paper books to read in the future.	I will not support electronic books.	
S122	I'm going to finish	I'm leading	will welcome	I'm going to meet	will finish/I am going to finish	will read	will disappear			
S40	I will be finishing	I will be leading	is going to welcome	will be meeting	will be finishing	will be read				

Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S36										
S73	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will meeting	will have finished	will reading	will have disappeared	People will reading paper books less than electronic books.	For years people will have been writing electronic books more than paper books.	By the end of year 2020 will have written the last paper book.
S56	I'm finishing	I will lead	is going to welcome	am meeting	will finish	will read	will disappear	If there are just electronic books libraries will be useless.	Electronic books are going to be more popular with this "electronic" generation.	Tomorrow this time I'm finishing my fifth book of South American's autor who I really like.
S61	I will have finished	we will have been leading	will have been welcoming	am meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I am sure that this time next year I will have had my own čtečka.	I promise I will be reading all afternoon tomorrow.	Tomorrow I will have been reading whole time until my boyfriend comes home.
S121	I'll have finished	I'll be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will be finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared	Normal paper books will have been exterminated.	People will be reading more el. books.	
S126	I will be finishing	we will be leading	will welcome	will meet	will finish	won't be reading	will disappear	I think, that the magic of paper books won't disappear.	There is a big database of electronic books, so it will be fine to keep it also.	The problem of electronic books is, that if the machine would damage it will be lost.
S20	I'm going to finish	I will be leading	will welcome	m going to meet.	m going to finish	will be reading	will disappear	I think that books are not goin to disappear at all.	Books will be more available.	People will be reading less.

S62	I will have finishing	I will have leaded	will have welcomed	will have meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S93	I'll have finished	I'll have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	In my opinion paper books will last forever because people prefer reading from paper.	Some people can have a pain in the eyes from electronic books, paper books will not be disappearing.	Especially old people would like to read from paper books.
S72	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed		will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Hopefully, books will not have been disappearing more in the future, but it does not look like that.		I will be finishing reading some books tomorrow.
S51	I'll finish	I'm leading	going to welcome	will meet	m finishing	will read	are going to disappear	Think a paper books will be more popular.		
S59	I will be finishing	I'll be leading	will welcome	am going to meet	will finish	will read	will disappear	By the end of the year 2017 more than 60% of people will be reading books electronically.	Next month I am going to buy myself an e-reader too.	Tomorrow at 8 a.m. my sister is going to be sending her book to the publisher.
S45	I'll have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think a lot of people will always be reading paper books rather than electronic ones.	I will have read at least 10 more books by the end of this year.	My sister will have been finishing her diploma in June.
S34	will have finished	I will be leading								

S17	I'm going to finish	I will be leading	will welcome	am going to meet	will be finishing	will read	will disappear			
S31	I will finished	I will be leading	will welcome	am going to meet	will be finishing	will read	will disappeared			
S66	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	am meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think people won't be reading as much as today.	Many publishing companies will have disappeared in the future.	There will be more people in age of 20 who will have been publishing at least for a 3 year.
S24	I will have finished	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think that people will be reading more electronic than paper books in the future.	I think that paper books won't have ever disappeared.	I think that electronic book will have been more and more popular by the time.
S71	I will be finishing	will be leading	will have welcomed	I will be meeting	I will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	People will have been reading more lectronic books in future.	Some people will have encouraged librerries before the end of it.	People will be buying more lectronic books this time tomorrow because of many advertisements.
S60	I am going to finish	lead	will welcome	meet	will finish	will be reading	will disappear			

Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3

№	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S115	I'm going to school.		
S78			
S112	I will be standing in front of your house.	I will have finished my book.	I will have been laying in bed.
S96	I am going to watch TV.	I will end the book that I read now.	
S124	I will be at home.	I will finished my essay.	I will be watching TV.
S98	I'll be studying.	I'll have complete my exercises.	my sister will have been finishing the book.
S60		I will have finished my book.	I will have been laying in bed.
S130			
S47	I will be celebrating Tom's birthday.	will have done my school project.	my mom will have been waiting for me for more than 2 hours.
S37	I will be sitting at school.	I will have finished my work in shop.	I will have been being tired.
S21	I will be partying with my friends.	will have known all this future forms.	will have been travelling home.
S103	I am having a meeting with my friends.	I will read a book.	
S95	I'll be sleeping.	I'll end my season.	I'm going to sleep.
S119	I am working.	I am going to visit my friend in Spain.	I will have a dinner.
S106	I will be working out.	I will have finished my essay.	I will have been studying.
S38	I'll be in job.	I'm going to read at least 2 books.	

S108			
S128	I will be talking to my husband on Skype.	I will have done all my homework.	I will have been running for 14 hours.
S129	I will be arriving to Olomouc.	I will have finished my paper for PE.	will have been cooking me a dinner.

Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3

Nº	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S41	I am in pub with my friends.	I will find new job.	I won't be using my brain until the next day.
S3	I will be enjoying a friend's party.	I will learn a new english lection.	
S9	I am going to the cinema with you.	I'm going to gain weight.	
S4	I am playing a volleyball match.	I will go to the library.	I am going to call you.
S94	I am meeting my friends.	I will finish my report.	it will be done.
S10	I'll be lying dead in a ditch.	I'll be have been running this pub ban ten years.	I'll have been into 10 countries.
S13		I will	I will have been visiting the local library.
S11	I will	I will have been finishing my degree.	
S12	I will having dinner with my sister.	I will have finished my essay.	I will be dancing at the night club.
S89	I will be drinking in the pub.	I will do my laundry.	I will have hangover.
S90	I will have been reading a book.	I will be finishing my book.	
S79			
S19	I will be joining my friends in the pub.	I will have finished my history paper.	I will have been starving to death, cause I have brought a very little snack with me today :-)

S25	I'll be watching TV.	I'll have finished my HW.	I'll have been sleeping.
S26	I will go home.	I will have done all my homework.	I will have been very tired.
S88	I will be sleeping.	I will have done my homework.	
S82	I will have seen to the problem at travel.	I'm going to have a new job for sure.	will be very sleepy and tired.
S18	I will be with my friends.	I will be finishing my sociology homework.	
S14			



Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3

№	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S111	I am celebrating my brother's birthday.		I will
S32	I am going to play tennis.	I will be in Paris.	I am going to watching TV.
S52			
S54	I am going to go to my birthday party.	I will take back books to the library.	I will be watching TV.
S131	I will have had no idea, what I will be about to do.	I will have been owing no money at all.	I'm going to be sleeping.
S132	I will be doing my homework.	I will quit smoking.	I will be watching TV.
S133	I am visiting my dentist.	I will read the sociological book.	I am going to cook something for a dinner.
S105	I will be sleeping.	have to finish my reading exercise.	I am going to play some games.
S43	I am going to go to the cinema.	I will have been finishing my essay.	I will have done my project.
S109	I will be at the friend's party.		
S110	I will be sleeping.	I'll do my exams.	I'll be watching football.
S27	I will be watching TV.	I will lose 5 pounds.	I am going to have a shower.
S30	I will be watching my favourite series.	I will have cleaned my room.	I will have been speaking with my mum.
S29	I will be preparing for the school.	I will have been finishing my driving course.	I will have finished an important conversation with my friend.

S42	I will be home.	I'm going to buy that book.	I will go to bed.
S125	I will be still sleeping.	I will have finished my theatral performance.	my parents will have been sleeping.
S102	I will be playing a game.	I will have all the signatures collected.	I will have no dinner cooked.
S7	I will be watching TV.	I will have had all the signs in the index.	I will have met my boyfriend.
S80	I will be watching TV at home.	I will have graduated.	I will have been finishing my project.
S70	I'm going to the doctor.	I will have a dog.	
S39			
S44	I am going to visit a party.	I am finishing my homework to literature.	I will be happy.
S28	I am going to shopping.	I will buy a present for my sister.	I am cooking my dinner.
S123			
S97	I am having fun at a prom.	I will finish reading a book.	I will go to sleep.
S122	I'm going to visit my doctor.	I will visit my grandmother.	
S40			

Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3

№	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S36			
S73	I will watching TV.	I will finish my english presentation.	I will been studying maths.
S56	I'm meeting my dentist.	will finish my school work.	I'm preparing a dinner.
S61	I will be sitting on the couch, watching TV.	I will have read all the book I borrowed at the library.	I will have been feeling tired.
S121	I will be sleeping.	I will have gone to the gym	
S126	I am going out with my friends.	I will finish my semestrual work.	I will be eating something from a fridge.
S20	I'm going to my friend.	I will lose weight.	I'm going to change my hair cut.
S62	I am making a dinner.	will have been done my reading.	until you will have come home.
S93	I'll be reading my favourite book.	I will have finished my presentation.	I'll have been waiting for my friend.
S72	I will be talking with my friends in restaurant.	I will have done my presentation.	I will have been frozen from the weather (I will have been smoking some cig.)
S51	I will be sleep.	I'm going to zoo.	I will watch TV.
S59	I am going to be taking my spanish exam.	I am going to pay all those invoices.	my mom will be cooking a good dinner.
S45	I will be meeting my friend from Liberec.	I will have finished the book.	my cat will have been fed.
S34			
S17	I will listen to music.	I am going to start to have a diet.	I will be calling you.

S31	I'm going to swim.	I will celebrated the end of season.	I will be driving.
S66	I will be watching a movie at home.	will have been finishing my semestral assignment.	I will have eaten my snack.
S24	I will be sleeping.	I will have been finishing my work for school.	I will have done all my stuff.
S71	I will be helping my mother with cleaning our house.	I will have finished my essay.	I will have beed doing something important. I will have been preparing the party.
S60	I am going to work.	I will buy a new phone.	I will spend some time with my friends.

## Appendix 19. Session 4: Grammatical handout, deductive groups

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### FUTURE TENSES

#### ➤ I. The FUTURE CONTINUOUS

is used:

(1) to show that an action will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:

**shall/will + be + Verb + ing**

- 1.1 This time tomorrow, I **will be watching** a film in English.
  - 1.2 When I arrive home tonight, my flatmate **will be cooking** dinner.
  - 1.3 I **will be doing** my homework tomorrow between 8 and 9 p.m.
- (Adapted from: Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 195)

(2) to talk about arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events (the Present Continuous can be used to express the same meaning as well):

- 2.1 He **will be leaving** (or **is leaving**) for London at 2:30 next Friday.
  - 2.2 Madonna **will be performing** in London next October.
  - 2.3 I **will not be visiting** my parents next week.
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22)

(3) to inquire politely about people's plans (the speaker only wants to know the listener's plans and intentions and does not want to influence their decision):

- 3.1 **Will you be going** to the concert with us this Saturday?
- 3.2 **Will you be eating** that cake?
- 3.3 **Will you be joining** us later today?

Compare:

- Will you join** us later today? (a listener may consider this to be an invitation)  
**Are you going to join** us later today? (a listener may think you are pressing for their decision)
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22  
Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 196)

#### ➤ II. The FUTURE PERFECT SIMPLE

**shall/will have + past participle**

is used to say that an action will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future.

- 4.1 I am afraid I **will have forgotten** everything by the time of my exam in English Syntax.
  - 4.2 I **will not have finished** work by 7 o'clock today.
  - 4.3 **Will you have cleaned** your room by the time your mother comes back home tonight?
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22  
Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 195)

#### ➤ III. The FUTURE PERFECT CONTINUOUS

**shall/will have + been + Verb + ing**

is used to emphasise an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future. This activity may or may not continue after this future point.

- 5.1 By next Christmas, we **will have been living** in this house for twenty years.
- 5.2 I **will not have been waiting** for her for more than one hour by the time her plane lands.
- 5.3 **Will you have been studying** at this University for one year next week?

**Note:** We usually state the concrete future time with the Future Perfect Simple and the Future Perfect Continuous (e.g. by next Friday, before the end of this year, next week, etc.)  
(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22;  
<http://www.englishpage.com/>)

#### REFERENCES

Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP.

Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP.

<http://www.englishpage.com/>

Appendix 20. Session 4: Post-test, deductive groups, Session 5:  
Homework handout, all students

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FUTURE TENSES

➤ **I. The FUTURE CONTINUOUS**

shall/will + be + Verb + ing

is used:  
a certain

(1) to show that an action will be in progress at moment in the future:

- 1.1 This time tomorrow, I **will be watching** a film in English.
  - 1.2 When I arrive home tonight, my flatmate **will be cooking** dinner.
  - 1.3 I **will be doing** my homework tomorrow between 8 and 9 p.m.
- (Adapted from: Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 195)

(2) to talk about arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events (the Present Continuous can be used to express the same meaning as well):

- 2.1 He **will be leaving** (*or is leaving*) for London at 2:30 next Friday.
  - 2.2 Madonna **will be performing** in London next October.
  - 2.3 I **will not be visiting** my parents next week.
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22)

(3) to inquire politely about people's plans (the speaker only wants to know the listener's plans and intentions and does not want to influence their decision):

- 3.1 **Will you be going** to the concert with us this Saturday?
- 3.2 **Will you be eating** that cake?
- 3.3 **Will you be joining** us later today?

Compare:

- Will you join** us later today? (a listener may consider this to be an invitation)  
**Are you going to join** us later today? (a listener may think you are pressing for their decision)
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22  
Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 196)

➤ **II. The FUTURE PERFECT SIMPLE**

shall/will have + past participle

is used to say that an action will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future.

- 4.1 I am afraid I **will have forgotten** everything by the time of my exam in English Syntax.
  - 4.2 I **will not have finished** work by 7 o'clock today.
  - 4.3 **Will you have cleaned** your room by the time your mother comes back home tonight?
- (Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22  
Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 195)

➤ **III. The FUTURE PERFECT CONTINUOUS**

shall/will have + been + Verb + ing

is used to emphasise an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future. This activity may or may not continue after this future point.

- 5.1 By next Christmas, we **will have been living** in this house for twenty years.
- 5.2 I **will not have been waiting** for her for more than one hour by the time her plane lands.

### 5.3 Will you **have been studying** at this University for one year next week?

**Note:** We usually state the concrete future time with the Future Perfect Simple and the Future Perfect Continuous (e.g. by next Friday, before the end of this year, next week, etc.)  
(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22;  
<http://www.englishpage.com/>)

#### REFERENCES

Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP.  
Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP.  
<http://www.englishpage.com/>

#### EXERCISE 1: Translate the following sentences into English:

6. Zítřa touto dobou nebudu plavat v bazénu.

---

7. Ve 14h ve čtvrtek budu poslouchat lekci z anglické morfologie.

---

8. Do konce tohoto roku nedokončí (ona) svoje studium na této univerzitě.

---

9. A: Co budeš dělat v sobotu?

---

B: V sobotu v 7 hodin večer budu čekat na moji sestru na letišti.

---

10. Dokončíš domácí úkol, než se vrátím domů?

---

6. Budeš zítra studovat v knihovně?

---

7. Zůstanete dnes u nás znovu na večeři?

---

8. A: Budeš na ni čekat na letišti více než hodinu, než její letadlo přistane?

---

B: Ne, nebudu na ni čekat na letišti tak dlouho.

---

#### EXERCISE 2: Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous:

My name is Mary. I am a bookworm, and I do a lot of activities related to books. I write a lot of book reviews for different newspapers. This time tomorrow, (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my latest book review. I am also a moderator of a reading group on Facebook for all the people who love reading books. Next week, (2) I \_\_\_\_\_ (lead) this group for 2 years. Currently, we have 50,000 members in the group but more and more people are joining us. Therefore, I think that my reading Facebook group (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (welcome) its 80 000<sup>th</sup> member before the end of this year. The members of our group discuss different books they have read. I am also writing a detective story, and \_\_\_\_\_ I (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) my publisher at 4 p.m. tomorrow. I (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my new book by the end of this year.



In our group we also discuss many interesting topics related to books. Our current discussion deals with the future of paper and electronic books. Some group members believe that people (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) electronic books more in the future. They also believe that bricks-and-mortar bookshops (7) \_\_\_\_\_ (disappear) by 2060. On the contrary, other group members are confident that paper books will last forever and will never die out.

And what is your opinion on the future of paper and electronic books? Write three sentences to express your own ideas and use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence). You can talk generally about people or about your own reading habits.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3: Complete these sentences with the information about yourself. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence).**

4. At 8 p.m. this Friday, I \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Before the end of this month, \_\_\_\_\_.
6. By the time I return home tonight, \_\_\_\_\_.

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

9. This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.
10. At 2 p.m. on Thursday I will be listening to a lecture in English Morphology.
11. She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.
12. A: What will you be doing on Saturday?  
B: At 7 p.m. on Saturday I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.
13. Will you have finished your homework by the time I get back home?
14. Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?
15. Will you be staying with us for dinner again?
16. A: Will you have been waiting for her/have waited for her at the airport for more than an hour by the time her plane lands?  
B: No, I will not have been waiting/will have waited for her for so long at the airport.<sup>5</sup>

**Exercise 2:**

8. will be finishing
9. will have been leading/will have lead
10. will have welcomed
11. will be meeting
12. will have finished
13. will be reading
14. will have disappeared

Sentences 1-3: students' own answers

**Exercise 3:**

students' own answers

---

<sup>5</sup> Sentences 8A and 8B of Exercise 1 were adapted from:  
<http://www.englishpage.com/verbpage/futureperfectcontinuous.html>

## Appendix 21. Session 4: The inductive handout, inductive groups

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### FUTURE TENSES

Read the examples and answer the questions below each part:

#### PART 1: examples

##### Section 1:

1.1 This time tomorrow, I **will be watching** a film in English.

1.2 When I arrive home tonight, my flatmate **will be cooking** dinner.

1.3 I **will be doing** my homework tomorrow between 8 and 9 p.m.

(Adapted from: Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 195)

##### Section 2:

2.1 He **will be leaving** for London at 2:30 next Friday.

2.2 Madonna **will be performing** in London next October.

2.3 I **will not be visiting** my parents next week.

(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22)

##### Section 3:

3.1 **Will you be going** to the concert with us this Saturday?

3.2 **Will you be eating** that cake?

3.3 **Will you be joining** us later today?

(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22

Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP, p. 196)

**QUESTIONS: Look at the examples above (sections 1-3) and answer the following questions:**

Can you name this tense? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

State the **meanings** we aim to express when we use this tense for sections 1-3 above (e.g. when we use the Present Simple, the meaning we aim to express is *daily routines*):

##### **Section 1. Meaning:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Give an **example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

##### **Section 2. Meaning:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Give an **example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

\_\_\_\_\_

### Section 3. Meaning:

---

Give an **example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

#### **PART 2: examples**

4.1 I am afraid I **will have forgotten** everything by the time of my exam in English Syntax.

4.2 I **will not have finished** work by 7 o'clock today.

4.3 **Will** you **have cleaned** your room, by the time your mother comes back home tonight?

(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22)

#### **Questions:**

Can you name this tense? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Meaning:**

---

Give an **example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

#### **PART 3: examples**

5.1 By next Christmas, we **will have been living** in this house for twenty years.

5.2 I **will not have been waiting** for her for more than one hour by the time her plane lands.

5.3 **Will** you **have been studying** at this University for one year next week?

(Adapted from: Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP, p. 22

<http://www.englishpage.com/>)

#### **Questions:**

Can you name this tense? \_\_\_\_\_

What is its **form**? \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Meaning:**

---

Give an **example** of your own and express the similar meaning as in the given examples:

---

### **REFERENCES**

Hewings, Martin (2013) *Advanced Grammar in Use*, Cambridge: CUP.

Swan, Michael (2005) *Practical English Usage*, Oxford: OUP.

<http://www.englishpage.com/>

## Appendix 22. Session 4: The inductive handout, the students' answers, inductive groups.

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 1

№	Questions		section 1		section 2		section 3	
	tense name	tense form	meaning	students' own example	meaning	students' own example	meaning	students' own example
S115	future continuous	will + be + ing			future plans			
S78	future continuous	will be + ing		I will be studying this evening.		I will be catching the bus at 2:15 tomorrow.		Will you be drinking that coce?
S112	future continuous	will + be + inf + ing	limited lime in close future	This time tomorrow, I will be sleeping.	personal schedule	I will be meeting my boyfriend tomorrow at 7 p.m.	limited time in close future	Will you be jogging with us?
S96	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	plan	I will be reading other book tomorrow.	plan where you know time	My bus will be leaving at 7.44 A.M.	questions, activities	Will you be going to the gym with me?
S124	future continuous	will + be + ing	future express in exactly period of time	This time tomorrow, I will be sleaping. (plans for exactly moment).	future plans	I will be leaving for Denmark at Thursday.	near future	Will you be playing hockey tonight?
S98	future continuous	continuous / will + be + ing	something I know I'll be doing in the future and I know the <u>time</u> of it	after finishing this lesson, I will be travelling home.				

S60	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	limited time in close future	This time tomorrow, I will be waiting for you.	personal schedule		limited time in close future	Will you be running with us?
S130	future continuous		in the future something will be happening some period of time	This time tomorrow I'll be having a lunch.	something in the future, but period of time is not important.		question if sth will happen (not a period of time...it is not meant)	Will you be doing the homework today?
S47	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	what will be happening by the time, which is indicated in the first part of the sentence.	When I come to school tomorrow, I will be writing a test.	What will be happening in an exact time in future.	I will be going home on Friday at 1 p.m.	a plan to do something in a certain time period.	Will you be cooking the dinner?
S37	future continuous	WILL + BE + ING	what we are going to do	I will be sitting at school tomorrow this time.	100 % plans	I will be flying to Mexico at 8 o'clock.	suggestions about future	Will you be going to the cinema with me?
S21	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	thing happens at the certain time		things are plan, we know that it will happen			
S103	Future Perfect Continuous	will be + verb +ing	certain future, what is going to happen	This time tomorrow, I will be studying a morfology on a lesson.		I will be visiting my relatives next weekend.	a question about the future	Will you be studing today?

S95	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	what we will be doing in the near future	I'll be skiing this afternoon.	what we are definitely going to do	I'll be ending my season this month.	asking about the future	Will you be washing us?
S119	future continuous							
S106	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing			activity in the future in certain moment		questions	
S38	future present			I will be playing volleyball match this evening from 7 to 9 pm.		I'll be working in America next summer.		Will you be reading the book which I lend you?
S108	future perfect continuous		when something will be happening in particular time	I'll be sleeping between 9 p.m. to 6 a.m.	//-, it will definitely happened	I'll be driving home this Friday.		Will you be doing this homework?
S128	future contin,	WILL + BE + VERB + ING	aim to express action in progress in future	I'll be leaving to visit my parents - I have plan to visit parents at the weekend	by certain time sth will be in progress	I will not be sleeping at 6 a.m.		

S129	future continuous	subject + will + be + a verb in ing form	limited time in a close future	This afternoon at 6 p.m. I will be leaving to Prague.	Personal schedule	I will be going to Bruxel next month.	limited time in a close future	Will you be visiting your parent today?
------	-------------------	--	--------------------------------	---	-------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

### Inductive: Group 2 – Part 1

№	Questions	tense form	section 1		section 2		section 3	
			meaning	students' own example	meaning	students' own example	meaning	students' own example
S41	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	when we want to express what we /other people will be doing in a given time in the future.	I will be travelling to Prague by this time on friday.				
S3	future simple continuous	will + verb + ing		This Sunday we will be visiting our family.		I will be waiting there at 14:25.		Will you be brushing your teeth now?
S9	future continuous	will + be + verb (ing)	děj v neurčité budouc.	I will be waiting for her on airport tomorrow.			děj v neurčité	
S4	future continues	WILL + BE + VERB + ING		This time tomorrow, I will be gardening.		I will not be visiting the library this week.		Will you be watching TV in the evening?
S94	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	some future plans	I will be eating my lunch after next lesson.	plans related with some thime-table	Activision Blisrard will be relaxing this time next Monday.	asking about plans	Will you be running with us later today?



S10	future continuous		něco budem dělat v určitý čas v budoucnu	I'll be watching a film in German.	něco budem dělat v určitý čas v budoucnu	He'll be leaving for the Czech Republic.	Future Continuous, especially a question	Will you be leaving to museum with us this month?
S13	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	progress activity in the future in the definite time	I will be sleeping this time tomorrow.				
S11	future continuous	will be verb + ing	at exact time	This time tomorrow, I will be cooking dinner.	something you plane	He will be singing in Prague next December.	between exact time	They will be taking test tomorrow between 9 and 11 p.m.
S12	future continuous	will be verb + ing	some activity in the future wich lasts longer time. - specific time	This time of Friday I will be lying on the beach.	Some activity in the future which lasts longer time.	I will be moving in the Liberec next Sunday.	Question - activity in the future.	Will you be going to the party on Friday?
S89	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	to express the thing I have planned	I will be playing games tonight at 6.	to express appointments, dates, meetup and other place.	I will be visiting my grandma next week.	Asking wat your plans are.	Will you be cooking tonight?
S90	Future Continuos	WILL + VERB + ING	Future plans, based on a decision.	When I get home, my brother will be reading a book.	Future time table, schedule.	I will be writing a book next week.	Question about near future	Will you be playing on the piano tonight?
S79	future continuous	will + tense + ing	Plans	I will be having a lunch at 12 o'clock.	timetable plans	I will be flying to USA next summer.	questions	Will you be having a lunch?
S19	future continuous	will + be + verb - ing	something is going to happen for a longer time period.		plans for future			

S25	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	používám, když mám přesný čas aktivity, důraz na průběh	This time on Friday, I'll be waiting for my friend.	znám čas	I'll be swimming next Monday.		Will you be dancing with us in the evening?
S26	future continuous	WILL + BE + ing	It express a plan in a future.	I will be reading book whole afternoon.	It means some preparation which are predictable.	I will be waiting for a train at 3 o'clock on Saturday afternoon.	It express a question about future plans.	Will you be watching a movie with us tomorrow evening?
S88	future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	"this time" in the future	This time tomorrow, I will be sleeping.	<u>next</u>	I will be visiting my friends next week.	suggestions	Will you be playing football with us later today?
S82	future perfect simple	will be verb + ing	future plans / predictions	I will be going to Germany tomorrow at 10 AM.	(time table), a plan (something set to happen).	My friend will be arriving by the 3:15 bus from Brighton.		Will you be moving in with your boyfriend?
S18	Future continuous	will + be + verb + ing	dělat něco v určité době v budoucnosti.	This time tomorrow, I will be going to school.		I will be visiting my uncle next Friday.	otázka co se bude dít v určitém čase v budoucnu	Will you be going to school tomorrow?
S14	Future continuous							

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 2

№	tense name	tense form	meaning	students' own example
S115	future present simple	will + have + verb		I will not have finished my homework by 9 o'clock today.
S78	future perfect simple	will + have + past participle		I will have done it till my sister comes.
S112	future perfect simple	will + have/has + PP		I will not have finished my book by next month.

S96	future perfect simple	will + have + verb in 3rd form	activity that is timed	I will not have run 5 km by 10 minutes
S124	future perfect	will + have + 3rd form verb		I will not have finished my homework by 7 o'clock today.
S98	future perfect	perfect / will + have + past participle		I will not have finished this university unless I pass this course
S60	future perfect simple	will + have + past participle		I will not have finished this book by Saturday.
S130	Future Perfect Simple		something is done in the future	I will have eaten lunch by the time of your arrival ...the lunch is disappeared in my stomach
S47	future perfect simple	will + have + past participle	what will be approached by that time in future	I will have done the graduation exam in May.
S37	future past simple	WILL + HAVE + 3. Tvar	something happened and then will happen this.	I will have visited you by Friday.
S21	future perfect simple	will + have + verb + 3.kind of the verb	something happens during some time	
S103	Future Simple Perfect	will have + past participle		I will have cleaned my room by the time my brother gets home.
S95	future simple perfect	will + have + Verb in present perfect form		I will not have
S119	future perfect		The activity is finished before the next one starts.	Will you have made dinner when I come home?
S106	future perfect simple	will + have + verb (third form)	activity which started in the past and it will be finished in the future.	
S38				I will have finished my homework by the time she comes here.
S108			I'll have done something before something else happened.	I'll have eaten everything before you from the work.
S128	future perfect	WILL + HAVE + PAST PARTICIPLE	sth will be completed in the future	I'll have worked for 6 days on Saturday.
S129	future perfect simple	subject + will have + a verb in a past participle	a expected event	

Inductive: Group 2 – Part 2

<b>№</b>	<b>tense name</b>	<b>tense form</b>	<b>meaning</b>	<b>students' own example</b>
S41	Future present simple	will + have + verb in	něco bude uděláno	I am not afraid I am pretty sure I will have this forgotten by the time we see each other.
S3	future perfect	will + have/has + 3. tvar slovesa v min. čase		I think I will have written my own song.
S9	future perfect continuous	will + have + past perfect		
S4	future perfect simple	WILL + HAVE + PAST PARTICIPLE OR ED		I will not have forgotten this moment.
S94	present perfect	will + have + 3rd form of verb	something finished in the future	I will have lit the flame by the time our master returns.
S10	Future Perfect		vstah ukončené akce vstahující se k bodu v budoucnosti	I'll not have finished my homework by the time you arrive.
S13	future perfect simple	will have + past participle	complete situations in a definite time in the future	By the end of this week I will have finished this project.
S11	future perfect simple	will + have + 3 tvar slovesa	something what you will finish in future	I will have left work by 9 o'clock today
S12	Future Perfect Simple	will have + 3rd form	Some activity will be finished in the future	I will have done the washing up by 9 o'clock tonight.
S89	Future perfect	will + have + verb + ed / 3rd form	Something wich will happen over time.	I will have dried my clothes by the time I get home.
S90	Future Perfect	WILL + TO BE + PAST PARTICIPLE		

S79	future perfect simple	will + have + tense + ed/3rd		
S19	future perfect simple	will + have + past simple	something will be done in the future by a certain time	
S25	future perfect simple	will + have + verb (past participle)		I'll have made a lot of money by Friday.
S26	Future perfect simple	WILL + HAVE + past participle	It express that something will be done before a new event.	I will have left before my mother come home.
S88	future perfect	will + have + past participle	by the time; it will be finished	I will have cooked a dinner by the time he comes back home.
S82	future continuos	will have verb (in past form)	prediction....	I will not have come to by 3 o'clock today.
S18	Future perfect simple	will + have + verb + ing	něco bude v budoucnu dokončeno	I will have finished my project tomorrow.
S14	Future perfect simple			

### Inductive: Group 1 – Part 3

№	tense name	tense form	meaning	students' own example
S115	future present continuous	will + have + been + ing		Will you have been teaching at this school year?
S78	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + ing		I will have been having my mobile phone for 4 years next month.
S112	future perfect continuous	will + have/has + been + inf + ing		I will have been sitting here for 2 hours.
S96	future perfect continuous	will + have been + verb + ing	activity that happened only for a time	
S124	future perfect continuous	will + have + 3rd form + ing		

S98	future perfect continuous	will + have + be + ing	something will have done by the exact time in the future, not the time, but some event	
S60	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	By next semester, I will have been studing here for 5 years.	
S130	future perfect continuous			
S47	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	what is happening now, happened in past and how it show in future time.	She will have been playing tennis for 5 years next week.
S37	future past continuous	WILL + HAVE + BEEN + ING	something definitely happen in the future (anniversiry, ending of something...)	By 2222 the world will have been destroying.
S21	Future perfect continuous	will + have/has + been + verb + ing	something happens by the time and the time is written in	By this week we will have been in the next house.
S103	Future Continuous			
S95	present continues perfect	will + have + be + Verb + ing		
S119	Future perfect continuous		The activity started before and continues after some point in the future.	In May, I will have been having my dog for 2 years.
S106	Future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	activity that happened only for a time	aktivita, která začala v minulosti a trvá v budoucnosti po delší časový úšek)
S38				I will have been studying in Germany next year.
S108				I will have been sining for 10 years next month.
S128	future perfect contin.	WILL + HAVE + BEEN + VERB + ING	action in progress that will continue in the future	I will have been working in the garden

S129	future perfect continuous	subject + will have been + a verb in a past participle	An expected event with a limited duration	By this time tomorrow I will
------	---------------------------	--	---	------------------------------

### Inductive: Group 2 – Part 3

№	tense name	tense form	meaning	students' own example
S41	Future present continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	how long is something done	
S3		will + have/has been + verb + continuous verb		You will have been cooking for her parents.
S9				
S4	future perfect cont.	WILL HAVE PAST P. + VERB + ING		Will you have been studying all night?
S94	present perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	some act continuing in the future	By next hour, I will have been trying to do this for one week.
S10	future perfect continues		vstah neukončené akce k bodu v budoucnosti	Will you have been studying at this school for a year next Friday?
S13	future perfect continuous	will have + been + verb + ing	activities that will be in progress by a definite time in the future	By the end of this year I will have been studying at this university for 2 years.
S11	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing		
S12	Future perfect continuous	will have been + verb + ing	Some activity which lasts for long time will be finished in the future.	They will have been dating together for 10 years this Friday.
S89	Future super perfect	will + have + been + verb + ing	Something will happen in the "distant" future	I will have been playing games for 10 year next mont.

S90	Future Perfect Continuous	WILL + TO BE + BEEN + VERB + ING		I will have been visiting him for 6 years next week.
S79	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + tense + ing	Things which ends in future which started in past.	I will have been having my girlfriend 3rd year next year on February.
S19	future perfect continuous	will + have been + 3. form of a verb	something will happen in the future that is connected to the past/present	
S25	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	průběh v budoucnu	I'll have been working as a manager by next year.
S26	Future perfect continuous	WILL + HAVE + BEEN + ing	Something what is happening until some time.	We will have been waiting for you for two ours until you arrive.
S88	future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	in the future it will be doing; <u>by</u> ; it will be in progress	I will have been studying by next year.
S82	future past continuous	will have been verb (3rd form) + ing	future events (based on past events...)	By next week, we will have been together for three years.
S18	Future perfect continuous	will + have + been + verb + ing	Bude se něco dít po nějakou dobu v budoucnu (za 10 let už tu budeme žít 20 let : )	I will have been studying at this university for 5 years next month.
S14	Future perfect continuous			



## Appendix 23. Session 4: Post-test, inductive groups

Name:

Date:

---

### FUTURE TENSES

#### EXERCISE 1: Translate the following sentences into English:

11. Zítřa touto dobou nebudu plavat v bazénu.

12. Ve 14h ve čtvrtek budu poslouchat lekci z anglické morfologie.

13. Do konce tohoto roku nedokončí (ona) svoje studium na této univerzitě.

14. A: Co budeš dělat v sobotu?

B: V sobotu v 7 hodin večer budu čekat na moji sestru na letišti.

15. Dokončíš domácí úkol, než se vrátím domů?

6. Budeš zítra studovat v knihovně?

7. Zůstanete dnes u nás znovu na večeri?

8. A: Budeš na ni čekat na letišti více než hodinu, než její letadlo přistane?

B: Ne, nebudu na ni čekat na letišti tak dlouho.

#### EXERCISE 2: Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous:

My name is Mary. I am a bookworm, and I do a lot of activities related to books. I write a lot of book reviews for different newspapers. This time tomorrow, (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my latest book review. I am also a moderator of a reading group on Facebook for all the people who love reading books. Next week, (2) I \_\_\_\_\_ (lead) this group for 2 years. Currently, we have 50,000 members in the group but more and more people are joining us. Therefore, I think that my reading Facebook group (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (welcome) its 80 000<sup>th</sup> member before the end of this year. The members of our group discuss different books they have read. I am also writing a detective story, and I (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) my publisher at 4 p.m. tomorrow. I \_\_\_\_\_ (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) my new book by the end of this year. In our group we also discuss many interesting topics related to books. Our current discussion deals with the future of paper and electronic books. Some group members believe that people (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) electronic books more in the future. They also believe that bricks-and-mortar bookshops (7) \_\_\_\_\_ (disappear) by 2060. On the contrary, other group members are confident that paper books will last forever and will never die out.

And what is your opinion on the future of paper and electronic books? Write three sentences to express your own ideas and use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence). You can talk generally about people or about your own reading habits.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

**EXERCISE 3: Complete these sentences with the information about yourself. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous (use one tense per sentence).**

7. At 8 p.m. this Friday, I \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Before the end of this month, \_\_\_\_\_.
9. By the time I return home tonight, \_\_\_\_\_.

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

17. This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.
18. At 2 p.m. on Thursday I will be listening to a lecture on English Morphology.
19. She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.
20. A: What will you be doing on Saturday?  
B: At 7 p.m. on Saturday I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.
21. Will you have finished your homework by the time I get back home?
22. Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?
23. Will you be staying with us for dinner again?
24. A: Will you have been waiting for her/have waited for her at the airport for more than an hour by the time her plane lands?  
B: No, I will not have been waiting/will have waited for her for so long at the airport.<sup>6</sup>

**Exercise 2:**

15. will be finishing
16. will have been leading/will have lead
17. will have welcomed
18. will be meeting
19. will have finished
20. will be reading
21. will have disappeared

Sentences 1-3: students' own answers

**Exercise 3:**

students' own answers

---

<sup>6</sup> Sentences 8A and 8B of Exercise 1 were adapted from:  
<http://www.englishpage.com/verbpage/futureperfectcontinuous.html>

## Appendix 24. Session 4: Post-test, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 1

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S115	I won't swim in the pool tomorrow.	I will listening lecture of English morphology at Thursday at 2 PM.	She won't finish her studies at this university.	What will you do at Saturday?	I will waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 PM.	Will you finish homework than I come back?	Will you studying at library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner again?	Will you wait on she more than hour, when her plane	No, I won't wait on airport...
S78	I won't be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening the lecture from engl. Morphology at 14 o'clock in Thursday.	She won't have done her studies on this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister in the airport at 7 o'clock in Saturday.	Will you have done your HW till I come back?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have staid for a diner today again?	Will you have been waiting for her in the airport more than one hour, till the plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting there for her so long.
S112	I will not be swimming in swimming pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be listening a lesson of english morfology at 2 pm at Thursday.	She will not has finished her studies at this university by the end of the year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished your hw by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in alibrary tomorrow?	Will you be staying here for a dinner today?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport more than an hour before her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her for so long.
S96	Tomorrow in this time I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 hours in Thuesday I will be listening to the lection of English morphology.	To the end of this year she will not be finished her studies ...	What will you be doing in Sunday?	Sunday at 7 hours P.M. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you be finished homework until I come home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at us on the dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour, until the plane go down?	No, I will not be waiting for her so long.

S124	I won't be swimming at the pool by the time tmr.	I will be listening a class of english morfology at Thursday at 2 P.M.	She wont have been finishing her degree on this university.	What will you be doing at Saturday?	I will be waiting for...	Will have you finished your homework before I ...	Will you be studying at the library tmr?	Will you stay at our house ...?	Will you be waiting for her....	No, I won't be waiting...
S98	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in a swimming pool.	I will have been listening to the lecture of english morphology in 2 o'clock p.m.	She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year	What will you been doing on Saturday?	I'll have been waiting to my sister at the airport at 7 p.m.	Will you have finished you homework, by the time I come back?	Will you been studying at a library tomorrow?	Will you stay in our place for a dinner again.	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport more than a hour before her plane land?	No, I won't be waiting for her too long.
S60	In this time I won't be swimming in a pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening english morphology.	She will not have finished her studies by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister.	Will you have finished your homework by the time 7 o'clock		Will you have been staying for a dinner today?	Will you have been waiting for her for more than one hour, before her plane land?	No, I won't have been waiting for her in airport for so long.
S130	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	At 2 pm at Thursday, I am listening to a lecture of English morphology.	She is not finishing her grade until the end of the year.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I'll be waiting/am waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have done your homework, when I come?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay at our's for the dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for an hour when her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting that long.
S47	I won't be swimming in the swimming pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening an english morphology lecture on Thursday at 2 p.m.	She will not have finished her studies until the end of this year at this university .	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished the homework before I come back home?	Will you be studying tomorrow in library?	Will you be staying at our place again tonight?	Will you have been waiting for her for more than hour before her plane lands?	No, I will have not been waiting on her so long.

S37	Tomorrow this time I will be swimming at swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening to the lection of english morphology.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her studium at this university.	Will will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework until I come back home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you staying by us again for a dinner?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport for more than an hour until her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her there such a long time.
S21	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will have been listening a lecture of english morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have done her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished the homework before I will be back home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at us for a dinner today again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour before her plain arrive?	No, I won't be waiting there for so long time.
S103	I will not be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will be listening a lection of english morfology.	She will not have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be working in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us for a dinner today again?	Will you be waiting for her on the airport more than hour until her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting so long.
S95	I will not have been swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening an English Morphology lecture at 2 PM on Thursday.	She will have not ended studying by this year on this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at 7 o'clock on the airport.	Will you have finished the homework untill I get home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying again for the dinner?	Will you be waiting for her for more than hour at the airport untill her plane come?	No, I'll not be waiting for her for so long.

S119	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in a pool.	At 2 p.m. on Thursday I will be listening an english morfology lesson.	By the end of this year she will not have been finished her studies at this uni.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have been finished the homework when I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be joining us for a dinner?	Will you have been waiting for her more then one hour by the flight lands?	No I will not be waiting for her so long.
S106	This time tomorrow, I won't be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening to english morfology's lessons at 14 o'clock on Thursday.	She won't have been finishing her study at university.	What will be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 o'clock on Saturday.	Will have you finished your homework, before I return home.	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at dinner again today.	Will have you been waiting for her more than hour, before her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her so long at the airport.
S38	I will not be swimming in a swimming pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be hearing a lesson of English morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She will not finished her studies at this university to the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock pm.	Will you have been finished your homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?		Will you have waited for her more than one hour at the airport by the time he rplane lands?	No, I will not be waited for her so liong at the airport.
S108	I'll not be swimming in the pool ...	I'll be listening the morphology lecture on Thursday.	She'll has not been finished her studium ...	What will you have been doing on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 ...	Will you have finished a homework before I come home?	Will you have been studiing in the library tomorrow?	Will you have been staying ....?	Will you be waiting for her until plane land?	No, I'll not be waiting that long.
S128	I won't be swimming at sw. pool by this time.	I won't be listening to lecture from Eng. Morphology on Thu at 2 p.m.	By the end of this year she won't have finished her study at this uni.	What will you be doing on Sat.?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport on Sat night at 7.	Will you have finished your HW before I come back home?	Will you study at the library tomorrow	Will you stay here for dinner tonight again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport for more than 1 hour until her plane arrives?	No, I won't wait that long.

S129	By this time tomorrow I will be swimming in a pool.	On Thursday at 2 pm I'll be listening a lecture from English morphology.	She won't have finished the stadium by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I get back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying again for the diner tonight?	Will you have been waiting for her more than an hour...	No, I won't have been waiting for so long.
------	---	--	--	-------------------------------------	---	--	---	--	---	--



Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S41	By this time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	On Thursday at two p.m. I will be listening the morphology lesson.	She won't have finished her studies at this university until the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	On Sunday I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at seven.	Will you have finished your homework until I get home?	Will you be studying in the library?	Will you staying for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour until the plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her so long.
S3	This time tomorrow I will not swimming at the pool.	On Tuesday at 14 h I will be listening lesson of english morfology.	She will hasn't been finishing her studies at this university this year.	What will you doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7	Will you have finished homework until I come back home?	Will you study in library tomorrow?		Will you been waiting for her more than hour until her plain land?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long time.
S9	Tomorrow at this time I will not be swimming in a pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will be listening to a lection from english morphology.	She will not have finished her studies on this university till the end of this year.	What will you be doing this Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister on an airport.	Will you have finished your homework till I come back home?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at dinner today?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour till the plane land?	No I won't be waiting for her for that long.
S4	At this time tomorrow, I have not been swimming in the pool.	On Th. At 14.00 I will been listening English Morphology.		What have you planed for Saturday?	On Sundat at 7. I will be waiting for my sister in the airp.	Will you finished HW before I go at home?	Will you studied in the library tm?		Will you been waiting for her more than hour...	No, I have not been waiting for her so long.

S94	Tomorrow at this time I won't be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening a lesson of English morphology at Thursday 14.00.	By the end of this year, she won't have been finishing her studies on this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister on the airport on Saturday, 7 p.m.	Will you have finished homework, before I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting more than hour, before her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her so long.
S10	I'll be swimming in a pool, this time tomorrow.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday, I'll be listening...	She won't have finished her studies at this u. til the end.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock, I will be waiting ...	Will you have finished your homework by the time...	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will he stay for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting more than an hour at the airport until she lands.	No, I won't be waiting for her that long.
S13	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in a pool.	At 2 o'clock on Thursday I'll be listening lecture from English morfology.	By the end of this year she won't have finished her studies at this univer.	What will you have been doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I'll be waiting on my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework until I'll come back home?	Will you have been studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you	Will you be waiting on her at the airport more then hour than...	No, I won't be waiting at the airport for so long.
S11	At this time tomorrow, I won't be swimming.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening lecture of english motphology.	By the end of this year, she won't finished her study on university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m., I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you be finished the homework, by I come back home?	Will you be studing at library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for the dinner today again?	Will you be waiting for her more than a hour, by her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for so long.
S12	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	On Thursday at 2 o'clock PM I will be listening a lecture from english morphology.	She won't have finished her studium at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock PM	Will you have finished the homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner at us tonight again?	Will you be waiting for her on the airport for more than an hour, until the plane will land?	No, I won't have been waiting for her at the airport so long.

S89	Tomorrow at this time I won't be swimming in the pool.	A 14 pm on Thursday I will be listening to the lecture of English morphology.	She won't finish her study by the end of the year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I get home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner tonight again.	Will you be waiting at the airport more than one hour before the plane arrives.	No, I won't be waiting for so long.
S90	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in a swimming pool.	I will not be listening a lecture from morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.		What will you been doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting to my sister on the airport on Saturday at 7 p.m.	Will you been finishing your HW, before I get home?	Will you studied at library tomorrow?	Will you stayed on a dinner at our place tonight again?	Will you been waiting for her for more an hour before her plane land?	No, I will not be waiting to her for so long.
S79	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow this time.	I will be listening lection from english morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She won't have finished her study on this university till the end of this year.	What will you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting on my sister on airport at 7 o'clock.	Will you have been finishing your homework, till I'll come back to home?	Will you be studing in library tomorrow?	Will you being with us on dinner today?	Will you have been waiting on her on airport more than hour, till her plane will land on?	No, I won't be waiting on her on dinner so long.
S19	I will not be swimming in the pool tomorrow at this time.	I will be listening to the english morphology lecture on Thursday at 2 p.m.	She will not have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I get home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us again for a dinner tomorrow?	Will have you been waiting for her at the airport for so long.	No, I will not have been waiting for her at the airport for so long.
S25	Tomorrow this time I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14:00 on Thursday I'll be listening a lecture from morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have finished her studies at this university.	Will you will be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 18:00 I'll be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished your HW by the time I'll come home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying in our house for dinner again today?	Will you have been waiting for her on the airport more than hour by her plane'll land.	No, I won't be waiting.

S26	I will not be swimming in swimming pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening a lecture of English morphology at 14:00 on Thursday.	She will not have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at 7 o'clock on Saturday.	Will you have finished your homework before I come back home?	Will you be studying at library tomorrow?	Will you stay with us for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour at the airport, before the plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting for her so long time.
S88	I won't be swimming in swimming pool this time tomorrow.	I will have been listening english morfology on Thursday at 14:00.	By the end of this year, she won't have done her study in the university.	Will will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister in the airport.	Will you have finished your homework, before I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying again at us for a dinner?	By the time her plane lands, will you have been waiting for her more than 1 hour?	No, I won't have been waiting for her in the airport so long.
S82	Tomorrow at this time I will not be swimming at the swimming pool.	At 2 PM on Thursday I will be listening to a lecture of Eng. Morphology.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her studies at this uni.	What are you going to do on Saturday.	On Saturday at 7 PM I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have done your homework before I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Are you going to stay for dinner again today?	Will you have been waiting for her more than an hour, before her plane will have landed?	No, I will not have been waiting for her for so long.
S18	Tomorrow this time I will not be swimming in the pool.	At 2 o'clock I will be listening lecture from english morfology.	Until the end of this year she will not have finished her studies at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I will return home?	Will you study at the library tomorrow?	Will you again stay for a dinner?	Will you have been waiting for her on the airport for more than an hour, before her flight lands?	No, I will not wait for her on the airport so long.
S14	I won't be swimming in the pool tomorrow in this time.	I will be listening the lecture of English morphology on Thursday at 14:00 .		What you will be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you have done your homework before I left at home?	Will you be studying at library tomorrow?	Will you stay for a dinner today again?		

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 1

No	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S111	This time tomorrow, I will not have swimming in a pool.	I will be listening the english morphology lesson on Thursday at 2 o'clock p.m.	She will not have finished her studies on that university by the end of the year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock p.m. I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished the homework by the time I arrive home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you have been satying here for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting at the airport more than hour, before her airplane will land?	No, I will not be waiting.
S32	This time tomorrow, I will not be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening lection from English morphology lesson at 14 p.m. on Thursday.	At the end of this year she will not doing her studium in this university.	What will you be doing this Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister to the airport at Saturday night at 7 p.m.	Will you have finished youre homework until I will be back to home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner with us again?	Will you be staying in the airport more than one hour then her plane land?	No, I will not have been waiting to the airport at her for long time.
S52	I will not be swimming at pool tomorrow.	I will be listening a lesson of English morphology at 14 on Thursday.	She will not have finished her study on this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister on the airport at 7 on Saturday evening.	Will you have finished your homework than I will return home?	Wil you be studying at a library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner today again?	Will you be waiting for her on the airport more then hour than her plane will lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long.
S54	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening lesson from English morphology on Thursday at 2 p.m.	Before the end of this year she will not finished study on university.	What will you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 p.m.	Will you have finished your HW until I came back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner?	Will you have been waiting for her for more than hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her at the airport so long.

S131	This time tomorrow, I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	Thursday 2 pm, I will be listening lecture from English morphology.	By the end of this year, she will not have finished her studies at this uni.	What will you have did on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister in the airport Saturday's 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished homework, before I will get back home?	Will you have been studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have been satying with us for dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her in the airport for more than an hour?	I will not have been waiting for her for more than one hour by the time her plane lands.
S132	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will be listening a lecture from morphology.	She will not has finish her studies on this university until the end of this year.	What will you be doing this Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework, before I will come back home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you be staying today for dinner at our place again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport more than hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting for her for so long.
S133	I will not be swimming in a swimming-pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to a lecture of morphology at 14 o'clock on Thursday.	She will has finished her study at this university by the end of this year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at 7 o'clock at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework until I come back home?	Will you be studying a the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at us for a diner today again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour until her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long.
S105	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening to lesson of english morphology at 14h on Thursday.	She won't have finished her studies on this university by the years end.	What will you do on Saturday?	I will be waiting to my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your Hw by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour till her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for too long.
S43	I will not be swimming in a pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to an English morphology lecture on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She will not have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I return home?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner at our place again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than an hour by the time he rplane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for so long.

S109	This time tomorrow, I will not be swimming at the swimming pool.	I will be listening to a lecture of English Morphology at 2 p.m. on Thursday.	She will not has finished her study at this university before the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished homework by the time I get home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour at the airport by the time her plan lands?	No, I will not waiting for so long at the airport.
S110	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I'll be listening to the lecture about english morfologi.	She won't have finished her study on this university untill this year.	What'll you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have your homework done untill I'll come back home?	Will you be studying tomorrow at the university?	Will you be staying at our house again for the dinner?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport for more than an hour untill her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her that long.
S27	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming in the pool.	I will be listening to a lecture of english morphology on Thursday at 14 o'clock.	She will not have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework until I go back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying by us for a dinner today again?	Will you be waiting for her more than an hour in the airport until her plane lands?	I will not have been waiting for her for such a long time.
S30	I won't be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to English morphology lesson at 2 pm on Thursday.	She won't have finished her school by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 pm on Saturday.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I come back?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner at our place again?	Will you have been waiting for her for more than one hour, by the time her plane lands.	No, I won't have been waiting for her for so long.
S29	I will not be swimming in a pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be listening to the lecture of English Morphology on Thursday at 2 o'clock.	She will not have finished her studying at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?		Will you have finished homework before I will return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than hour before her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her at the airport so long.

S42	Tomorrow at this time I won't be swimming in the pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I won't be listening to the lecture from english morphology.	She won't have been finishing her study by the end of the year at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock at the evening I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished homework, before you will return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay at here for a dinner again today?		
S125	I will not have been swimming in the pool tomorrow by this time.	I will be listening to an English morphology lecture on Thursday at 14 PM.	She will not have finished her studies at this university before the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 o'clock.	Will you have finished your homework before I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us for the dinner today again?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport for more than one hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting for her for so long.
S102	I will not be swimming...	... I will be listening...	She will not have finished	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be taking	Will you have it finished...?	Will you be studying...?	Are you going to stay with us again for the dinner today?	Will you have been waiting for her at the airport for more than one hour before her plane lands?	No, I will not be waiting for her for so long.
S7	By this time tomorrow I won't have swimmied.	On Thursday at 14.00 I will be listening a lection of English Morphology.	By the end of this year, she won't have finished her studies on this uni.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7.00 I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your HW before I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at us for the dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than hour before her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her that long.
S80	I will be swimming this time tomorrow.	I will be listening the lesson from english morphology at 2 pm on Thursday.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her study at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Before I come back home, will you have finished your HW?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you have stayed here in our house for dinner by today again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than 1 hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long.



S70	This time tomorrow I wouldn't be swimming in the pool.	I'll be listening english morphology in 2 pm.	She wouldn't have been finishing her study at this university.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 pm.	Have you finished your homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for a dinner tonight again?	You will have been waiting for her more than hour, by the time her...	No, I wouldn't be waiting for her for a long time.
S39	I won't be swimming in the pool this time tomorrow.	I'll be listening the morphology lecture 2 PM on Thursday.	She will not have finished her studies by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 PM I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework before I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for a dinner with us again?	Will you have been waiting for her more than one hour at the airport before her plane lands?	No I will not be waiting so long.
S44	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in the swimming pool.	In 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening the lecture from English morphology.	At the end of this year she will not have finished her study at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have been finished your homework before I will have been coming?	Will you be studying in the library?	Will you be staying here again to the dinner today?	Will you have been waiting to her the airport then her plane will have landed?	No, I will not have been waiting at the airport.
S28	This time tomorrow, I will not be swimming in a pool.	At 2 pm on Thursday I will be listening a lection of English Morfology.	She will not have finished her study for end of this year at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport on Saturday at 7 pm.	Will you have been finishing your homework, until I will have been...	Will you be studying in library?	Will you be staying here again for dinner today?		I will not have waitted for her at airport for so long time.

S123	This time tomorrow I will not have been swimming in the pool.	At 2 p.m. on Thursday I'll be listening a lecture from English Morfology.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her study at this university.	What will you do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 19:00 I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you finish your HW, before I get back?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at our place for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport, before her plane has landed.	No, I will not be waiting for her that long.
S97	I will be swimming in a pool by this time tomorrow.	I will be hearing an english morphology lecture at 2 PM on Thursday.	She will not have finished her studies at the university by the end of the year.	What are you doing on Saturday?	I will be waiting for my sister at the airport at 7 p.m. on Saturday.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you stay at our place for a dinner again?	Will you have waited for her for more than one hour at the airport before her plane lands?	I will not have waited for her that long.
S122	Tomorrow in this time I will not be swimming in a swimming pool.	I will be listening lecture from english morfology on Thursday at 2 p.m.	She will not have finished her study in this university by the end of the year.	What will you been doing on Saturday?	On Saturday I will be waiting for my sister on the airport at 7 p.m.	Will you have done your homework, before I'll be back?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?		Will you have been waiting for her for more than 1 hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long time.
S40	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in a pool.	At 14h on Thursday I will be listening the lecture of English morphology.	By the end of this year she will not has finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturdat at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting on my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished the homework by the time I come back home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us on dinner again?	Will you be waiting at the airport for more than a hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting on her for so long.

Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 1

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4A	Sentence 4B	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Sentence 8A	Sentence 8B
S36	This time tomorrow, I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	I will be listening our lection based on English morphology on Thursday at 14.	By the end of this year I will not have finished my study at this university.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	I will (be waiting) have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework, by the time I come back at home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us this dinner?	Will u have been waiting for her more than one hour at the airport by the time her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her too long at the airport.
S73	Tomorrow in this time I won't be swimming in a swimming pool.	On Thursday at 14 o'clock I will be listening a lecture from english morphology.	She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock pm I will be waiting for my sister at an airport.	Will you have finished homework then I'll come home?	Will you be studying at a library tomorrow?	Will you staying today at our house for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her at an airport more than 1 hour then her airplane arrives?	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S56	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 o'clock p.m. I will have listened a lection of english morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock pm I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you be finishing a homework when I get back?	Will you be studying in a library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at our place for a dinner today?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport more than hour until her airplane lands?	No I won't be waiting for her at the airport that long.
S61	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the pool.	On Thursday at 2 pm I'll be listening a lection from English morphology.	She won't have finished her studiing at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I'll waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework until I come home?	Will you be studiing tomorrow at the library?	Will you be staying at us for dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her an until her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her that long.

S121	Tomorrow by this time I'll not be swimming in a pool.	I'll be listening to the lecture of morphology on Thus. At 14:00.	She won't have finished her study till the end of the year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport on Sat. at 7:00.	Will you have finished your homework till I get back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have been staying by us for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her ...	No, I won't have ...
S126	This time tomorrow I will not have swimmied in a swimming pool.	At 2 o'clock at Thursday I will be listening lecture from english morphology.	Till the end of this year she will not have completed her study at this university.	What will you have been doing at Saturday?	At Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have completed your homework before I will come back home?	Will you have been studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying at us for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport longer than an hour before her plane will have landed?	No, I will not have been waiting for her at the airport so long.
S20	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	I will be listening a lesson of english morphology on Wednesday at 2 p.m.	She won't have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework till I'll come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for the dinner again?	Will you be waiting at the airport for more than one hour till her plane lands?	No I won't have been waiting at the airport for that long.
S62	Tomorrow at this time I will be swimming in swimming pool.	On Thursday in 2 o'clock I will be listening lectin fro english morfology.	At the end of this year she won't have finished her studying at the university.	What will you have done on Saturday?	On Saturday in 7 o'clock I will have been waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework before I will come home?	Will you be studying at library tomorrow?	Will you be staying here for dinner again?	Will you have been waiting for her until he rplane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long.

S93	This time tomorrow, I will not be swimming in swimming pool.	At 2 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening a lesson from English morphology.	By the end of this year she will not have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday? (What are you doing?)	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished homework by I come back?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?	Will you be staying (joining us) for a dinner again?	You will have been waiting for her for more than one hour by the time he plane lands.	No, I won't have been waiting for her such a long time at the airport.
S72	By this time tomorrow I will not be swimming in pool.	I will be listening lesson of eng. Morphology at 14 p.m. on Thursday.	Before/until the end of this year she will not have finished her studies at this uni.	What are you going to do on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock I will be waiting in the airport for my sister.	Will you have dine your homework before I come to home?	Will you be studying in library tomorrow?			
S51	Tomorrow in this time I will not be swimming in a swimming pool.	At 14:00 at Thursday I will be listening a lesson from english morphologie.	By the end of this year she will not have finished study at this university.	What will you have done at Saturday?	At Saturday I will be waiting to my sister...	Will you have been finishing your homework..	Will you have studied in library tomorrow?	Will you have stayed for a dinner again?	Will you have waited at the airport more than 1 hour ...	No, I will not been waiting at the airport so long.
S59	Tomorrow that time I will not be swimming in a swimming pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will be listening to a lesson of English morphology.	She will not have finished her studies on this university by the end of the year.	What will you be doing this Saturday?	On Saturday 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished your homework untill I come back home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for supper at our place today?	Will you have waited for her for more than an hour, before her plane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her for so long on the airport.
S45	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in a pool.	At 2 pm on Thursday I'll be listening to a lecture of English morfology.	She won't have finished her studies at this university by the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I'll be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished the homework by the time I come home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for diner tonight again?	Will you have been waiting for her for more than hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting for her for so long.

S34	Tomorrow this time I won't be swimming in a pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening an english morphology lecture.	She won't have finished her studium at this university to the end of this year.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister on the airport.	Will you have finished your homework until I'll come home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying for dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her at the airport more than hour, before her plane arrives?	No, I will not be waiting for her at the airport so long.
S17	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 3 p.m. I will be listening the lection of English morphology.	By the end of this year she will not finished her studying at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 pm I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished the homework by the time I come back?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying again staying at dinner today?	Will you be waiting for her more than 1 hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I won't be waiting (I won't have been waiting) for her at the airport such a long time.
S31	This time tomorrow I will not be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Thursday I will be listening lecture from English morphology.	She will not have finished her study in this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework by I come home?	Will you be studying tomorrow in library?	Will you be staying by us for dinner?	Will you have waited for her longer than one hour by the time her airplane lands?	No, I will not have been waiting for her so long.
S66	I won't be swimming in a swimming pool by this time tomorrow.	On Friday at 2 p.m. I will be listening a lecture from english morphology.	By the end of this year she won't have finsihed her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I get home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying with us for a dinner again?	Will you have been waiting more than 1 hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting for her at the airport for so long.
S24	Tomorrow by this time I won't be swimming in the swimming pool.	At 14 o'clock on Wednesday I will be listening to a lection of english morphology.	Until the end of this year she won't have finsihed her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 o'clock in the evening I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have finished a homework, until I will get home?	Will you be studying at library tomorrow?	Will you be staying by us today for a dinner again?	Will you be waiting for her more than hour at the airport, before her plane will have landed?	No, I won't be waiting for her at the airport for so long.

S71	This time tomorrow I will be swimming in the swimming pool.	On Thursday at 14 p.m. I will be listening the seminar from English morphology.	Before the end of this year she won't have finished her studies at this university.	What will you be doing on Saturday	I will be waiting for my sister in the airport on Saturday at 7 p.m.	Will you have finished by the time I return home?	Will you be studying in the library tomorrow?	Will you have stayed again for dinner?	Will you have been waiting in the airport more than hour by the time her plane lands?	I won't have been waiting for her so long.
S60	This time tomorrow I won't be swimming at the pool.	On Thursday at 2 p.m. I will be listening lection of english morphology.	Won't have ended study until the end of year	What will you be doing this Saturday?	On Saturday at 7 p.m. I will be waiting for my sister at the airport.	Will you have ended your homework by the time I come home?	Will you be studying at the library tomorrow?	Will you be staying again for dinner today?	Will you have been waiting for her more than hour by the time her plane lands?	No, I won't have been waiting at the airport for so long.

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 2

Nº	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S115	I will finishing	I will leadning	will welcome	will have meeting	I will finishing	will read	will be disappear			
S78	I will be finishing	I will have lead	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have been finishing	will have been reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading only normal book.		
S112	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will has welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading electronic books in the future more than paperbooks.	I will have finished the book I am reading before the end of this week.	I will have been reading my book by the time I return home tonight.
S96	I will be finished	I will be leading	will be welcome	will be meet	will be finished	will be reading	will be disappeared	I agree that in the future we will be reading electronic books.		

S124	I will have finished	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	E. books will be more used.	Paper books will have been eliminated.	
S98	I'll have finished	I'll have been leading	will have welcome	will have met	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Electronic books will have replaced classic books by the end of the year 3000.	People will be reading electronic books more than classic one.	After year 3000 paper book will still have been exist.
S60	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will has welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	In the future people will be reading electronic books.		
S130	will be finishing/will have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	I am meeting	I am finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared	Disappearance of paper books will be leading to unemployment of some kind people :-)		
S47	will have finished	will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading a lot during summer holidays.	I will have been reading this book for a month next week.	I will have finished the new book next week.
S37	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	I will have finished reading book by Friday.	I will be reading tomorrow.	I will have been waiting for new book from my favourite author more than one year.
S21	I will be finishing	I will have led	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have been disappearing			
S103	I will have been finishing	I will have been leading	will have been welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have been disappearing	I think people will be reading electronic books more in the future.		
S95	I will have been finishing	I will be leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have been finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared			



S119	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have been welcome	will be meeting	will have been finished	will be reading	will have been disappeared	The electronic books will be becoming more and more popular.	But I don't think that paper books will have been disappeared.	
S106	I will be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S38	I will have finished	I will be leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will be disappeared	There will be existing a lot of people who love the paper books more than electronic one.		
S108	I'll be finishing	I'll have been led	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have been finished			I'll be reading my favourite book when I come home at 3 p.m.		
S128	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	I am meeting	will have finished	will have read	will be disappeared	Electronic books will be more available than paper ones.	Paper books will have disappeared in 50 years.	People will have been reading electronic books everywhere including in the library
S129	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Paper books won't have disappeared by 2660.	I will not be buying any book next week.	How long will have been waiting for this new book to be published.

Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S41	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will be finishing	will have read	will have disappeared	People will be reading book in the future because it is kind of a tradition.	I will have read the books in future because I like their smell.	People will have been reading books until the book exist.
S3	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will has been welcomed	I will be meeting	will have been finished	will have read	will have been disappearing			
S9	I'll be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have been disappeared			
S4	I will be finish	I have been leading	will be welcome	have been meting	will be finish	have been reading	will be disappear	I think that electronic books will be more supporting.	People will be stop(ing) buy paper books.	Paper books will be being just in libraries.
S94	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Both kinds of books won't have perished by 2060.	Brick-and-mortar bookshops will have been transforming to antiopres in 2060.	I will be reading electronic books in the future.
S10	I'll have finished	I'll have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I'll be lying dead in a ditch this time tomorrow.	I'll have finished my homeworks by the end of ...	I'll have been running this pub for X years next...
S13	I'll have finished	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared		Before 2060 people will have read only electronic books.	
S11	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will welcome	will meet	will be finished	will read	will disappear	At 2060, it won't exist paper books.	Before the end of this month, electronic books will be almost done.	By the time I finished reading my book, paper books will be leaving our culture.

S12	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will be reading more electronic books than paper books.	People will have been more blinder by the time 2050.	Authors of the books will have been earning less money until the people won't stop copy the electronic books.
S89	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will finish	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading my book at 8 o'clock this evening.	I will have been reading books with my ebook reading 2 years by next week.	I will have read the book by the time we arrive home.
S90	I will be finishing			will be meeting	will finish	will be reading	will be disappeared	People will be forcing to use electronic book instead classic book.		
S79	I'll be finishing	I'll have lead	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Robots will be walking on street.	Before the end of this year here Russia will have killed Ukraine.	
S19	I will be finishing	I will have lead	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Electronic books will be becoming more and more popular.	Paper books may will have disappeared in the future.	I think that paper books will be staying with us for a long time.
S25	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think that I will be reading more in the future.	I think that e-book will have been reading more than books by 2030.	
S26	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will meet	will have finished	will read	will have disappeared			
S88	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have been finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S82	I will have finished	I will have led	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will be finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will be reading more electronic books in the future.	Many people will have bought e-book readers by the end of this year.	
S18	I will have been finishing	will have lead	will have welcome	will be meeting	have been finishing	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading more paper books.	I will have been finishing reading a paper book next Monday.	I will have finished reading an electronic book next month.
S14	I will be finishing	I will have be leading		will meet	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			

Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S111	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S32	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will have met	will have finished	will be reading	will be disappearing			
S52	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think people still will read paper books in the future.	By next year a lot of people will have been buying books.	Popularity of electronic books will not have finished by the end of next year.
S54	I will be finishing	I will have leaded		will be meeting	I have been finished	will be reading	have been disappeared			
S131	I'll be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	I'll be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I sure will be reading some book, 'cause I just had to.	I will have finished reading one as I almost already have had.	I sure will have been finishing another ones before this semester gonna end.
S132	I will be finishing	will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will finish	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think that electronic books will be using more than the paper books.	Paper books will still have their own supporters.	Electronic books will make our lifes easier.
S133	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will has been wlecomed	will be meeting	will have been finished	will have read	will have been disappeared	I think that paper books will have been something strange by 2085.	All books will be available on the Internet in next 100 years.	

S105	I will be finishing	will be leading	will welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Paper books won't disappear.	E-book will have be used more.	
S43	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will be reading less.	Almost all people will have stopped reading books by 2080.	By the end of the century people will have been reading only electronic books.
S109	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People in the future will be reading paper books.	I am afraid that there will have been only a few readers by 2060.	By the end of this year I will have been reading a lot of books.
S110	I'll be finishing	I will have been leading	will welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will disappear	I will be reading paper books likely than electronic books.	The paper books will have their electronic version finished by 2060.	The books will not have their place in libraries any more, because there will be no libraries.
S27	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have been disappearing	I will have been reading paper books.	I will not have finished reading books until I die.	This time tomorrow I will be reading a book.
S30	I will be finishing	will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading books for all my life.	Paperbacks will have been replaced by electronic ones by the end of the century.	People will have been replacing paper books for twenty years.
S29	will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will be reading more in the future thanks to electronic readers.	The bookshops will have reduced by half by 2050.	By 2015, the electronic readers will have been existing for almost 10 years.
S42	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will meet	will be finishing	will be reading	will disappear	By the end of the year I will have been reading my Xth book.	People will be reading less.	
S125	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People will not be reading as many books an nowadays.	Normal books will have disappeared by the beginning of next century.	Some people will still have been reading normal books by the end of this century.

S102	I will not have finished	I will not have been leading	won't welcome	I'm not meeting	won't finish	will not be reading	will not have been disappeared	All the books will be cursed by a vacuous and ethereal curse.	Everyone who will be reading on the day tear out of charms and massacre everything wildly.	The curse learners will have been studying in a beautiful pink forever-tordered garden.
S7	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	The e-book will have been leading in reading.	The classica books will have disappeared from the markets before the end of 2020.	I will be reading on my Kindle this afternoon.
S80	I will be finishing	I will have led	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading the book tomorrow at 8 p.m.	I will have finished my detective story by the end of this month.	I will have been writing new book for 2 years by the end of this week.
S70	I'll be finishing	I will be leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S39	I will have finished	will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Brick-and-mortar bookshops will not have disappeared in the future.	I will be reading both paper and electronic books in the future.	I will not have been selling my paper books by the end of this year.
S44	I will be finishing	will be leading	will be welcoming	will have met	will have been finishing	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S28	I will be finishing	will have leaded	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading				
S123	I will have finished	will be leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	There will be always people, who will be reading paper books.	By the end of 2060, bookshops will not have disappeared.	
S97	I will be finishing	I will have led	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	Before the end of the month, I will have finished reading a history		

								book.		
S122	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have been finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I will be reading books every time because I don't like reading on the computer.		
S40	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	After 50 years will everyone be reading electronic books at this time.	By the ebd of year 2081 the paper books will have forgotten.	By the end of year 2050 the paper books will still have been reading by people.

#### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 2

№	Sentence 1	Sentence 2	Sentence 3	Sentence 4	Sentence 5	Sentence 6	Sentence 7	Own sentence 1	Own sentence 2	Own sentence 3
S36	I will have finished	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S73	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People stil will be reading book.	By the year 3020 will have been written the last book.	More people will have been reading electronic books before the end of this year.
S56	I will be finishing	will have led	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have been finishing	will have read	will have disappeared	I think that this "electronic" generation will have used elec. Book more.	I will have been continuing to read paper books.	I will be finishing a book by my favorite author tomorrow.
S61	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	This time tomorrow I will be lying on the beach and reading my new book.	I will have collect more than 1000 books by the end of this year.	By the end of this year I will have been collecting old book for 3 years.

S121	I will have been finishing	will be leading	have been welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	People will have been reading more el. Books in future.	People won't be struggling to buy el. Books.	They will have destroyed normal books.
S126	I will be finishing	I will have leaded	will have welcomed	will have met	will have finished	will have been reading	will have been disappearing			
S20	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will not have been reading	will have been disappearing	I will be reading much more in the future.	I think that books won't have disappeared before the end of the world.	But there will have been reading more electronic books.
S62	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	Books will be disappearing this time for 10 years.	People will have read more book by 2090.	
S93	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will be welcoming	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have been disappearing	Paper books will not be disappearing.	Electronic books will have been improving.	People will be using both ways of reading.
S72	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed			will be reading	will have disappeared	People will not be reading normal books any more, just exceptions.	I am scared that books will have disappeared by the time near in future.	I am scared that books will not have been using in schools for next generations.
S51	I will have been finishing	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have been disappearing	People will be reading more books.	Electronic books will not have	People will not have reading books.
S59	I'll be finishing	I'll have been leading	will have welcomed	I am meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared			
S45	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	I think a lot of people will be always reading paper books rather than electronic ones.	I will have read at least 20 more books by the end of this year.	I will have been reading this book for two months next week.
S34	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	We will be reading both electronic and paper books.	There will have been no bookshops in 20 years.	In 2060 many people won't have been reading at all.
S17	I will be finishing	I will be leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will have disappeared	will have been disappearing			



S31	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcome	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared			
S66	I will have finished	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will have disappeared	People won't be reading so much in the future.	Many publishing companies will have disappeared by the year 2060.	More people have been looking for electronic books by the year 2060.
S24	I will have finished/I will be finishing	I will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	Tomorrow I will be reading some electronic book.	I think that electronic books won't have ever totally replaced paper books.	I think that people will have been reading paper books even by 2060.
S71	I will be finishing	will be leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting/I am meeting	will have finished	will have been reading	will have disappeared	People will have been reading more electronic books in the future.	People will be buying more electronic book this time tomorrow because of many advertisements on TV.	People will have encouraged libraries by the time it disappears.
S60	I will be finishing	I will have been leading	will have welcomed	will be meeting	will have finished	will be reading	will be disappearing	In my opinion will be reading paper books more in the future.		

### Inductive: Group 1 – Exercise 3

№	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S115	I will going to school.		
S78	I will be talking with my friends.	I will have finished the reading.	
S112	I am meeting my friends.	I will have finished my new house.	I will have been watching TV.
S96	I will be watch TV.	I will be finished my training plan.	I will be taking a dinner.
S124	I will be death.	I will have be rich.	I will be watching TV.

S98	I'll be studying.	I'll have finished my new task.	my wife will have been finishing dinner.
S60	I will be meeting my friends.	will have finished my book.	I will have been watching.
S130	I will be swimming in the pool.	I am starting to reduce the diet.	match of football will have been played.
S47	I will be playing tennis.	will have done all my exams.	my mum will have been waiting for me for over an hour.
S37	I will be flying to London.	I will have finished my homework.	I will have been waiting for my parents.
S21	I will be partying with my friends.	I will have finished reading the book.	I will have been traveling back home.
S103	I will be working.	I will have been finishing my project.	
S95	I will be sleeping.	I will have finished my research.	I will have finished my work.
S119	I will be working.	I will have been visited my friend in Spain.	my roommate will have been making dinner.
S106	I will be working out.	I will have finished my new book.	I will have been working.
S38	I will be travelling to home.	I will have finished my work about Czech history.	my sister will be cooking something to eat.
S108	I'll be outing with my friends.	I'll have been finished my studies.	
S128	I will be listening to music.	I will have worked on my own.	I will have been studing since morning.
S129	I will be wathing a movie in amovie theatre.	I will have finished my paper for PE.	my sister will have been brushing her teeth.

### Inductive: Group 2 – Exercise 3

Nº	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S41	I will be drinking wine with my friends.	I will have learnt something new.	I will have been hoping for the end of this day.
S3	I will be cooking my dinner.	I will have played a new PC game.	I will have been cleaning my face.
S9	I will be reading new book.	I will have done studying hiragana.	I will have been to bank.

S4	I will be learn future tenses.	I have done my HW.	have been going to the theatre.
S94	I will be meeting my friends.	will have been using typewriter again.	I will have forgotten everything from today's lesson.
S10	I'll be sining somewhere.	I'll have repared my car.	I'll have been travelling for X years.
S13	I will be having fun with my friends.	I will have finished my school project.	I will have been studying a lot.
S11	I will meet you.	I will be leaving my home.	I will be finished with my work.
S12	I will be lying at the beach.	I will have finished my essay.	I will have been dancing at the disco.
S89	I will be meeting my friend in the pub	I will have been watching SounceFed for 1 hour.	I will have finished the homework.
S90	I will be reading a book	I will been on the conference.	he will not been finishing his homework.
S79	I will be sleeping	I will have finished my homework from English.	I will have been sititng in the train between Liberec and Simily.
S19	I will be enjoying free time with my friends.	I will have been finishing my history paper.	I will have finished my homework.
S25	I'll been dancing.	I'll have made a lot of money.	my mum will be cooking.
S26	I will be waiting for a bus.	I will have done all my homework.	I will have been very tired.
S88	I will be sleeping	I will have done my homework.	he will have been cooking a dinner.
S82	I will be watching a new episode of TVD.	I will have been living with you for nearly a month.	I will have finished level 31 in Hey Day.
S18	I will have been finishing my homework.	I will have finished my sociology project.	I will be watching TV.
S14	I will be working.	I will have read the book.	I will have been chatting with my friends.

### Deductive: Group 3 – Exercise 3

	<b>At 8 p.m. this Friday,</b>	<b>Before the end of this month,</b>	<b>By the time I return home tonight,</b>
--	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

№			
S111	I will be celebrating my brother's birthday.	I will have read all the books for my history lesson.	I will have been listening my MP3 player.
S32	I will be watching TV.	I will have been living in the Paris.	I will have finished my homework.
S52	I will be watching TV.	I will have finished my essay.	I will have been studying.
S54	I will be celebrating my birthday.	I will have been working.	my mum will be sleeping.
S131	I will be most definitely drinking.	I will not have finished my reading, I guarantee you that.	I will have been sleeping.
S132	I will be teaching.	I will not have finished my work.	I will have been sleeping.
S133	I will be visiting my dentist.	I will have read the sociological book!	I will have been cooking something for a dinner.
S105	I will be sleeping.	I will have been reading school books.	I will play some games.
S43	I will be watching a movie.	I will have been studying in Liberec for 6 months.	I will have finished my essay.
S109	I will be going to the cinema.	I will have finished reading that book.	all will have been sleeping.
S110	I will be sleeping.	I will have already been studying for exams.	I'll be cooking dinner.
S27	I will be swimming.	I will have lost 20 kilograms.	I will have been doing my homework.
S30	I will be finishing my review.	I will have been cleaning my room.	I will have closed the window.
S29	I will be watching a movie.	I will have been living in Liberec for 5 years.	I will have finished reading my book.
S42	I will be home.	I will have finished another book.	
S125	I will be still sleeping.	I will have finished my novel.	my parents will have been sleeping.

S102	I will have it done.	I will probably die to infinite annoyingness of lessons like this one.	the Lord Davonrer will have been awaked from his slumber.
S7	I will be listening to same music.	I will have stopped smoking.	I will have been studying English.
S80	I will be playing a tennis.	I will have graduated.	I will have been writing my new book.
S70	I will be cooking my lunch.	I will have finished my homework.	I will have been visiting my mum.
S39	I will be in the pub.	I will have been	I will have done my homeworks in the bus.
S44	I will be visiting a party.	I will have finished my homework.	I will have been reading a book.
S28	I will be watching a football match.		
S123			
S97	I will be having fun at a prom.	I will have forgotten about future tenses :(	I will have gone straight to the bed.
S122	I will be watching a movie.	I will have finished my homework from history class.	I will be washing my clothes.
S40			

### Deductive: Group 4 – Exercise 3

№	At 8 p.m. this Friday,	Before the end of this month,	By the time I return home tonight,
S36			
S73	I will be swimming in a swimming pool.	I will have finished my presentation.	I will have been studying maths.

S56	I will be meeting my dentist.	will have been finishing my school work.	I will have prepared a dinner.
S61	I will be watching TV with my parents.	I will have had no money.	I will have been feeling very tired.
S121			
S126	I will be leaving Liberec.	I will have eaten all food in the fridge.	I will have been eating everything I will have found.
S20	I will be meeting my friend.	I have lost weight.	I will have been listening to music.
S62	I will be making a dinner.	I will have finished my reading for studing.	before you will have been sleeping.
S93	I will not be studying.	I'll have finished my work.	I will have been working.
S72	I will be sitting and having a chat with friends.	I will have finished my presentation.	
S51	I will be sleeping.	I will have visited a cinema.	I will have been finishing my homework.
S59	I'll be seing my old grandma.	she will have gone to Iceland.	
S45	I will be meeting my friend from Liberec.	I will have finished the book finally.	my sister will be working on her diploma essay.
S34	I will be celebrating my friend's birthday.	I will have finished my dance course.	I will have been studying all night.
S17	I will be leaving for my hometown.	I will have started to have a diet.	I will have been visiting my parents.
S31	I will be swimming.	I will have cleaned the room.	she will have been cooking.
S66	I will be watching a movie.	I will have been learning English for 12 years.	I will have eaten my snack.
S24	I will be sleeping.	I will have been finishing my school project.	I will have had no problems with my car.
S71	I will be helping my mother.	I will be learning English for 12 years (guess).	she will have finished her homework.

S60

I will be working at the bar.

I will have buyed a new phone.

I will have buyed some food.

## Appendix 25. Session 5: Exercise 1, all students

### FUTURE TENSES

**Read the conversation between two friends, Mark and Ricky, and put the verbs in brackets in the correct form. Use Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous. For each verb (1-20) further orally state the future meaning they express (e.g. an action which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future):**

Mark: Hi Ricky. I am just phoning to remind you that we wanted to meet to discuss our joint presentation that we have to prepare for our English class. As we are both busy, we need to find the best time which suits both of us.

Ricky: Hi Mark, it is good you are phoning. You are right, we need to start preparing the presentation as soon as possible.

Ricky: What about meeting next Saturday? What (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / do) next Saturday?

Mark: I have much planned and arranged for next Saturday. This time next Saturday, I (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (attend) my brother's photo exhibition about Peru. (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / go) as well?

Ricky: I am not sure. I will think about it and let you know. I know your brother has lived in Peru for some time now.

Mark: Yes. Jack (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (live) in Peru for 4 years by the end of next week.

Ricky: And what (5) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / do) after the exhibition?

Mark: Well, after the exhibition I (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (have lunch) with my brother, our parents and the organisers of the photo exhibition. And in the evening, (7) I \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) an old friend of mine. And what are your plans for next Saturday? (8) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / prepare) for your English Literature test?

Ricky: No, I (9) \_\_\_\_\_ (not / prepare) for the test. Next Saturday morning, I (10) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) a book for one of my other classes, then I (11) \_\_\_\_\_ (watch) a BBC documentary. In the evening, I (12) \_\_\_\_\_ (write) an article about the influence of modern technology on our lives for my blog.

Mark: (13) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / finish) the article by the end of this week?

Ricky: No, I (14) \_\_\_\_\_ (not / finish) it so quickly. I am still doing some research. I think I (15) \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) it by the end of this month.

Mark: By the end of this year, how long (16) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / write) your blog for?

Ricky: Well, I (17) \_\_\_\_\_ (not / write) it for a long time by the end of this year. I (18) \_\_\_\_\_ (write) my blog for 10 months by the end of this year.

Mark: Well, your blog seems to be very popular. Anyway, what about meeting at 1 p.m. next Sunday?

Ricky: Sounds good to me. I am free next Sunday. Don't forget to read the book I have sent to you.



Mark: Don't worry. I (19) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) it before our meeting.  
I (20) \_\_\_\_\_ (read) it tomorrow in the afternoon.

Ricky: Great! See you next week then.

Mark. See you.

**KEY:**

1. will you be doing
2. will be attending
3. will you be going
4. will have been living
5. will you be doing
6. will be having lunch
7. will be meeting
8. will you be preparing
9. will not be preparing
10. will be reading
11. will be watching
12. will be writing
13. will you have finished
14. won't have finished
15. will have finished
16. will you have been writing
17. will not have been writing
18. will have been writing
19. will have read
20. will be reading

## Appendix 26. Session 5: Exercise 2, all students

### FUTURE TENSES

**Exercise 2: Read about John and put the verbs in brackets in the correct form. Use the Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous:**

**John's arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:**

1. John \_\_\_\_\_ (give) a speech next week to promote his new project.
2. He \_\_\_\_\_ (meet) his clients tomorrow at 3 p.m.
3. He \_\_\_\_\_ (attend) his son's football match at 6 p.m. this Saturday.

**John's polite inquiries about his colleague's future plans:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ (you / join) me for lunch?
2. \_\_\_\_\_ (you / read) that report later today?
3. \_\_\_\_\_ (you / phone) our client tomorrow?

**John works for a big international company and he is very busy. Here are his future activities.**

**John's future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:**

1. A: Will he \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) his work by 5 p.m. tomorrow?  
B: No, he \_\_\_\_\_ (not / finish) his work by 7 p.m. tomorrow.
2. He \_\_\_\_\_ (write) a proposal for the new client by the end of this week.

**John's future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:**

1. A: How long \_\_\_\_\_ (he / work) for this company by the end of this year?  
B: By the end of this year, he \_\_\_\_\_ (work) for his company for 5 years. <sup>347</sup>
2. John and his colleagues \_\_\_\_\_ (not / wait) for their boss for more than 15 minutes before the meeting starts.

Appendix 27. Session 5: Exercise 3, all students

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**FUTURE TENSES**

Provide the information about yourself in each speech bubble. Use the Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple and Future Perfect Continuous. Use affirmative as well as negative and question forms, where possible.

**My arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**My future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I am a student of English and  
I am very busy. Here are my  
future activities.

**My future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Inquire politely about your friends'/family members' future plans:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_?  
\_\_\_\_\_?
2. \_\_\_\_\_?  
\_\_\_\_\_?

**My future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix 28. Session 5: Exercise 3, the students' answers, all students

The answers are presented exactly as given by the students, i.e. with all their errors. The blank spaces mean that no answer was provided

### Inductive: group 1

№	Sentence №	<u>My arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:</u>	<u>My future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:</u>	<u>My future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:</u>	<u>My future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:</u>	<u>Inquire politely about your friends'/family members' future plans:</u>
S115	1	I will be writing to my girlfriend every evening.	I will be cooking lunch at 1pm.	I will be finishing school by 6 pm.	I will have been playing ice hockey by the end of the year for 15 years.	Will they be going with me to the cinema?
	2	I will be meeting my friends tomorrow night.	I will be relaxing after lunch.	I will be traveling home at friday morning.	I won't have been waiting for some miracles in my hockey carrer.	Will they be waiting for me at home at friday?
S113	1	I will be travelling to English speaking countries.	I will be studying other language.	I will have passed my course.	I will have been finishing my HW tonight.	What will your mother be doing on weekend?
	2	I will be having family reunion on holidays.	I will be playing guitar as best as I can.	I will have written all my exams.	I will have been going out on my vacation.	What will your family be doing on Christmas?
S78	1	I will be dancing the balley at 5 p.m.	I won't be sleeping tomorrow at night.	I will have finished this exercise by the end of this lesson.	I will have been reading the book for 2 months by the end of this month.	Will you be having lunch with us?
	2	I will be eating something tomorrow at 1 p.m.	I will be going to the gym next week.	I won't have given them the right answer by the 5 p.m.	I will have been doing ballet for 8 years, by the end of this year.	Will you be trying to explain it to me?
S112	1	I will be meeting my mother on Monday.	Tomorrow evening, I will be watching a movie.	I will not have finished my studies next year by this time.	Will you have been waiting for your girlfriend at the airport more than one hour tomorrow?	Will my mom be working at a garden this afternoon?
	2	I will not be visiting my friends this weekeng.	Next Sunday I will be meeting my boyfriend.	I will have finished my first book by the end of next year.	I will have been working there for 1 year next week.	Will be Míša attending the party tomorrow?

S96	1	I will be meeting my best friend this evening.	I will be watching TV at 20:20, because there will be a good film.	I will have read the book before my english lesson at friday.	I will have been studying in Liberec for 3 years.	My sister will be reading a book this evening.
	2	I won't be visiting my grandparents.	I won't be taking a lunch at 6 PM today, because I am at school.	I won't have driven a car before I will have 18.	I won't have been living in America for next 10 years.	My friend won't be going to the cinema with us today.
S124	1	I will be watching hockey match <i>tmr.</i>	I won't be attending school by this time tomorrow.	I won't have finished my studies by the end of semester.	I will be working at the pub, by the end of month.	Will I be celebrating a birthday with my sister?
	2	I will be doing homework by the end of the day.	I will be preparing a speech for lesson.	I will have finished my hockey career by the end of the year.	I won't be watching LOST next week.	Will I be meeting my grandpa?
S98	1	I will be watching <i>hockeyball</i> match next week.	This time tomorrow I will be sleeping.	I will have texted you by the end of the day.	I'll not have been working by 6 o'clock tomorrow.	My brother will be playing football today.
	2	I will be working on my homework tomorrow.	Tomorrow night, we will be drinking a lot.	I will have finish it by tomorrow.	Will you have been working	My mum will be attending her friend tomorrow.
S134	1	I will be studing at University in Prague.	I will be preparing a dinner.	I will have finished my project by 7 o'clock today.	I will have been waiting for my friend for more than one hour	Will my mother be cooking a good meal?
	2	I will not be visiting my <i>uncle</i> in Canada.	I will be learning analan this evening.	I won't have cleaned my room by the evening.	I won't have been waiting for her for more than 3 hours.	Will my brother be playing with his friend in the evening?
S130	1	I will be reading a certain play this afternoon.	At this time tomorrow, I will be sleeping well.	I will have finished homework of Morphology by the end of the week.	I will have been singing at CumDecore ensemble for 6 years by the end of next project.	Will you be following me under water, bro?
	2	I will not be swimming in the pool tomorrow morning.	Next Saturday I will be practicing scuba diving at the pool.	On Friday I will have finished the test of BRSBE.	I won't have been staring on TV for more than one hour.	Will you be cooking something tasteful for lunch?
S47	1	I will be watching that movie at 8 p.m.	I won't be playing tennis this time tomorrow, I will be playing squash.	I will have finished the book by the end of the week.	I will have been studying at the university for 1 year by June.	Will you be going to the park tomorrow?

	2	I will not be singing the song on Friday.	I will be doing my homework at 3 p.m.	I will have not done the writing assignment by the end of month.	I will not have been living here in Liberec for 2 years by the end of the year.	Won't you be studying at the university next week?
S37	1	I will be studying this time tomorrow.	I will be having fun this time tomorrow.	I will have finished my homework by Friday.	At 8 o'clock I will have been waiting for her for an hour.	Will you be joining me for today's lunch?
	2	I will be phoning him at 6 o'clock.	I will be running for a long time next week.	I will have visited him by Sunday.	Next week, I will have been having this pen for a year.	Will you be sitting with me at 8 o'clock tomorrow in the classroom?
S21	1	I'll be going to the concert on Saturday.	This time tomorrow I will be going to school.	I will have finished my homeworks by this week.	This year I'll have been studying on this university for one year.	Will you be studying for your test today's evening?
	2	This time tomorrow I'll be sitting in school.	This time on Thursday I won't be sitting in school.	I will have not finished my exams by this week.	This year I'll have been playing handball for 12 years.	Will you be going for a lunch with us tomorrow?
S103	1	I will be studying in the evening.	This time tomorrow, I will be attending a lecture of english.	I will have read that book by the end of this week.	By the end of this year, I will have been working in a tennis club for 6 years.	Will you be going with me to Prague?
	2	I will be working at the weekend.	Next Saturday, I will be going to Prague for a meeting.	I will have finished my work by the time my parents come.	I will not have been waiting for my friend more than half an hour tomorrow.	Will you be eating with me?

### Inductive: Group 2

N <sup>o</sup>	Sentence N <sup>o</sup>	<b><u>My arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>Inquire politely about your friends'/family members' future plans:</u></b>
S94	<b>1</b>	I will not be attending IT lecture next week.	I will be playing some game from Blizzard Entertainment in next two days.	I won't have finished my promised work by the end of this week.	I will have been living for 20 years <i>in</i> 7th August this year.	Will you be helping us with moving?

	2	I will be going to pub on Friday evening.	I will be visiting my grandmother on Saturday.	I will have finished my homework by Thursday lesson.	I will have been studying for 14 years by the end of this school year.	Will you come with us?
S90	1	I will be visiting my parents tomorrow.	I will be reading a book by this time tomorrow.	I will have finished my seminar work by the end of this week.	By the end of this year, I will have been living here for 3 years.	Will you be joining me tomorrow for a trip?
	2	I will be playing football this weekend.	I will not be swimming tomorrow at 7 p.m.	He will not have read the book by the end of this month.	He will not have been studying here by the end of this semester for 5 years.	Will you be having lunch with me tomorrow?
S14	1	I will be reading my favourite book at 2 p.m. tomorrow.	Tomorrow evening I will be chatting with my old friend on the internet.	I will have finished my homework by 8 p.m. tomorrow.	I will not have been waiting for my english lesson more than 30 minutes before it starts.	Will you be eating out with my family next Saturday?
	2	I will be meeting my friend at 8 p.m. this Sunday.	I will be eating out with my family next Saturday.	I will have painted my room by the end of this week.	I will not have been doing my tests by the end of this semester.	Will you be going out with me at the library tomorrow?
S82	1	I will be meeting my sister at 3 PM tomorrow.	Tomorrow, I will be staying at home in the evening.	I will have finished my presentation by 8 PM tonight.	I will have been working on my presentation for three days by the end of this day.	Will you be coming to my birthday party this Sunday?
	2	I will be having a presentation tomorrow morning.	Next Sunday, I will be having my birthday party.	I will have eaten my lunch by 1 PM today.	I will have been having my website for three years in May.	Will you be calling Maria this afternoon?
S4	1	I will be reading my new book today.	I will not be listening to black music at the end of a month.	I will not have finished my homework before you come.	I will not have been waiting for you more than 15 minutes tm.	Will you be going <b>on</b> the exhibition with me?
	2	I will not be gardening my flower today.	I will not be attending the course on Saturday.	I will not have started with homeworks, before you help me.	I will not have been cooking a <b>lunch</b> for tm.	Will you be cooking a soup for me, please?
S10	1	I'll be reading a book tonight.	I'll be singing all the day long tomorrow.	I'll have finished P.P.T. homework by the end of the week.	I'll have been studying for the test for 24 hours by the end of this hour.	Will John be going with you?
	2	I won't be leaving tomorrow.	I won't be studying at all next Friday.	You'll have known my name by the end of the night (from a song :-)).	I'll have been ill for a day this Friday.	Won't you be getting there?



S5	1	I will be swimming at the pool next week.	Next Saturday I will be preparing for my exam at school.	I will have finished my book by 7 p.m. tomorrow.	By the end of this year, I will be studying English for about 10 years.	Will you be joining me for lunch today?
	2	I will be meeting my friends at 2 p.m. tomorrow.	This time tomorrow I will be studying at school.	I will not have finished my work by 7 p.m. tomorrow.	I will not have been waiting for my teacher for more than 20 minutes before my class starts.	Will you be reading a book tonight?
S89	1	I will be meeting my mates on Friday evening at 8 p.m.	I will be programming computer games at this time tomorrow.	I will have finished my HTML course by next week.	I will have been filming my life for 2 years by the end of this week.	What shall you be doing at 5 pm on Saturday?
	2	I won't be programming in Java next week on Monday.	I will not be studying future tenses next weekend.	I will not have finished cleaning up by the time you get home.	I won't have been filming my life for 2 years by the end of this week.	What will you be doing next Monday?
S18	1	I will be meeting my friend tomorrow at 4 p.m.	This time tomorrow, I will not be watching TV.	I will have finished my homework by 3 p.m. today.	By the end of this year, I will have been working on this project for 5 months.	Will you be visiting our uncle today?
	2	I will be watching a movie tomorrow at 2 p.m.	This time tomorrow, I will be doing my homework.	Will you have finished your homework by 3 p.m. today?	By the end of this month I will have been eating healthy food for 2 years.	Will you be reading this book today?
S25	1	I'll be reading a book next Friday.	I'll be sleeping at this time tomorrow.	By the year I'll have finished my project.	I'll have been living in Liberec for 10 years by the end of this year.	Will you be watching TV?
	2	I'll be having dinner next Sunday.	I won't be cooking at this time next Sunday.	By the month I'll have written my book.	I won't have been waiting for more than 30 minutes.	Will you be writing a letter?
S19	1	I will be having kids within the next five years.	I will be attending an evening meeting with my friends next Saturday.	I will have finished my English papers by the end of this week.	By the end of this year, I will have been climbing for almost three years.	Will you be preparing a party for my brother's birthday?
	2	I will be preparing a special party for my friends next week.	I will be having lunch with my mother this time tomorrow.	By the end of this month, I will have spent all my money.	I will have been studying in university for a year by the end of this semester.	Will you be having dinner at S101a's next week?

S1	1	I will be meeting my friend on Wednesday afternoon.	This time next week I will be going out with my dog.	I won't have finished a homework before this Thursday.	By the end of this year, I will have been having my dog for 5 years.	Will you be joining me for lunch today?
	2	I will be doing my homework this afternoon.	On this Friday, at 2 pm I won't be going home.	I will have written a letter for my mother before tomorrow.	By the end of this month, I will have been playing guitar for 10 weeks.	Will you be studying tomorrow?
S16	1	I will be working as a volunteer tomorrow afternoon.	This time next week, I will be sitting in this class.	By 8 p.m. tomorrow, I will have eaten my dinner.	By the end of the school year, I will have been working in hotel for a year.	Will you be joining us for tomorrow's party?
	2	I will be buying new phone by the end of the summer.	Tomorrow afternoon, I will be grilling with my friends.	I will have read my favourite book by 2 p.m. next week.	By the end of the school year, I will have been living in Liberec for 8 months.	Will you be
S11	1	I will be meeting my friends at 6 p.m. this Saturday.	This time tomorrow, I won't be having a class.	I will have finished my work by 5 p.m. tomorrow.	By the end of this year, I will have been <b>studding</b> this university for 1 year.	Will you be phoning our mother tomorrow?
	2	I will be watching my brother's football match tomorrow at 8 p.m.	Next Friday, I will be having dinner with my family.	I will have preparing my presentation by the end of this week.	I will have been waiting for my brother for more than one hour by the time his plane lands.	Will you be joining me for dinner?
S13	1	Next weekend I will be enjoying time with my family.	This time tomorrow I will be cooking my lunch.	By the end of this week I will have finished the book.	By the end of this year I will have been studying this university for 2 years.	Will you be buying this jacket later today?
	2	This Friday at 10 o'clock I will be going to Prague.	Next Saturday I will be cleaning my room.	I will have prepared my presentation by 8 p.m. tomorrow.	I won't have been working as a waitress for more than two years.	Will you be writing the test from English tomorrow?
S88	1	I will be studying tomorrow at 3 p.m.	This time tomorrow, I will be studying English.	Will you have cooked dinner by 5 p.m. tomorrow?	I will have been swimming for this team for four years.	Will you be cooking lunch tomorrow?
	2	I will be working out at 10 a.m. this Friday.	Tomorrow evening, I will be visiting my mum.	I will have read this book by the end this month.	I will not have been waiting for him for more than 20 minutes by the time his bus arrives.	Will you be running at 9 a.m. this Thursday?

S26	1	I will be a teacher after my studies at university.	I will be reading a book whole afternoon today.	I will have finished an essay by the end of this week.	I will have been reading a book in the afternoon by the end my boyfriend come home.	Will you going with us to the cinema in the evening?
	2	I will not work with old people but with children.	I will not be studying tomorrow morning at 7 o'clock.	I will not have finished all homework by the end of this week.	I will not have been studying more than one hour before midnight.	Will you have a cup of tee with us again?
S79	1	I will be arriving to Croatia in the end of August at this time.	Tomorrow at night, I will be watching Hobbit on DVD.	I will have finished my homework from Geography till the end of this week.	I will have been studying here one year at the end of September.	Will you be crying if I will leave you once?
	2	I will be studying on the test <b>from</b> English at the weekend.	I will be going on bicycle on Saturday.	I will have gone to this school till the end of this semester.	I will have been doing workout 6 months in June.	Will you be loving me, if I will go to the USA?
S23	1	I will be studying harder next semester.	I will be taking care of my little sister.	I will not have finished my homework by 10 o'clock.	By next summer, I will have loosing 5 kg.	Will you be going with me to the cinema?
	2	I will going home at 4 p.m. on Wednesday.	I will be cooking dinner for my roommate Adela.	I will not have cleaned my room by next week.	I will have been living in Bradlec for 5 years next month.	Will you be helping me with cooking a dinner?

### Deductive: Group 3

No	Sentence No	<u>My arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:</u>	<u>My future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:</u>	<u>My future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:</u>	<u>My future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:</u>	<u>Inquire politely about your friends'/family members' future plans:</u>
S7	1	I will be walking my dog tomorrow at 14:00.	I will be leaving our flat this time tomorrow.	I won't have finished my test before the end of this hour.	I will have been living in Semily for 23 years by the end of this year.	Will you be sending me an e-mail?
	2	I won't be having dinner with my boyfriend tomorrow at 18:00.	I won't be having a lunch with my friend.	I will have cleaned my room before my mom comes back from work.	I won't have been waiting for my friend for more than two hours.	Will you be writing a test tomorrow?
S30	1	This time tomorrow I'll be meeting my friend.	I won't be attending summer school on holiday.	By the end of this year I won't have finished my studies.	I will have been owning this company for three years by the end of this year.	Will you be going with us to the Christmas trades?

	2	I will be leaving town tomorrow at 4 pm.	I will be reading a book this time tomorrow.	Will you have finished your homework by the time I get home?	He won't have been leaving town for 3 years by the end of this month.	Will you be joining the party tomorrow?
S70	1	I will be studying at night.	Tomorrow at this time, I'll be writing a test.	I will have written a test by the time 5. am	I will have been working hard before the end of this semester.	Will my brother be working late today?
	2	I will be singing at school this afternoon.	Tomorrow afternoon, I'll be watching ice-hockey game.	I will have read a book by the end of this week.	I will have been waiting at school corridor before the lesson starts.	Will my father be writing his blog this evening?
S123	1	I will be going home today.	I will not be meeting my friends.	I will have finished 12th book by the end of this week.	I will be writing test next week.	Will you be joining me for a walk?
	2	I will be reading a book.	I will be visiting my brother.	I will have been in the middle of the semester by the end of this week.	I will have been living in Liberec for one year.	Will my father be calling me today?
S125	1	I will be shopping today.	I will be arriving home in the afternoon.	I will have finished my mash by the end of this week.	I will have been studying at the university for 1 year by the end of September.	Will you be cooking a dinner?
	2	I will not be dancing today.	This time tomorrow, I will be studying at the library.	I will not have finished my studies by the end of this month.	I will have been working in Kaufland for one year by the summer.	Will you be doing your homework?
S29	1	I will be visiting my grandmother next week.	This time tomorrow, I will be preparing for my visit in the garden school.	I will have finished the summer semester by June.	I will have been studying at this university for one year by the end of June.	Mom, what will you be doing on Sunday?
	2	I will be writing a test from English Morphology next Tuesday.	Tomorrow evening, I will be doing some workouts.	I will have written my presentation for English lesson by the end of this month.	I will have been writing a blog for one year by the end of this month.	Will you be going to the cinema at the weekend?
S110	1	I won't be playing football on Friday.	I will be playing the guitar tomorrow.	I won't have finished this paper by 10 a.m.	I will have been playing football next year for 8 years.	Will you be joining me for the game tonight?
	2	I will be eating my breakfast tomorrow morning.	I won't be doing English tomorrow.	I will have drunk my water bottle in 5 minutes.	I won't have been eating junk food for 2 months.	Will you be playing football on Friday?

S80	1	I will be studying english to pass the exam.	On Saturday this time I will be relaxing and reading my favourite book.	By the end of this year I won't have finished my studies.	By the end of this semester I will have been studying here for 1 year.	Will you be joining me tomorrow?
	2	Next week on Sunday I won't be playing tennis with you.	Tomorrow in the afternoon I will be shopping with my friend.	I will have practised english before I attend the exam.	Before I finish my studies I will have been studying for 3 years.	Will you be helping me with this grammar on Monday?
S104	1	I will be working this afternoon.	Tomorrow afternoon I will be meeting with my friend.	I will have finished my homework at 6 p.m. today.	I will have been studying at university for 1 year.	Will you be writing me at the evening?
	2	Tomorrow at 1 p.m. I will be meeting with Kate.	Next weekend I will be preparing for a test.	I will have cleaned my room at the evening tomorrow.	I will have been living in Ml. Boleslav for 20 years.	Will you be joining me for dinner?
S122	1	I will be attending my parents in next weekend.	I will be doing my homework this evening.	I will have finished my essay before the end of the week.	Next year I will have been living in Mnichovo Hradiště for 10 years.	Will you be going to the theatre next Friday?
	2	I will be going to the cinema in next Saturday.	I will be reading a book about history in the evening.	I will have read the book by the 7 o'clock.	I will have been learning english for 10 years in June.	Will you be visiting your boss office tomorrow?
S133	1	I will be writing a homework at 7 p.m.	Saturday evening, I will be doing my homework from English.	I will have finished my essay by 7 p.m. tomorrow.	I will have been studying at this university by the end of this year.	Will you be attending the lecture on Friday?
	2	I won't be visiting my friends this week.	Friday afternoon, I will be working at a restaurant.	I have done my homework until my mum come back home.	I will have been living in Turnov by the Christmas.	Will you be meeting our grandparents tomorrow?
S52	1	I will be reading at this time tomorrow.	I will be dancing tomorrow.	I will have finished my homework by this evening.	I will have been studing here for one year by the end of this year.	What will you be doing this week?
	2	I will be meeting with my friend on Friday.	I will be swiming tomorrow.	I will not have finished my essay by tomorrow.	How long will you have been studying here by the end of this year?	Will you be joining to us to visit expository?
S27	1	I will be meeting my boyfriend on Friday.	This time tomorrow, I will be sleeping.	I will not have finished my homework untill next week.	I will have been studying here for 7 months.	Will you be doing your homework tomorrow?
	2	We will be going to the cinema together.	On Saturday, I will be learning English.	I will not have lost any weight untill the end of this month.	I will have been living Těšetice for 9 years.	Will you be going to the cinema this weekend?
S32	1	I will be going to the theatre this Saturday.	This time tomorrow, I will not be visiting my friends.	I will have finished my homework at 9 p.m.	I will have been writing letter to my friend.	Will you be going to the trip with my friends?

	2	I will not be going to the swimming pool this Thursday.	This time on Saturday, I will be in the party.	I will have visited my aunt in the Canada next year.	I will not have been sitting at home and waiting for me long time.	Will you going to to stay with me at home for lunch tomorrow?
S40	1	I'll be going to the cinema this Thursday.	Tomorrow afternoon, I will be finishing reading my book.	I'll have finished reading a book by the end of this week.	By the end of this year, I will have been studying at this uni.	What will you be doing on summer holiday?
	2	I'll be attending a pop concert this summer.	This time on Friday, I will be going to school.	I'll have seen my cousin by the end of summer holidays.	By the end of this month I will have been writing reviews on my read books.	Will you be staying with us for dinner tonight?
S105	1	I will be meeting my friend on Thursday.	I will be laerning wing chun in the afternoon.	I will have finished my homework tomorrow.	I will have been reading a book tomorrow.	Will you be visiting your grandparents?
	2	I will be studying on PC on Saturday.	I will be doing my homework in the evening.	I will have done my exercises in the evening.	I will have been reading a book tomorrow.	Will you be traveling to England?
S109	1	I will be going to the cinema this Friday.	I will be writing my story about love.	I will have finished my essey about Czech history.	I will have been studying at University for one year by the end of June.	Will you be gardering this weekend?
	2	I will be reading books about history.	I will be painting portrait of my sister.	I will have cleaned my room by the time my parents come back home.	I will have been living in Kosmonosy for three years next month.	Will you be writing your essey?
S132	1	I will be working next weekend.	This time tomorrow, I will be cooking a dinner.	I will have finished exam by the end of this week.	By next year, I will have been living in the USA.	Will you be cooking a dinner for us, (mum)?
	2	I will be having a delicious dinner today at 6 o'clock.	I will be doing a barbeque between 6 p.m.	I will have moved to London by the end of this semester.	By next spring, I will have been sunbathing on the beach.	Will you be doing your homework with mi, (sister)?
S54	1	I will be watching TV this Friday.	no answer	I will have finished my HW until the school starts.	I will have been living 20 years in Liberec by the end of the year.	She will be cooking dinner for her sister.
	2	I will be buying some new clothes in the evening.	no answer	Have you finished your HW by the next month?	They will have been married for 50 years by the end of the year.	He will be preparing surprise for her.
S97	1	I will be studying for an exam on Friday.	Tomorrow, I will be attending my history lesson.	I will have finished my first year at the university by the end of June.	I will have been living in Liberec for 6 months.	Will you be celebrating your birthday?

	2	I will not be procrastinating while studying for an exam on Friday.	Tomorrow, I will not be skipping my history lesson.	I will not have finished reading a book until next week.	I will have been studying English for 13 years.	Will you be joining us for a dinner?
S28	1	I will be going to the cinema on Saturday.	I will be reading some new book at tomorrow.	I will have finished my school project by the end of this month.	I will have been living in Jablonec for 21 years by the end of this year.	My mum will be reading new book this afternoon.
	2	I will be doing my homework at evening.	I will not be cooking dinner tonight.	I will not have finished my homework by tonight.	I will have been studying at this university for one year by the end of this spring.	My sister will be cooking dinner tonight.
S39	1	I will be studying for the English Morphology test this evening.	I will be listening to [lecturer's name]'s lecture this time next week.	I will have learnt all the things I should by the time of my exam.	I will have been studying English for 12 years by the end of this semester.	Will you be sitting in a pub this evening?
	2	I will be doing the FCE preparation next week.	I will be writing a test next Tuesday at 10 a.m.	I will have done all homeworks by the end of this semester.	I will not have been living in Liberec for two years by the end of this year.	Will you be going to the oral exam with me?
S131	1	This time next year, I hope I will be doing my fourth semester.	Today between 8 and 9 p.m., I will surely be reading a book.	I will have finished all my exams in next two and a half years.	By the latest June, I will have been having my best knowledge condition over.	Will she has been studying at this University for a half a year next month?
	2	From now on, I still won't be using of all those future tenses.	This time of Friday, I will be drinking a beer.	I will have read all my books before the May starts.	Will I have been studying at this University for one year next October?	When I arrive home tonight, my girlfriend will be cooking dinner, I hope.
S42	1	I will be writing something next week.	This time tomorrow, I will be sitting in the class.	I will have finished this test at the evening.	I will have been finishing that book at the end of this year.	Will you be going with me?
	2	I will be sleeping more next week.	This time tomorrow, I won't be driving home.	I won't have done my homework at the evening.	I won't have been finishing this school at the end of this year.	Will you be having a lunch?

Deductive: Group 4

<b>№</b>	<b>Sentence №</b>	<b><u>My arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities which will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>My future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future:</u></b>	<b><u>Inquire politely about your friends'/family members' future plans:</u></b>
S36	1	I will be writing test tomorrow at 7 a.m.	I will be playing the guitar tomorrow.	I will have (finished) (completed) my bachelor work, by the end of this term.	I will have been doing my homework for two hours tomorrow.	Will you be watching on series tomorrow?
	2	This time tomorrow, I will be preparing for my exam.	I will be performing in Liberec next week.	I won't have prepared for my school leaving examination by the end of this month.	I will have been helping my friend with Maths for half a day.	Will you be going with your dog at the vet doctor?
S62	1	I will be making diner tonight.	In this time tomorrow I will be working.	Until this month I will done my test from ICT.	I will have been studing until I will have degree.	Will you be helping me with diner?
	2	I will be studing English tomorrow.	I will be celebrating my mum's birthday 9.5.2014	By the end of this year I will had new garden.	I won't have been cheating until it will be necessary.	Will you be learning us?
S51	1	I will be going out todaz evening.	This time tomorrow, I will be working.	I won't have studied at 5 o'clock tomorrow.	Next year I will have been studying English 8 years.	Will my boyfriend be going out with me?
	2	I will be learning to school before I will be going out.	In summer, I will be going to holiday.	I will have worked by the end of this week.	I will have been waiting for my bus more than 1 hour.	Will he be joining me to the studying?
S31	1	On Sunday at 1 p.m. I will be having lunch with my grandparents.	This time tomorrow I will be riding a bike.	I will have finished my work by the end of this week.	I will have been waiting for him for 3 hours.	What will you be doing on Friday?
	2	I will be attending my friend on Wednesday.	This time next year I will be a doctor.	I will not have collected so much money by the end of holiday.	I will have been working in this company for 5 months.	Will you be playing football with us on Saturday?
S58	1	Tomorrow, I will not be joining my friend for lunch.	Today at 8 a.m. I will not be studying for my test.	On Monday, I will not have finished all my homework.	By the end of this year, I will not have been studying Spanish for one year.	Will you be going to the exhibition tomorrow?
	2	On Sunday, I will be training horseback riding.	On Friday at 1 p.m. I will be having an art lesson.	Today I will have visited the restaurant for the first time.	By the end of June I will have been reading my favourite blog for 6 months.	Will you be joining us for dinner today after school?



S20	1	I will be meeting my friend tomorrow afternoon.	I will be reading a book at 4 p.m.	I will passed my exams by the end of this semester.	I will have been living in Smržovka for 21 years.	What will you be doing today afternoon?
	2	I will be visiting an exposition next month.	I will be traveling back home today afternoon.	I won't finished my essay by the end of this week.	I will have been curling my hair.	Will you be joining me for lunch?
S59	1	On Monday I will be playing tennis with my friends.	Tomorrow at 8 p.m. I will have been in a half of my way to Prague.	I will have the house cleant until my mom arrives.	After the Christmas I will have been having this cars for 7 years.	Dad, will you be teaching me how to drive this weekend, as you promised?
	2	On Monday I will be not playing tennis with my friend.	Tomorrow at 8 p.m. I will not have been in a half of my way to Prague.	I will not have cleant the home until my mom arrives.	After the Christmas I will not have been having this car for 7 years.	Mr. Křížek, will you be repairing my test today?
S73	1	Tomorrow I will be studying maths.	This time tomorrow, I will be writing a book.	I will have finished this work until tomorrow at 5 p.m.	I won't have been waiting for teacher more then 30 minutes before the lesson starts.	Will you be cooking chicken on Wednesday?
	2	I will be meeting my best friend after school.	Next Friday, I will be teaching children in secondary school.	I will have passed all my exam by the end of this semester.	By the end of this year, I will have been living in this town for 10 years.	Will you be waiting for me for dinner?
S135	1	I will be doing my homework after I return from school.	I will be doing my presentation about the book next week.	I will have finished my homework before 10 o'clock in the vening.	I will have been finishing my essey next week.	Will you be helping me with my essey from English?
	2	I will be searching information for my essey this evening.	I will not be going out this evening because I have a lot of work.	I will not have prepared my presentation before the end of this week.	I will have been studying for the exam at the end of the semester.	Will you be going to the theatre with me at Saturday?
S61	1	I will be watching TV next Saturday.	This time tomorrow, I will be having a Spanish lesson.	By next year I will have finished my studing at university.	By the end of this semester, I will have been studing at university for a year.	Tom, what will you be doing this afternoon?
	2	I will be meeting a dentist next month.	This time next week I'll be going for holiday to Spain.	I will have done my driving license by the end of this week.	Before the end of this month, I will be having a dog for a year.	Will you be joining us to a concert this Saturday, please?

## Appendix 29. Session 6: Revision test, all students

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

### THE FUTURE TENSES REVISION TEST

**EXERCISE 1. Read the text below and put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form. Use the Future Continuous (F.C.), Future Perfect Simple (F.P.S.) or Future Perfect Continuous (F.P.C.). For each verb (1-15) state below the future meaning it expresses (e.g. *an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future, etc.*) and the future tense:**

Emma is a university student. By the end of this year, she (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (live) in a small university town for 3 years. She is in her last year now and she (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (graduate) from the University this summer. In September this year, she (3) \_\_\_\_\_ (relocate) to Prague where she has a small flat which needs renovating. Therefore, today Emma is phoning Mr. Jones who is a builder and an interior designer.

Emma: Good afternoon, Mr. Jones. This is Emma Lloyd phoning regarding the flat renovation.

Mr. Jones: Good afternoon, Miss Lloyd. Yes, I have received your e-mail.

Emma: Mr. Jones, I would like to discuss the renovation of my flat with you. I have heard a lot about your work and I have seen some of the photos of your latest flat renovations. (4) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / renovate) flats for 15 years by the end of this month? It is what I have heard about your experience.

Mr. Jones: Well, this is not exactly true. By the end of this month, (5) I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / renovate) flats and houses for 15 but for 25 years, and I have received many awards for my projects.

Emma: I am sure you are a very experienced designer. Anyway, let us please now talk about the renovation of my flat. I would like to ask about the proposal for my flat renovation. (6) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / prepare) it this week?

Mr. Jones: No, I am afraid (7) I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / work) on it this week. I have other responsibilities.

Emma: (8) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / finish) the proposal by the end of next week then?

Mr. Jones: I am afraid (9) I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / finish) it by the end of next week. I need more time. (10) I \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) it by the end of this month. However, (11) I \_\_\_\_\_ (visit) a few shops tomorrow. (12) I \_\_\_\_\_ (look for) appropriate furniture for your flat tomorrow, so that I can include it in the renovation proposal. (13) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / join) me tomorrow?

Emma: I am afraid I cannot do it tomorrow. Tomorrow, (14) I \_\_\_\_\_ (finish) one of my school projects. And one more question please. Mr. Jones, when (15) \_\_\_\_\_ (you / paint) the walls in my flat?

Mr. Jones: Hopefully, at the beginning of next month. All these details will be included into the renovation proposal. I am sorry but I have to go now. Talk to you later, Miss Lloyd.

1. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_ Tense: \_\_\_\_\_

- |                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 4. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 5. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 6. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 7. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 8. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 9. Meaning: _____  | Tense: _____ |
| 10. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |
| 11. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |
| 12. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |
| 13. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |
| 14. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |
| 15. Meaning: _____ | Tense: _____ |

**EXERCISE 2. Put the verbs in brackets in the correct future form. Use the Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple or Future Perfect Continuous.**

- A: What \_\_\_\_\_ (you / do) tomorrow in the afternoon?  
 B: Tomorrow in the afternoon, I \_\_\_\_\_ (take) my English exam.
- Tomorrow, Professor Green \_\_\_\_\_ (give) a speech at the conference.
- A: \_\_\_\_\_ (you / go) to the cinema with us at the weekend?  
 B: No, I \_\_\_\_\_ (watch) an interesting football match at the weekend.
- A: \_\_\_\_\_ (you / finish) this painting by Friday?  
 B: No, I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / finish) it by Friday.
- A: \_\_\_\_\_ (you / study) at this University for 2 years by the end of this academic year?  
 B: No, I \_\_\_\_\_ (not / study) at this university for 2 years by the end of this academic year.
- Tomorrow is Sunday, so I \_\_\_\_\_ (read) in bed the whole morning.

**EXERCISE 3. Translate the following sentences into English and use the correct future form: the Future Continuous, Future Perfect Simple or Future Perfect Continuous. Underline the future form in each sentence and provide its future meaning.**

- Na konci tohoto roku bude bydlet (on) v Praze 5 let.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_
- A: Kdy se budeš stěhovat?  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_  
 B: Do nového bytu v centru města se budu stěhovat příští týden.  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Do konce tohoto roku navštíví (ona) 4 nové země.

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Hodně štěstí zítra u zkoušky! Budu na tebe zítra myslet.

Meaning: \_\_\_\_\_

**KEY:**

**Exercise 1:**

1. will have been living / will have lived
2. will be graduating
3. will be relocating
4. will you have been renovating
5. will not have been renovating
6. will you be preparing
7. will not be working
8. will you have finished
9. will not have finished
10. will have finished
11. will be visiting
12. will be looking for
13. will you be joining
14. will be finishing
15. will you be painting

**Exercise 2:**

1. A: will you be doing  
B: will be taking
2. will be giving
3. A: will you be going  
B: will be watching
4. A: will you have finished  
B: will not have finished
5. A: will you have been studying  
B: will not have been studying
6. will be reading

**Exercise 3:**

1. By the end of this year, she will have been living/will have lived in Prague for 5 years.
2. A: When will you be moving?  
B: I will be moving to a new flat in the city centre next week.
3. By the end of this year, she will have visited 4 new countries.
4. Good luck at the exam tomorrow! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.

## Appendix 30 Summer Term Revision Test

### Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

№	Exercise 1		2		3		4		5						
		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>
S78	will have been living	FPC	future activities in progress will continue in a certain time	will be graduating	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain time	will be relocating	FC	future activities in progress will continue in a certain time	Will you have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress will continue in a certain time	won't have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress will continue in a certain time
S96	will have been living	FPC	an action which will be in progress	will have graduate	FPS	an action which will be completed in a certain time	will be relocating	FC	certain moment in the future	will you have renovated	FPS	an action which will be completed in a certain time	will be renovating	FC	certain moment in the future, people's plan's
S124	will have lived	FPS		will be graduating	FPC	activity finished by time	will be relocating	FPC		Will you have been renovating	FPC		will not have renovated	FPS	activity finished by time
S60	will have lived	FPS	a progress will be continued until a	will be graduating	FC	plan	will be relocated	FC	plan	will have you been relocating	FPC	an action will be completed until a certain	won't have been renovating	FPC	an action will be completed until a certain

			certain time									time			time
S47	will have been living	FPC	how long will be something in progress in a certain time in future	will have graduated	FPS	accomplished action in future	will have relocated	FPS	accomplished action in future	you will have been renovating	FPC	how long will be something in progress in a certain time in future	will not have been renovating	FPC	how long will be something in progress in a certain time in future
S21	will have been living	FPC	future action that will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will be relocating	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will you have been renovating	FPC	future action that will continue until a certain time in the future	won't have been renovating	FPC	future action that will continue until a certain time in the future
S103	will have been living	FPC	it will continue in the certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	certain event	will be relocating	FC	certain event	Will you have been renovating	FPC		won't have been renovating	FPC	
S95	will have been living			will have graduate			will have relocated			Will you have been renovating			will not have been renovating		
S106	will have lived	FPS	process which started in the past	will be graduating	FPS	process which started in the past	will be relocating	FPC	what I will be doing in the future	Will have you lived	FPS	process which started in the past	won't have renovated	FPS	what I will be doing in the future

S38	will have been living	FPC	an action which will have been completed by some date	will be graduate	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will be relocate	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	Will you have been renovating	FPC	an action which will have been completed by some date	will have been renovating	FPC	an action which will have been completed by some date
S129	will have been living	FPC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will have graduated	FPS	an action finished at a certain point at the future	will have relocated	FPS	an action finished at a certain point at the future	Will have you been renovating	FPC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	won't have been renovating	FPC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future
S83	going to live			going to graduate			will relocate			will you renovate					

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10

No															
	<b>6</b>			<b>7</b>			<b>8</b>			<b>9</b>			<b>10</b>		
		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>
S78	Will you be preparing	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain time	won't be working	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain	Will you have finished	FPS	activities which will be finished before a certain time	won't have finished	FPS	activities which will be finished before a certain time	will have been finished	FPC	future activities in progress will continue in a certain time



						time									
S96	will you be preparing	FC	people's plans	will not be working	FC	people's plans	will you have finished	FPS	an action completed in a certain time	will not have finished	FPS	action finished in a certain time	will have finished	FPS	action finished in a certain time
S124	Will you be preparing	FPC		won't be working	FPC		wil you have finished	PFS	activity finished by time	won't have finished	FPS		will be finishing	FPC	
S60	will you be prepared	FPC	an action will be complited until a certain time	will be working	FC	plan	will have finished	FPS	a progress will be continued until a certain time	will not have finished	FPS	a progress will be continued until a certain time	will have finished	FPS	a progress will be continued until a certain time
S47	will you be preparing	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain time in the future	will not be working	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will you have finished	FPS	accomplished action in future	will have not finished	FPS	accomplished action in future	will have finished	FPS	accomplished action in future
S21	will you be preparing	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future (like n. 2 but this is a question).	won't be working	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will you have finished	FPS	future action that will be completed before a certain time in the future	won't have finished	FPS	future action that will be completed before a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	future action that will be completed before a certain time in the future

S103	Will you have prepared	FPS	an action will be completed before a certain time in the future	will be working	FC	certain decision about future	Will you have been finishing	FPC	an action will be completed by the end of the week	won't have been finishing	FPC		will have been finishing	FPC	
S95	Will you preparing			will not have been working			Will you be finishing			will not be finishing			will have finished		
S106	Will you be preparing	FPC	what I will be doing in the future	won't be working	FPO	what I will be doing in the future	Will you have finished	FPS	process which started in the past	won't have finished	FPS	process which started in the past	will have finished	FPS	plan
S38	Will you be prepare	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	will not be work	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	Will you be finish	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	will not be finished	FPS		will be finished	FPS	
S129	Will you be preparing	FC	personal shedule	will not be working	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	Will you have finished	FPS	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will have not finished	FPS	an action finished at a certain point at the future	will have finished	FPS	personal shedule
S83				won't work			will you finish						going to finish		

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15

Nº															
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	11			12			13			14			15		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S78	will be visiting	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain time	will be looking for	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain time	Will you be joining	FC	inquire politely about plans	will be finishing	FC	future activities which will be in progress in certain time	Will you be painting	FC	inquire politely about plans
S96	will be visiting	FC	people's plans	will be looking for	FC	people's plans	Will you be joining	FC	people's plans	will be finishing	FC	people's plans	Will you be painting	FC	people's plans
S124	will be visiting	FPC	activity in future	will be looking	FPC	activity in future	Will you be joining	FPC	activity in future	will be finishing	FPC	activity in future	you will be painting	FPC	activity in future
S60	will be visiting	FC	plan	will be looking	FC	plan	Will you be joining	FC	plan	will be finishing	FC		will you have painted	FPS	a progress will be continued until a certain time
S47	will be visiting	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will be looking	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will you be joining	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will be finishing	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will you be painting	FC	an action which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future
S21	will be visiting	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will be looking	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will you be joining	FC	future event (inquire)	will be finishing	FC	future action that will be in progress at certain moment in the future	will you be painting	FC	future event (inquire)

S103	will be visiting	FC		will be looking	FC		Will you be joining	FC		will be finishing	FC		will you be painting	FC	
S95	will be visiting			will be looking			Will you join			will have been finishing			Will you have been painting		
S106	I am visiting	FC	plan	I am looking for	FC	plan	Are you joining	FC	plan	I am finishing	FC	plan	are you painting	FC	plan
S38	will be visit	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	will be look	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	Will you join	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	will be finish	FC	an action which will be in progress .....	will you paint	FC	an action which will be in progress .....
S129	will be visiting	FC	personal shedule	will be looking for	FC	personal shedule	Will you be joining	FC	personal shedule	will be finishing	FC	personal shedule	will you be painting	FC	personal shedule
S83				going to looking for			do you join			going to have to finish			do you paint		

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

Nº	1			2			3			4			5		
		tens	rule		tens	rule		tens	rule		tens	rule		tens	rule

		e			e			e			e			e	
S9	will has been living	PFC	aktivita, která se děje a bude pokračovat v budoucnu	will has graduated	FPS	naplánovaná budoucí aktivita	will have been be relocated	FC	plán budoucí události	will you have been renovating	FC		will have been renovating	FC	
S94	will has been living	FPC	action in future point (exact) which may continue	will be graduating	FC	arrangements/plans	will be relocating	FC	plans	Will you have renovated	FPS	action from past to exact future point	won't have been renovating	FPC	action from past to exact future point of exact length
S13	will have been living	FPC	an activity in progress that will continue	will have graduated	FPS	complete action in the future	will be relocating	FC	decided future plans	will you have been renovating	FPC	an activity in progress that will continue	won't have been renovating	FPC	an activity in progress that will continue
S12	will have been living	FPC	Activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	Fixed, planed activity	will be relocating	FC	Fixed, planed activity	Will you have been	FPC	Activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will not have renovated	FPS	Activity which will/won't be finished before the certain time in the future
S89	will have been living	FPC	something will be in the future for such a time period	will be graduating	FC	plan	will be relocate	FC	plan	You've been renovating	FPC	duration of something to the point in	I've been renovating	FPC	duration of something to the point in

			and maybe more									the future and beyond			the future and beyond
S90	will have finished	FPS	activity finished in certain future	will have graduated	FPS	activity finished in certain future	will be relocating	FC	activity in progress in certain future	You will have been renovating	FPC	activity in progress in future which will continue	will have not been renovating	FPC	activity in progress in future which will continue
S79	will have been living	FPC	future activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will have graduated	FPS	future activity which will be completed before a certain time in future	will relocating	FC	future activity which will be in progress at certain moment in future	will you have been renovating	FPC	future activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will not have renovated	FPC	future activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future
S25	she'll have been living	FPC	activity in progress which will continue	she'll be graduating	FC	plan	she'll be relocating	FC	plan	Will you have been renovating	FPC	activity in progress which will continue	won't have been renovating	FPC	activity in progress which will continue
S26	will have been living	FPC	The reality from past from present	will be graduating	FC	A plan for future	will be relocating	FC	A plan for future	Will you have been renovating	FPC	The fact which is actual from past to present	will not have renovated	FPC	The fact which is actual from past to present
S88	will have been	FPC	activities in future in progress until the	will be graduating	FC	action in a future (this summer), plan	will be relocating	FC	action in a future, plan (this year)	Will you have been renovating	FPC	fut. Activity which will be in	won't have been renovating	FPC	(by the end) fut. Activities in

	living		certain time							g		progress (by the end)	g		progress
S82	will have been living	FPC	activity which will be finished in a certain time in the future (may continue)	will have graduated	FPS	action/activity which will be finished by a certain time in the future	will have relocated	FPS	action/activity which will be finished by a certain time in the future	Will you have been renovating	FPC	activity ... and may continue in the future	will not have been renovating	FPC	activity ... and may continue in the future
S18	will have been living	FPC	something will be in progress in certain moment in the future	will be graduating	FC	something will be happening in the future	will be relocating	FC	something will be happening in the future	Will you have been renovating	FPC	activities, which will continue until a certain time in a future	will not have been renovating	FPC	activities, which will continue until a certain time in a future
S14	will have been living	FPC	future activities in progress which will continue ...	will have graduated	FPS	future activities which will be finished	will be relocating	FC	planned future events	You will have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress which will continue ...	will not have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress which will continue ...
S1	will have been living	FPC	activity completed before certain time	will have graduated	FC	future event	will be relocating	FC	future event	Will you have been renovating	FPC	activity in progress which will continue until a certain	won't have been renovating	FPC	activity in progress which will continue until a certain

S5	will been living	FPC	future activity will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduatin g	FC	fixed plan, arrangement	will be relocatin g	FC	arrangement	Will you be renovatin g	FC	polite question about	will not been renovatin g	FPC	future activity in progress until a certain time in future
S117	will have been living	FPC	This activity may or may not continue after this future point	will has graduated	FPS	an action will be finished before a certain time in the future	will be relocatin g	FC	planned future events	Will you have been renovatin g	FC		will not have been renovatin g	FPC	
S136	will be living	FPS	an action from past which is continuing to the future	will be graduatin g	FC	an action which will happen for sure	will be relocatin g	FC	an action which will happen for sure	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	an action which was in past, present, and will be in future	won't have been renovatin g	FPC	an action which was in past, present, and will be in future

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 6 - 10

No	6			7			8			9			10		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S9	Will you be preparing	FC		will not be working	FC		Will you have finished	FPS		won't have finished	FPS		will have finished	FPS	



S94	Will you be preparing	FC	asking about plans	won't be working	FC	plans	Will you have finished	FPS		won't have finished	FPS		will have finished	FPS	
S13	Will you be preparing	FC	decided future plans	won't be working	FC	decided future plans (decided action)	Will you have finished	FPS	complete action in the future	won't have finished	FPS	complete action in the future	will have finished	FPS	complete action in the future
S12	Will you be preparing	FC	Formal question	will not be working	FC	Fixed, planed activity	Will you be finishing	FC	Formal question	will not have finished	FPS	Activity which will/won't be finished before the certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	Activity which will/won't be finished before the certain time in the future
S89	Will you be preparing	FC	plan	won't be working	FC	plans	Will you have finished	FPS	action will be finished by the time in the future	won't have finished	FPS	negative, action will be finished by the time in the future	will have finished	FC	plan
S90	Have you will be preparing	FC	activity in progress in certain future	will not be working	FC	activity in progress in certain future	Have you will finished	FPS	activity finished in certain future	will have not finished	FPS	activity finished in certain future	will have finished	FPS	activity finished in certain future
S79	Will you be preparing	FC	inquire about future plans	will not be working	FC	future activity which will be in progress at certain moment in future	Will you have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed before a certain time in future	will not have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed before a certain time in future	will have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed before a certain time in future

S25	Will you be preparing	FC	question-plan	won't have worked	FPS	action which will be done before a certain moment in the future	Will you have finished	FPS	action which will be done before a certain moment in the future	won't have finished	FPS	action which will be done before a certain moment in the future	I'll have finished	FPS	action which will be done before a certain moment in the future
S26	Will you be preparing	FC	A plan for future	I'll not be working	FC	A plan for future	Will you have finished	FPS	Something will be done by some time. A question.	will not finished	FPS	Something will be done by some time. An answer	will finish	FC	Future plan
S88	Will you be preparing	FC	fut. Plan, this week	won't be working	FC	fut. Plan, this week	Will you have finished	FPS	fut. Activity which will be completed until a certain time, inquire politely	won't have finished	FPS	fut. Activity which will be completed until a certain time	will have finished	FPS	fut. Activity which will be completed until a certain time
S82	Will you have prepared	FPS	question about a action, that will be finished by ...	will not be working	FC	future plan	Will you have finished	FPS	action that will be completed by a certain time in the future	I'll not have finished	FPS	action that will be completed by a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	action that will be completed by a certain time in the future
S18	Will you preparing	FC	plans, arrangements	will not working	FC	plans, arrangements	Will you have finished	FPS	something will be done in the certain moment in the future	will not have finished	FPS	something will be done in the certain moment in the future	will have finished	FPS	something will be done in the certain moment in the future
S14	Will you be preparing	FC	asking about future plans	will not be working	FC	asking about future plans	Will you have finished	FPS	f. activities wich will be finished	will not have finished	FPS	f. activities wich will be finished	will have finished	FPS	f. activities wich will be finished

S1	Will you be preparing	FC	inquire about future plans	won't be working	FC	future plan	Will you be finishing	FC	inquire about future plans	won't be finishing	FC	future plan	will be finishing	FC	future plan
S5	Will you be preparing	FC	polite question about future plans	won't be working	FC	fixed plan or arrangement	Will you be finishing	FC	polite question about future plans	won't have finished	FPS	activity completed before a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	activity completed before a certain time in the future
S117	Will you be preparing	FC		will not be working	FC		Will you be finishing	FC		will not have finished	FPC		will be finishing	FC	
S136	Will you prepare	FC	an action which will happen in future	won't be working	FC	an action which will happen in future	Will you finish	FC	an action which will happen in future	won't finish	FC	an action which will happen in future	will have finish	FPS	an action which will happen, plan for the future

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15

No	11			12			13			14			15		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S9	I'll be visiting	FC		I'll be looking for	FC		Will you be joining	FC		I'll be finishing	FC		will you be painting	FC	
S94	will be visiting	FC	arrangements/plans	will be looking for	FC	arrangement	Will you be joining	FC	asking politely	will be finishing	FC	arrangements/plans	will you be painting	FC	asking politely

S13	will be visiting	FC	decided future plans	will be looking for	FC	decided future plans	Will you be joining	FC	decided future plans	will be finishing	FC	decided future plans	will you be painting	FC	decided future plans
S12	will be visiting	FC	Fixed, planed activity	will be looking for	FC	Fixed, planed activity	Will you be joining	FC	Formal question	will be finishing	FC	Fixed, planed activity	Will you be painting	FC	Formal question
S89	will be visiting	FC	plan	will be looking for	FC	plan	Will you be joining	FC	plan	will be finishing	FC	plan	Will you be painting	FC	plan
S90	will be visitng	FC	Activity in certain future in progress	will be looking for	FC	Activity in certain future in progress	Will you be joining	FC	politely offer	will be finishing	FC	Activity in progress in certain future	you will be painting	FC	Activity in progress in certain future
S79	will be visiting	FC	future plan	will be looking	FC	planned future events	Will you be joining	FC	inquire about future plan	will be finishing	FC	future activity which will be in progress in the future	will you be painting	FC	inquire about future plan
S25	I'll be visiting	FC	plan	I'll be looking	FC	plan	Will you be joining	FC		I'll be finishing	FC	plan	will you be painting	FC	question-plan
S26	will be visiting	FC	Future plan for a concrete time	will be looking for	FC	Future plan for a concrete time	Will you join	Future Simple	An offer	I'll be finishing	FC	Future plan for a concrete time	will you be painting	FC	A question about future plan

S88	will be visiting	FC	fut. Plan, tomorrow	will be looking for	FC	fut. Plan, tomorrow	Will you be joining	FC	inquire politely, future plans, tomorrow	will be finishing	FC	fut. Plan, tomorrow	will you be painting	FC	fut. Plans, inquire politely
S82	will be visiting	FC	future plans	will be looking for	FC	future plans	Will you be joining	FC	question about a future plan	will be finishing	FC	future plan/action	will you be painting	FC	question about a future plan
S18	will be visiting	FC	planned	will be looking for	FC	plan	Will you be joining	FC	asking about plans	will be finishing	FC	plan	will you have painted	FPS	asking about plans (politely)
S14	will be visiting	FC	planned future events	will be looking for	FC	planned future events	Will you be joining	FC	planned future events	will be finishing	FC	planned future events	will you be painting	FC	planned future events
S1	will be visiting	FC	future plan	will be looking for	FC	future plan	Will you be joining	FC	inquire about plan	will be finishing	FC	future plan	will you be painting	FC	future plan
S5	will be visiting	FC	future plan (fixed)	will be looking for	FC	future plan (fixed)	Will you be joining	FC	polite question about future plans	will be finishing	FC	future plan or arrangement	will you be painting	FC	polite question...
S117	will be visiting	FC		will be looking for	FC		Will you be joining	FC		will be finishing	FC		will you be painting	FC	

S136	I'll have visit	FPS	an action which will happen, plan for the future	will have a look for	FC	an action which is possible to happen	will you join			will be finishing	FC	an future action	will you paint	FC	an future action
------	-----------------	-----	--	----------------------	----	---------------------------------------	---------------	--	--	-------------------	----	------------------	----------------	----	------------------

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

Nº	1			2			3			4			5		
		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>		<b>tense</b>	<b>rule</b>
S32	will have been living	FPC	will continue until	will be graduating	FC	people's plans	will be relocating	FC	arranged or planned future events	Will you have renovated	FPS	certain time in the future	will not have renovated	FPS	certain time in the future
S54	will have been living	FPC		will be graduating	FC		will have been relocating	FPC		Will you have been renovating	FPC		won't have been renovating	FPC	
S105	will have lived	FPS	finished act.	will be graduating	FPC	act. In progress	will be relocating	FC	plan	will you be renovating	FPC	polite question	won't have renovated	FPC	done act.
S43	will have been studying	FPC	an action that will be in progress till a certain moment in the future	will be graduating	FC	an action that will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will be relocating	FC	a planned action (100%)	Will you have been renovating	FPC	an action in progress for a certain amount of years	will not have been renovating	FPC	an action that will be in progress till a certain time
S110	will have	FPC	for some time, from -	will graduate	FC	this summer, now, plan of	will relocate	FC	plan of a friend	Will you have	FPC	for some time	will not have	FPC	for some time

	lived		time now			a fried				renovated			renovated		
S30	will have been living	FPC	certain activity, that will last for a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	planned/fixe d activity, that will happen in a certain time in the future	will be relocatin g	FC	planned/fixe d activity, that will happen in a certain time in the future	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	activity, that will last for a certain time in the future	will have been renovatin g	FPC	activity, that will last for a certain time in the future
S29	will have been living	FPC	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	activity will be in progress at a certain time in the future	will be relocatin g	FC	planned event	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will not have been renovatin g	FPC	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future
S102	will have been living	FPC	pretty obvious in all of the cases IMHO, action will last for some time	will be graduating	FC	something will be happening	will be relocatin g	FC	something will be happening	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	something will be happening for some time	will not have been renovatin g	FPC	something will be happening for some time
S80	will have been living	FPC		will be graduating	FC	planned activity in a certain time in the future	will be relocatin g	FC	planned activity in a certain time in the future	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	something will be finishing in a certain time	won't have been renovatin g	FPC	something will be finishing in a certain time
S70	will have been living	FPC	activity may or may not continue	will be graduating	FC	future event	will be relocatin g	FC	future plan	Will you have been renovatin g	FPC	activity in progress	will have been renovatin g	FPC	progress which will continued after future point

S123	will have been living	FPC	she is living in a town an by the end of the year, she will be there for 3 years	will have graduated	FPS	she is studying and at the end of this year she will have greaduated	will have relocated	FPS		will you be renovating	FC		won't be renovating	FC	
S122	will have been living	FPC	future activities which will continue in future	will be graduating	FC	future activities which will be in progress in the future	will be relocating	FC	future activities which will be in progress in the future	will you have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress which will continue in future	will not have been renovating	FPC	future activities in progress which will continue in future
S40	will have been living	FPC	emphasising an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	will be relocating	FC	arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	will you have been renovating	FPC	emphasising an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will not have been renovating	FPC	emphasising an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 5 - 10

No	6			7			8			9			10		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S32	Will you be preparing	FC	people's plans	will not be working	FC	people's plans	Will you be finishing	FC	planned or arranged future events	will not be finishing	FC	planned or arranged future events	will have finished	FPS	certain time in the future



S54	Will you preparing	FC		will not working	FC		Will you have finished	FPS		will have not finished	FPS				
S105	will you prepare	FPC	polite question	will not be working	FC	plan	Will you be finishing	FPC	polite question	won't be finishing	FC	act progress	will have finished	FC	plan
S43	Will you be preparing	FC	an action in progress at a certain time	will not be working	FC	an action in progress at a certain time	Will you have finished	FPS	an action that will be finished at a certain time in the future	will not have finished	FPS	an action that won't be finished at a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	an action that will be finished at a certain time in the future
S110	Will you be prepared	FC	plan	won't be working	FPS	fut activities, that'll be in progress	Will you have finished	FPC	this future act that will be finished by some time	won't have finished	FPC	this future act that will be finished by some time	will have finished	FC	my fut act that will be done by certain time
S30	Will you be preparing	FC	polite question	won't be working	FC	planned/fixed event, that will take place in the future	Will you have finished	FPS	something will be done by certain time	won't have finished	FPS	something will be done by certain time	will have finished	FPS	something will be done by certain time
S29	Will you be preparing	FC	to inquire politely about sb's plans	will not be working	FC	to inquire politely about sb's plans	Will you have finished	FC	action will be finished before certain time in the future	will not have finished	FPS	action will be finished before certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	action will be finished before certain time in the future
S102	Will you repara	FPS	question about the future	will not work	FPS	negative answer, question about the future	Will you finish	FPS	question about the future	will not finish	FPS	negative answer, question about the future	I'm going to finish	FC	plan

S80	Will you be preparing	FC	planned activity in a certain time in the future	won't be working	FC	planned activity in a certain time in the future	Will you have finished	FPS	sth will be finished in a certain time	won't have finished	FPS	sth will be finished in a certain time	will have finished	FPS	sth will be finished in a certain time
S70	Will you be preparing	FC	an action for near future	wouldn't be working	FC	moment in future	Will you have finished	FPS	complete action before a certain time	wouldn't have been finished	FPC	activity in progress	will have been finishing	FPC	activity in progress
S123	Will you have been prepared	FPC		won't have been working	FPC		Will you have been finishing	FPC		won't have been finishing	FPC		will have finished	FPS	He will have finished it till the end of the month
S122	will you be preparing	FC	inquire polite question about future plans	will not be working	FC	fixed plans ore decided future events	will you have finished	FPS	future activities which will be completed ore finished "before" future	won't have finished	FPS	future activities which will be completed ore finished before certain future	will have finished	FPS	future activities which will be completed ore finished before certain future
S40	will you be preparing	FC	inquire politely about people's plans	will not be working	FC	arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	Will you have finished	FPS	an action that will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future	will not have finished	FPS	an action that will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	an action that will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future

Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15

№	11			12			13			14			15		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S111	will be visiting	FC	certain moment in the future	will be looking for	FC	certain moment in the future	Will you be joining	FC	certain moment in the future	will have finished	FPS	finished before	will you be painting	FC	arranged
S32	will have visited	FPS		will looking	FC					will finishing	FC		will you painting	FC	
S54	will be visiting	FC	plan	will be looking	FC	plan	Will you be joining	FC	polite question	will have been finishing	FC	plan	will you been painting	FC	polite question
S105	will be visiting	FC	an action in progress at a certain time in the future	will be looking	FC	an action in progress at a certain time in the future	Will you be joining	FC		will be finishing	FC	an action in progress at a certain time in the future	will you be painting	FC	a plan (100%)
S43	will visit	FPC	my future act	I'll look for	FPS	my future act	will you join	FPS	politely informed about friend	I'll finish	FPS	my fut. Act	will you paint	FPS	politely informed about friend
S110	will be visiting	FC	planned/fixed event, that will happen in a certain time in the future	will be looking	FC	planned/fixed event, that will happen in a certain time in the future	Will you be joining	FC	polite question	will be finishing	FC	planned/fixed event, that will happen in a certain time in the future	will you be painting	FC	polite question

S30	will be visiting	FC	planned event	will be looking	FC	planned event	Will you be joining	FC	politely ask about people's plans	will be finishing	FC	planned	will have finished	FPS	action will be completed before a certain time in the future
S29	I'm going to visit	FC	plan	shall look for	FPS	promise	Will you	FPS	offer	will be finishing	FC	plan/schedule	are you going to prepare	FC	question about plan
S102	will be visiting	FC	something will happen in a certain time in the future	will be looking for	FC	something will happen in a certain time in the future	Will you be joining	FC	something will happen in a certain time in the future	will be finishing	FC	planned activity in a certain time in the future	will you be painting	FC	plans for future
S80	will be visiting	FC	action in certain moment in the future	will be looking	FC	action in certain moment in the future	Will you be joining	FC	action in certain moment in the future	will be finishing	FC	action in certain moment in the future	will you be painting	FC	action in certain moment in the future
S70	will be visiting	FC	intention	will be looking for	FC	intention	will you be joining	FC	polite question	will be finishing	FC	intention	will you be painting	FC	
S123	will be visiting	FC	fixed plans ore decided future events	will be looking for	FC	future events which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future	will you be joining	FC	inquire polite question about future plans	will be finishing	FC	fixed plans ore decided future events	will you be painting	FC	inquire polite question about future plans

S122	will be visiting	FPS	an action that will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future	will be looking for	FC	arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	will you be joining	FC	inquiring politely about people's plans	will be finishing	FC	arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	will you be painting	FC	inquiring politely about people's plans
------	------------------	-----	--	---------------------	----	---	---------------------	----	---	-------------------	----	---	----------------------	----	---

Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 1 - 5

	1			2			3			4			5		
No		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S36	will have been living	FPC	She had been living in a small university town for 3 years. This activity will continue.	will have graduated	FPS	Future activity which will be completed (this summer)	will be relocating	FC	Future plan (she is going to relocate)	will you have been renovating	FPC	Future activity in progress, which will continue	have been renovating	FPC	
S73	will have been living	FPC	future activity which will be in progress in the future time	will have graduated	FPS	future activity which will be completed in the future time	will be relocating	FC	planned	will you have been renovating	FPC	activity which will be in progress in the future	won't have been renovating	FPC	activity which will be in progress in the future
S20	will have	FPC	an activity in	will be graduatin	FC	planned event	will be relocatin	FC	planned	will you have been	FPC	an activity in	won't have been	FPC	an activity in

	been living		progress, which may or may not continue	g			g		event	renovating		progress, which may or may not continue	renovating		progress, which may or may not continue
S93	will have been living	FPC	to emphasise an activity in progress - it will continue	will be graduating	FC	future / arranged/fixed future plans	will be relocating	FC	arranged future event	will you have been renovating	FPC	this activity may/may not carry on after the future point	will not have been renovating	FPC	to emphasise progress in the future
S72	will have been living	FPC	activity which will continue to certain time in future	will have graduated	FPS	action which will be finished in certain time in future	will be relocating	FC	it is arranged and fixed future	will you have been renovating	FPC	activity which will continue to certain time in future	will not have been renovating	FPC	activity which will continue to certain time in future
S45	will have been living	FPC	activity in progress	will have graduated	FPS	finished before a certain time in the future	will be relocating	FC	planned future event	will you have been renovating	FPC		won't have been renovating	FPC	
S34	will have been living	FPC	an action in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will have graduated	FPS	an action will be finished before a certain time in the future	will have relocated	FPS	an action will be finished before a certain time in the future	Will you have renovated	FPS	an action will be finished before a certain time in the future	won't have renovated	FPS	an action which not be finished before a certain time

S17	will have been living	FPC	an activity may continue	will have graduated	FPS	an activity will be finished	will be relocating	FC	plans	will you have been renovating	FPC	an activity may continue	will not have been renovating	FPS	an action will be continue
S31	will have been living	FPC	Future activities in progress which will continue	will have graduated	FPS	Future activities which will be completed before a certain time	will be relocating	FC	future fixed and planned events	will you have been renovating	FPC	Future action in progress which will continue until a certain time	won't have been renovating	FPC	Future action in progress which will continue until a certain time
S66	will have been living	FPC	action will be in progress	will have graduated	FPS	it will be done at that moment	will have relocated	FPS	it will be done at that moment	will you have been renovating	FPC	it will be in progress, lasting already 15 years	won't have been renovating	FPC	won't be in progress, it will continue
S71	will have been living	FPC	an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will be graduating	FC	certain moment in the future	will be relocating	FC	plans, future event	will you have been renovating/have renovated	FPC	an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	will not have been renovating/have renovated	FPC	an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future
S136	will have been living	FPC		will be graduating	FC		will have relocated	FPS		will you have been renovating	FPC		will have not renovating	FPC	

	g														
S58	will have been living	FPC	an action that has been continuing for a certain period of time and continues to a certain time in future	will be graduating	FPS	finished future action	will be relocating	FC	action in progress in future	will you have been renovating	FPC	an action that has been continuing for a certain period of time and continues to a certain time in future	will not have been renovating	FPC	an action that has been continuing for a certain period of time and continues to a certain time in future

Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 5 - 10

No	6			7			8			9			10		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S36	will you be preparing	FC	Question: inquire politely about future plans	will be not working	FC	Future plan (He is not going to work ...)	Will you have finished	FPS	Future activity will be finished before a certain time in the future	will haven't finished	FPS	Future activity will be finished before a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	Future activity will be finished before a certain time in the future
S73	will you be preparing	FC	planned	won't be working	FC	planned	Will you have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed in the future time	won't have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed in the future time	will have finished	FPS	future activity which will be completed in the future time



S20	will you be preparing	FC	polite inquiry about people's plans	won't be working	FC	fixed, arranged event	Will you have finished	FPS	an action completed before a certain time in future	won't have finished	FPS	asking if an action completed before a certain time in future	will have finished	FPS	an action completed before a certain time in future
S93	Will you have prepared	FPS	to say whether this action will/will not be completed	will not be working	FC	future events (plans, arrangements)	Will you have finished	FPS	an action can be finished in the future	will not have been finished	FPC	the progress of the action in the future	will have been finishing	FPC	the progress of the action in the future
S72	Will you have prepared	FPS	action which will be completed in certain time in future	will not be working	FC	work/action in progress	Will you have finished	FPS	action which will be finished in certain time in future	will not have finished	FPS	action which will be (will not be) finished in certain time in future	will have finished	FPS	about action which will be finished
S45	will you be preparing	FC	other people's plans	won't be working	FC	plans	Will you have finished	PFS	finished before a certain time in the future	won't have finished	PFS	finished before a certain time in the future	will have finished	PFS	finished before a certain time in the future
S34	will you be preparing	FC	an action that will be in progress in future	won't be working	FC	an action that will not be in progress in future	Will you have finished	FPS	an action which will be finished before a certain time in the future	won't have finished	FPS	an action which will not be finished before a certain time in the future	will have finished	FPS	an action which will be finished before a certain time in the future

S17	will you be preparing	FC	people's plans	will not be working	FC	talking about future event	Will you have finished	FPC	an activity will continue until the certain time in the future	will not have been finishing	FPC	an activity will continue until the certain time in the future	will have been finishing	FPC	an activity will continue until the certain time in the future
S31	will you be preparing	FC	future plans question	will not be working	FC	future plans	Will you have finished	FPS	Future activities which will be completed before a certain time	won't have finished	FPS	Future activities which will be completed before a certain time	will have finished	FPS	Future activities which will be completed before a certain time
S66	will you have prepared	FPS	will be done at the moment	won't be working	FC	a plan	Will you have finished	FPS	question if it will be finished	won't have finished	FPS	it won't be done at the moment	will have finished	FPS	it will be done
S71	will you be preparing	FC	to inquire about people's plans	won't be working	FC	decision	Will you have been finishing	FPC	question from past to future	won't have finished	FPS	an action which is not completed at all	will have been finishing	FPC	an action which is not completed at all
S136	will you be preparing	FC		will not be working	FC		Will you have finished	FPS		will have not finished	FPS		will have been finishing	FPC	
S58	will you be preparing	FC	an action that has been continuing for a certain period of time and continues to a certain	will not be working	FC	future plans	Will you have finished	FPS	finished future action	will not have finished	FPS	finished future action	will have finished	FPS	finished future action

			time in future												
--	--	--	----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 1, sentences 11 - 15

№	11			12			13			14			15		
		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule		tense	rule
S36	will be visiting	FC	future plan	will be looking	FC	plan in the future	will you be joining	FC	Question, inquire politely about plans in the future	will be finishing	FC	plan in the future	will you be painting	FC	Question, inquire politely about plans in the future
S73	will be visiting	FC	planned	will be looking	FC	planned	will you been joing	Fc	planned	will be finishing	FC	planned	will you be painting	FC	planned
S20	will be visiting	FC	future, planned event	will be looking for	FC	action in progress in certain moment in the future	will you be joining	FC	politely asking about people's plans	will be finishing	FC	an action in progress	will you be painting	FC	politely asking about people's plans
S93	will be visiting	FC	future arrangements, plans for tomorrow	will be looking	FC	future arrangements, plans for tomorrow	will you be joining	FC	to inquire politely about plans (not to influence decisions)	will be finishing	FC	future plans, arrangements	will you be painting	FC	future plans, arrangements

S72	will be visiting	FC	activity in certain time	will be looking for	FC	activity in certain time	will you have joined	FPS	finished activity in certain time	will have finished	FPS	finished activity in certain time	will you be painting	FC	continuous activity, continuous in certain time
S45	will be visiting	FC	plans	I'll be looking	FC	plans	will you be joining	FC	other people's plans	I'll be finishing	FC	plans	will you be painting	FC	other people's plans
S34	will be visiting	FC	an action that will be in progress	will be looking for	FC	an action that will be in progress	will you be joining	FC	inquirement about her plans	I'll be finishing	FC	an action will be in progress	will you be painting	FC	an action will be in progress
S17	will be visiting	FC	an action will be at a certain time in the future	will be looking	FC	an action will be at a certain time in the future	will you be joining	FC	the speaker's want to know the listener's plans	will have finished	FPC	an action will be finished before a certain time in the future	will you be painting	FC	people's plans
S31	will be visiting	FC	future activities in progress at a certain time	will be looking for	FC	future activities in progress at a certain time	will you be joining	FC	future plans question	will have finished	FC	future plans, fixed	will you be painting	FC	future plans question
S66	will be visiting	FC	a plan	will be looking for	FC	a plan	will you be joining	FC	a question about a plan	will be finishing	FC	a plan	will you be painting	FC	question about a plan
S71	will be finishing	FC	future event	will be looking	FC	plans	will you be joining	FC	to find out people's plans	will be finishing	FPC	plans, future event	will you be painting	FC	to inquire about people's plans
S136	will be visiting	FC		will be looking for	FC		will you be joining	FC		will be finishing	FC		will you be painting	FC	

S58	will be visiting	FC	future plans	will be looking	FC	future plans	will you be joining	FC	polite question about plans in the future	will be finishing	FC	future plan, action in progress	will you have painted	FPS	finished future action
-----	------------------	----	--------------	-----------------	----	--------------	---------------------	----	---	-------------------	----	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----	------------------------

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 2

№	Exercise 2									
	1A	1B	2	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6
S78	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S96	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S124	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you be finishing	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S60	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S47	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading

S21	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S103	will you be doing	will be attending	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will have you finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S95	will you be doing	will be taking	will have been giving	Will you be going	will have been watching	Will you have finished	will not be finishing	Will you have been studying	will not have studied	will have be reading
S106	will you be doing	will be doing	will be giving	Are you go	I am watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will have you study	won't have study	I am reading
S38	will you are going	will be taking	will be giving	Will you are going	will	Will you have been finishing	will not have been finishing	Will you are studying	will not be studying	will be read
S129	will you be doing	will be taking	will have been giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will have you been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S83	will you do	going to take	going to give	Will you go	going to watch	Do you finish	will not finish	Will you study		going to read

### Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 2

No										
S9	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have studied	will not have studied	will be reading

S94	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S13	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S12	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S89	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S90	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finishing	Have you will been studying	will have not been studying	will be reading
S79	will you be doing		will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S25	will you be doing	I'll be taking	I'll be giving	Will you be going	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S26	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	I'll have not finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	I'll be reading
S88	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading

S82	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S18	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S14	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be read
S1	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you be finishing	won't be finishing	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S5	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will not be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S117	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you be finishing	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S136	will you do	will be taking	will be giving	Have you been going	will be watching	Will you be finishing	will not be finishing	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading

### Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 2

No										
S32	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading



S54	will you doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S105	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you be studying	won't be studying	will be reading
S43	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S110	will you do	I'll be taking	will give	Will you go	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you be studying	won't be studying	I'll be reading
S30	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S29	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S102	will you be doing	I'm taking	will be giving	Will you go	I'm going to watch	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you be studying	won't be studying	I'll be reading
S80	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S70	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	wouldn't have been studying	will be reading

S123	will you be doing	will be taking	will	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S122	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S40	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading

### Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 2

Nº										
S36	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will haven't finished	Will you have been studying	will haven't been studying	will be reading
S73	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you been studying	won't been studying	will be reading
S20	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S93	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S72	will you be doing	will have taken	will be giving	Will you have gone	will be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading

S45	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	I'll be reading
S34	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading
S17	will you be doing	will have taken	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	will have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S31	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S66	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have finished	won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S71	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	will be watching	Will you have been finishing	won't have been finishing/won't have finished	Will you have been studying	won't have been studying	will be reading
S136	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you go	will be watching	Will you have been finishing	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will have not studied	will be reading
S58	will you be doing	will be taking	will be giving	Will you be going	I'll be watching	Will you have finished	will not have finished	Will you have been studying	will not have been studying	will be reading

Inductive: Group 1 Exercise 3

Nº	Exercise 3									
----	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	1	meaning	2A	meaning	2B	meaning	3	meaning	4	meaning
S78	I will have been living 5 years in Prague by the end of this year.	future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time (in future)	When will you be moving?	asking (politely) about future plans	I will be moving into the new flat in the centre of the city next week.	arranged plan	She will have been visiting 4 new countries by the end of this year.	future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time (in future)	Good luck at tomorrow's exam! I will be thinking of you.	future activities which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future
S96	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	action that happens for a certain time	When will you be moving?	people's plans	To the new flat in a centre of the city, I will be moving next week.	people's plans, an action in a future in a certain time	By the end of this year, she will have visited 4 new countries.	an action finished by the certain time	Good luck tomorrow on the exam! I will be thinking on you.	people's plans
S124	He will have lived in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	action completed in time	When you will be moving?	future activity	I will be moving to the new....	future activity	She will have visited 4 new ...	action finished in time	Good luck at the exam tmr. I will be thinking.	future activity
S60	In the of this year, I will have been living for 5 years.	progress will be continued until a certain time	When will you be moving?	plan	I will be moving to new flat next week.	plan	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	an action will be completed before a certain time	Good luck tomorrow! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	plan
S47	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years at the end of this year.	how long will be something in progress in a certain time in future	When will you be moving?	an action which will be in progress in a certain time in future	I will be moving to a new apartment in the center next week.	an action which will be in progress in a certain time in future	She will have visited 4 new countries till the end of this year.	accomplished action in certain time in future	Good luck tomorrow by the exam! I will be thinking about you.	an action which will be in progress in a certain time in future
S21	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	future activity in progress that will continue a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	politely question about future plans	I'll be moving to the new flat in downtown next week.	fixed plan in the future	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	future activity that will be completed before a certain time in the future	Good luck at tomorrow's exam! I'll be thinking of you.	activity in the future that will be in a progress at a certain time

S103	He will have been living in Prague for five years at the end of this year.	it will continue in a certain time in the future	And when will you be moving?	arranged, future event	I will be moving to a new flat in the city center next week.	decided future event	By the end of this year, she will have been visiting four countries that time.	she will have already visited four countries that time	Good luck tomorrow with the exam! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	it is planned, decided future
S95	He will have been living in Prag for 5 years by the end of this year.		When will you be moving?		I will be moving to new flat in the center of town next week.		She will have visited 4 new countries for end of the year.		Good luck on tomorrows exercise! I will be thinking about you tomorrow.	
S106	He will have lived in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	process which started in the past	When are you moving?	plan	I will be moving to a new flat in the middle of town next week.	what I will be doing in the future	By the end of this year, she will have visited four new countries.	process which started in the past	Good luck at exam tomorrow! I will be thinking about you tomorrow.	what I will be doing in the future
S38	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	FPC=some activity will have been doing by some date for some time.	When will you be move?		I will be move to a new flat in the centre next week.	planned activity in the future	She will have been visiting 4 new countries by the end of this year.	FPC=some activity will have been doing by some date for some time.	Good luck for tomorrow exam! I will be think at you.	FC
S129	In the end of this year, he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	A certain point in the future	When you will be moving?	Uncertain point in comeones personal schedule	I will be moving to my new flat next week.	Uncertain point in comeones personal schedule	By the end of this year, she will have visited four new countries.	A certain point in the future	Good luck for the exam tomorrow! I will be thinking on	personal schedule
S83	Since end of this year he going to live in Prag for 5 years.	he will move	When you going to move?		To new flat at the centre of town I going to move next week.	I will move	By the end of this year she going to visit 4 new countries.	she going to travel	Good luck with a exams tomorrow! I going to think about you tomorrow.	he/she have to pass a test tomorrow

Inductive: Group 2 Exercise 3

No										
S9	He will have lived in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.		When will you be moving?		You will be moving into the new house in city centre next week.		She will have been visiting 4 countries till the end of this year.		Good luck at tomorrow's exam! We will be thinking about you.	
S94	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prag for 5 years.		When will you be moving?	politely asking about plans	I will be moving to new flat in town next week.		By the end of this year, she will have visitied 4 countries.	action in exact point of future which may continue	Good luck with your exam tomorrow! I will be thinking about you tomorrow.	
S13	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	action in progress that will continue after a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	future planned action	I will be moving to the new flat in the city centre next week.	future plan	By the end of this year, she will have visitied 4 new countries.	completed action by a definite time in the future	Good luck tomorrow at the exam! I'll be thinking of you tomorrow.	decided action in the future
S12	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	An activity which will be finished in a certain moment in future	When will you be moving?	formal question	I will be moving to the new flat in the city centre next week.	Fixed, arranged activity which will happen in future	She will have visitied 4 new countries by the end of this year.	An action which will be finished before the certine time in the future	Good luck during tomorrow exam. I will be thinking about you.	
S89	At the end of this year, I will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	at the point in future some action will be active	When will you be moving?	planned action	I will be moving to my new flat in the city centre next week.	planned event	She will have visitied 4 new countries by the end of next year.	finished action at some point in the future	Good luck at the exam tomorrow. I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	planned action

S90	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	action in progress in future which will continue	When you will be moving?	activity in progress in certain future	I will be moving to a new house in the centre of city next week.	activity in progress in certain future	She will have visited four new countries by the end of this year.	activity finished in certain future	I will be thinking about you during your exam tomorrow. Good luck there!	activity in progress in certain future
S79	He will have been living in the Prague five years at the end of this year.	future activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?		I will be moving to the new flat in the centre in city next week.	future plan	She will have been in 4 new countries till the end of this year.	future plan which will be completed before a certain time	Good luck with exam tomorrow! I will be thinking on you tomorrow.	future activity which will be in progress at a certain moment in the future
S25	At the end of this year he'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	action which will be done in the future	When will you be moving?		I'll be moving to a new flat in the centre of the city next week.	arrangement	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	action which will be done in the future	Good luck tomorrow during the exam! I'll be thinking of you tomorrow.	plan
S26	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years at the end of this year.	Something will be done by the end of this year. From past to future	When you will be moving?	A question about future arrangements	I will be moving to the new flat in the city centre next week.	She will be moving whole week. A Future plan	She will have visited four new countries by the end of this year.	Something will be done by the concrete time	Good luck in the tomorrow's exam! I will be thinking of you.	A promise for future. (Speaker says that she will be thinking of a person for whole day).
S88	I will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	future action which will be in progress until the certain time	When will you be moving?	future plans; inquire politely	I will be moving to a new flat in a city centre next week.	future plans; this time next week	She will have visited four new countries by the end of this year.	future activities which will be completed until the certain time	Good luck with yours tomorrow exam! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	action in a future (tomorrow)
S82	He will have been living in Prague for five years by the end of this year.	activity, that will be finished in a certain time in the future and may continue...	When will you be moving?	question about a future plan/event	I will be moving into a new flat in the centre of the city next week.	future plan	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	an action that will be completed by a certain time in the future	Good luck with yours tomorrow exam! I will be thinking about you tomorrow.	future plan

S18	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	Something will be done in a certain moment in the future	When will you be moving out?	Something will be in progress	I will be moving to a new flat in town centre next week.	Something will be happening in future	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	Something will be done in a certain moment in the future	Good luck tomorrow at the exam. I will be thinking of you.	Something will be happening in future
S14	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	future activities in progress which will continue	When will you be moving?	asking about future plan	I will be moving into the new flat in centre next week.	planned future event	She will have visited four new countries by the end of this year.	future activities which will be finished	Good luck for your tomorrow's exam. I will be thinking about you.	
S1	By the end of this year, he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	planned event	I will be moving to the new apartment in the centre next week.	planned event	By the end of this year, she will have visited 4 new countries.	activity finished before certain time in the future	Good luck for your tomorrow's exam. Tomorrow, I will be thinking of you.	decided event
S5	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	future activity in progress until a certain time in future	When will you be moving?	a polite question on future plans	I will be moving to new flat in center of a city next week.	future fixed plan or arrangement	By the end of this year, she will have visited 4 new countries.	activity completed before a certain time in a future	Best luck tomorrow at your test! I will be thinking about you.	instant decision
S117	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague 5 years.		When will you be moving?		I will be moving to the new flat in the center next week.		She will be visiting 4 new countries till the end of this year.		Good luck tomorrow at the exam! I will be thinking on you.	
S136	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years in the end of this year.	continuing a past action into the future	When will you have been moving?	asking about future plan	I will be moving to the new flat in a city center next week.	an action which will happen in future	She will visit 4 new countries by the end of this year.	plans for the future	Good luck with your exam. I'll be thinking of you.	promise for the future



### Deductive: Group 3 Exercise 3

No										
S111										
S32	At the end of this year he'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	FPC	When will you be going to move?	FC	At the new flat in the centre of town I will be moving next week.	FC	Until this year she will have been visiting 4 new lands.	FPC	Good luck tomorrow in your test. I will be thinking of you.	FC
S54	By the end of this year he will be living in Prague for 5 years.		When will you be moving?		I will be moving to the new flat in the centre of town.		By the end of the year she will have been visiting 4 new countries.		Good luck to your exam. I will be thinking of you.	
S105	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years at the end of this year	finished activity	When will you be moving?	police question	I will be moving to the new flat at the centre next week.	plan	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of the year.	plan	Good luck at your tomorrow exams! I'll be thinking about you.	activity in progress
S43	By the end of this year he will be living in Prague for 5 years.	an action in progress till a certain moment in the future	When will you be moving?	an action in progress at a certain moment in the future	I will be moving in a new flat in the town centre next week.	an action in progress in the future	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	an action that will be completed till a certain moment in the future.	Good luck in your exam tomorrow! I will be thinking of you.	a promise of an action that will be in progress at a certain time
S110	By the end of this year he'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	FPC - he knows he'll be living there for 100%.	When'll you be moving?	FPS- inquire politely about friends fut. Plans	I'll be moving to my new flat in the town centre next week.	FPS - my future activities	She'll have met 4 new countries by the end of this year.	FPC fut plan of friend, that we know how it will be done.	Good luck at tomorrow exam. I'll be thinking of you.	FPS - my fut activities

S30	He will have been living in Prague for 5 year by the end of this year	activity that will last for a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	polite question	I will be moving to town next week.	fixed/planned activity, that takes place in the certain time in the future	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	activity, that will be done by a certain time in the future	Good luck with your tomorrow exam! I will be thinking about you tom.	promise - fixed activity
S29	He will have been living in Prague for 5 year by the end of this year	action in progress in certain time in the future - it can continue or not	When will you be moving?	to ask politely about people's plans	I will be moving to the new plan in centre town th next week.	planned action	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	action will be completed before a certain time in the future	Good luck at the tomorrow's exam! I will be thinking about you.	planned action
S102	He will be living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	future	When are you going to move	question about plan	I'll be moving to a new flat in the downtown next week.	prediction	She'll have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	prediction	Good luck with tomorrow exam! I'll be thinking about you.	promise/plan
S80	By the end of this year he'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	some activity will be finished in a certain time in the future	What will you be moving out?	future plans	I will be moving out to the new flat in the centre of city next week.	future plans in a certain time in the future	By the end of the year she will have visited 4 new countries.	an activity will be finished in a certain time in the future	Good luck tomorrow! I will be thinking about you tomorrow.	planned activity in the future
S70	He will have been living in Prague by the end of this year.	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in F	When you will be moving?	plan for the future	To the new flat I will be moving next week.	future event in future	She will have been visiting 4 new countries by the end of the year.	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in F	I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	plan for future
S123	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague		What will you be		I will be moving to the new flat in the town		By the end of the year she will have visited 4		Good luck during tomorrow's	

	for 5 years.		moving?		centre.		new countries.		exam. I will be thinking about you.	
S122	At the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	his future activities in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	inquire politely about future plans	For the new flat in the centre of city I will be moving next week.	fixed plans or decided future events	At the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	her future activities which will be completed or finished before certain future	Good luck in your exam tomorrow. I'll be thinking on you.	future activities which will be in progress at a moment in the future
S40	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	FPC=emphasising an activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in the future	When will you be moving?	FC=inquiring politely about people's plans	I'll be moving to the new flat in the town's centre next week.	FC=arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events	By the end of the year she will have visited 4 countries.	FPS=an action will be completed or finished before a certain time in the future	Good luck at tomorrow's exam! I will be thinking about you.	FC=arranged, fixed, planned or decided future events

### Deductive: Group 4 Exercise 3

No										
S36	By the end of this year she will have been living there in Prag for 5 years.	She is living in Prag now and she is going to live there in the future.	When will you be moving?	question, inquire politely about future plans	She will be moving to a new flat in the centre of town next week.	future plan	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	Future activities, which will be completed	Good luck at the exam tomorrow. I will be thinking about you.	Future plan

S73	He will be living for 5 years in Prague by the end of this year.	future activity which will be in progress in the future	When will you be moving?	planned	Next week I will be moving to a new flat in centre.	planned	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	future activity which will be completed in the future	Good luck for your tomorrow exam. I will be thinking about you.	planned
S20	He will have been living in Prag for 5 years by the end of this year.	an activity in progress which may or may not continue	When will you be moving?	politely asking about future plans	Next week I will be moving to my new flat in tomorrow.	future plan	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	an action completed before certain time in the future	Good luck tomorrow with the exam. I will be thinking about you.	Future plans
S93	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	to emphasize the stay in Prague, it will continue (probably)	When will you be relocating?	arranged action, plans, decided future	I will be relocating to my new flat in the centre of town next week.	future plans, arrangements	By the end of this year she will have been visiting 4 new countries.	an activity (visiting) in progress during the year.	Have a luck during the exam tomorrow! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	future plans, ideas to the future, the action will be in progress at a certain moment.
S72	In the end of the year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	activity which will continue to a certain time in future	When will you be moving (away)?	action in progress in future	I will be moving to a new flat in city centre next week.		To the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	plan or intention of an action	Good luck with exam tomorrow! I will be thinking of you tomorrow.	decision in the moment

S45	By the end of this year I'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	activity in progress at a certain point in the future	When will you be moving?	plans	I'll be moving to the new flat in the city center next week.	plans	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	activity in progress in a certain point in the future	Good luck for tomorrow exam! I'll be thinking about you.	plans
S34	At the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	activity in progress which will continue until a certain time in a future	When will you be moving?	to inquire politely about people's plans	I will be moving to the new apartment/flat in the centre of the city next week.	arranged plan	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	action completed in future	Good luck tomorrow by the exam! I will be thinking about you!	action will be in progress
S17	By the end of this year I'll have been living in Prague for 5 years.	this activity will continue after this future point	When will you be moving?	people's plans	I will be moving to the flat in the centre next week.	plans	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	action will be finished before a certain time in the future	I will be thinking on you tomorrow.	plans
S31	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prag for 5 years.	Future activities in progress which will continue until a certain	When will you be moving?	future plans, question	I will be moving in new flat in centre of city next week.	Future fixed plans	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	future activities, which will be finished before a certain time	Good luck tomorrow by examination! I will be thinking of you!	Future activities in progress at a certain time

		time								
S66	By the end of this year he will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	It will be in progress , it will be lasting so long.	When will you be moving?	a question about a plan	To the new flat in centre I will be moving next week.	A plan	By the end of this year she will have visited 4 new countries.	action which will be done at the moment	Good luck at the exam tomorrow! I will be thinking of you.	a plan
S71	By the end of this year she will have been living in Prague for 5 years.	an activity which will continue to future	And when will you be moving?	question, to find out about people's plans	Next week I will be moving to my new flat in the centre of town.	plans, future events	Before the end of this year she will have been visiting 4 new countries.	future point, activity in progress	Good luck for your tomorrow exam. I will be thinking tor you.	decision, plans
S136	By the end of this year she will have been living in Prague for 5 years.		When will you be moving?		Next week, she will be moving to the new flat in the centre of the city.		She will have visited four new countries by the end of this year.		Good luck for your tomorrow's exam. I will be thinking about you.	
S58	He will have been living in Prague for 5 years by the end of this year.	action that continues to a certain time in future	When will you be moving house?	plans in future	I will be moving to a new flat in the city centre next week.	future plan	She will have visited 4 new countries by the end of this year.	Finished activity in the future	Good luck for your exam tomorrow. I will be thinking about you.	action that will be happening at a future time the person is talking about.

## Appendix 31. Sessions 6&7: The Future Tenses Questionnaire, all students

Hanna Šteflová, M.A.  
Department of English Language and ELT Methodology, Faculty of Arts, Charles University in Prague  
PhD research in Teaching Future Tenses

### THE FUTURE TENSES QUESTIONNAIRE

Please provide your answers to the questions below. Your answers to this questionnaire are completely anonymous.

1. Your gender:  Male  Female
2. Please tick (✓) the stages of this research in which you participated in each term:
  - Winter term 2013/2014:  Session 1  Session 2  I do not remember  
 I did not participate in this research in the winter term
  - Summer term 2013/2014:  Session 4  Session 5  I do not remember  
 I did not participate in this research in the summer term

3. Has this research been useful to you? Tick all the answers that apply.

- No, because I did not attend enough of its stages.  
 No. I did not learn anything I had not known before the research.  
 No. The research did not provide me with any new knowledge because

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.

- Yes. I have revised my previous knowledge of the future tenses.  
 Yes. I have learnt a lot of new information about the future tenses.  
 Yes and I now use various future forms more when I speak English.

Your answer:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Have you learnt anything new during this research?

No. Please explain your answer:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Yes. Please provide concrete examples of what you have learnt during this research.  
Provide as many examples as you can think of:

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

5. Do you think you have started using different forms of the future tenses more when you speak English since you have participated in this research?

No. Please explain your opinion:

---

---

---

Yes. Please state which future tenses/forms you now use more frequently in spoken English:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**This research deals with two approaches to teaching grammar:**

- **A deductive approach:** a teacher first presents a grammatical rule to their students which is further followed by the examples in which this grammatical rule is applied.
- **An inductive approach:** a teacher first presents several examples to their students and they are further asked to decide what the grammatical rule is, and how a particular grammatical structure is used.

(The definitions of the approaches above were adapted from: Thornbury, Scott (2011) *How to Teach Grammar*, Harlow: Pearson Education Limited, p. 29.).

6. Please tick which of the above approaches was used to teach the future tenses to you in this research:

- Winter term 2013/2014:     Deductive approach     Inductive approach     I do not know     I did not participate in this research in the winter term
- Summer term 2013/2014:     Deductive approach     Inductive approach     I do not know     I did not participate in this research in the summer term

7. Which of the approaches to teaching grammar (deductive or inductive) do you think your lecturers at this university, who teach grammar to you, tend to use more?

- Deductive approach     Inductive approach     Both approaches are used equally

Your further comments:

---

---

---

---

8. Which approach (deductive or inductive) do you prefer more when learning English grammar?

- Deductive approach     Inductive approach

Please explain why you prefer this approach:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you think this approach has any disadvantages?

---

---

---

---

---

9. Please tick which approach you prefer less and explain your opinion:

Deductive approach     Inductive approach

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you think this approach has any advantages?

---

---

---

---

---

---

10. Your further comments about the research or about the deductive and inductive approaches to learning/teaching grammar:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Thank you for your answers and for taking part in this research!*